

CONFEDERATE STATES

Featuring

The D. Scott Gallagher Collection of
Kentucky Postal History During the Civil War
and Post-War Southern Expresses



Robert A. Siegel

AUCTION GALLERIES, INC.

PARK AVENUE TOWER, 17th FLOOR, 65 EAST 55th STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10022

Phone (212) 753-6421 Fax (212) 753-6429 E-mail: siegelstp@aol.com

Internet: <http://SiegelAuctions.com/home.htm>

Robert A. Siegel

AUCTION GALLERIES, INC.

PARK AVENUE TOWER, 17th FLOOR, 65 EAST 55th STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10022

Phone (212) 753-6421 Fax (212) 753-6429 E-mail: siegelstp@aol.com

Internet: <http://SiegelAuctions.com/home.htm>

Scott R. Trepel

President

John Zuckerman

Vice President

Elizabeth C. Pope

Vice President

Accounts

Cindy Stein

Sale Administration

Carlene Conlon

Descriptions

John Zuckerman

Scott R. Trepel

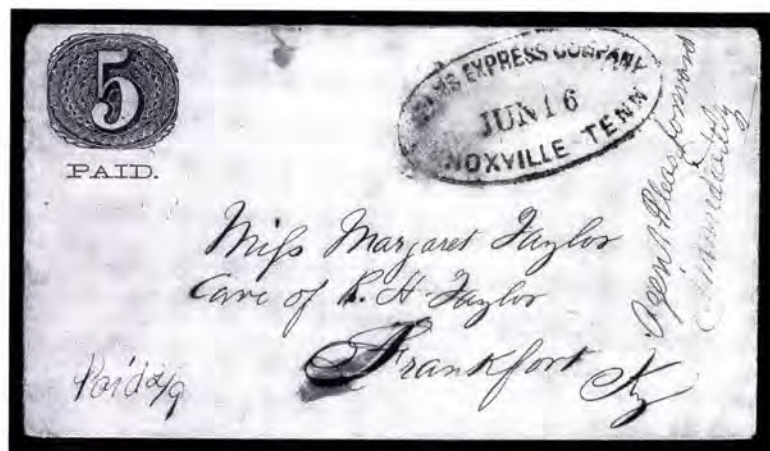
Principal Auctioneer

Scott R. Trepel

N.Y.C. Auctioneer's License No. 795952

Robert A. Siegel

1913-1993



Lynchburg Va. provisional sent by Adams Express (lot 72)

Confederate States

Featuring

The D. Scott Gallagher Collection of
Kentucky Postal History During the Civil War
and Post-War Southern Expresses

Rare Essays, Proofs, Stamps and Covers from
the Rex H. Felton Collection

A West Coast Gentleman's Collection

Choice Quality General Issue Covers

Most lots offered without reserves

Tuesday, June 9th
at 10:30 a.m. (Lots 1-254)
and at 1:30 p.m. (255-786)

Refreshments will be served during the afternoon session

Pre-Sale Exhibition

Monday, June 8 10:30 a.m. - 4:00 p.m.

To arrange an appointment for viewing at another time,
please feel welcome to call (212) 753-6421.

Arrangement of Sale

Category Pages

First Session

Tuesday, June 9, at 10:30 a.m.

The Gallagher Collection:

Pre-War Kentucky and Neutrality Period	5
C.S.A. Patriotics Used from Federal P.O.'s in Kentucky	6-8
Thru-the-lines Usage	8-13
Southern Letter Unpaid	14-15
D.L.O., Mails Suspended and and Old Stamps Not Recognized	16-17
North to South Expresses	18-24
Other Adams Express Usages	25
South to North Expresses	26-32
Postmasters' Provisionals Used on Thru-the-lines Express Mail	33-35
Whitesides Express	36-38
C.S.A. Post Offices in Kentucky	39-57
Confederate Navy in Kentucky	58-59
Kentucky Military Postmarks and Related Covers	60-64
Kentucky Historical Ephemera	65
Red River Express	66
Post-War Southern Expresses	67-73
Union Patriotics Used in Kentucky ..	74-83
Federal Occupation and Post-War	83

Second Session

Tuesday, June 9, at 1:30 p.m.

COLOR PLATES	85-100
PHOTOPLATES	101-138
Autographs and Ephemera	139-142
Independent and C.S.A. Use	143-146
Postmasters' Provisionals	146-153
Essays and Proofs	153-154
General Issues Off Cover	154-159
General Issues On Cover	160-168
Official and Private Perforations ..	168-169
Confederate Patriotics	169-170
College & Advertising Covers	170-172
Adversity Covers	173-174
Official & Semi-Official Imprints ..	174-175
Trans-Mississippi Express	176
P.O.W & Flag-of-Truce Mail	176-178

On The Cover

Whitesides Express (lot 75)

Conditions of Sale

The property described in this catalogue will be offered at public auction by Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc. ("Galleries") on behalf of various consignors and itself or affiliated companies. By bidding on any lot, whether directly or by or through an agent, in person, or by telephone, facsimile or any other means, the bidder acknowledges and agrees to all of the following Conditions of Sale.

1. The highest bidder acknowledged by the auctioneer shall be the buyer. The term "final bid" means the last bid acknowledged by the auctioneer, which is normally the highest bid offered. The purchase price payable by the buyer will be the sum of the final bid and a commission of 10% of the final bid ("buyer's premium"), together with any sales tax or use tax which may be due on the sale.

2. The auctioneer has the right to reject any bid, to advance the bidding at his discretion and, in the event of a dispute between bidders, to determine the successful bidder, to continue the bidding or to reoffer and resell the lot in dispute. The Galleries' record of the final sale shall be conclusive.

3. All bids are per numbered lot in the catalogue unless otherwise announced by the auctioneer at the time of sale. The right is reserved to group two or more lots, to withdraw any lot or lots from the sale, or to act on behalf of the seller. The Galleries will execute bidding instructions on behalf of clients, but will not be responsible for any errors in the execution of such bids.

4. **Lots with numbers followed by the symbol ° are offered subject to a confidential minimum final bid ("reserve"), below which the lot will not be sold. The absence of the symbol ° means that the lot is offered without a reserve.** In the absence of a reserve, the auctioneer has sole discretion to establish a minimum opening bid and may refuse an offer of less than half of the published estimate. Any lot that does not reach its reserve or opening bid requested by the auctioneer will be announced as "passed" and excluded from the prices realized lists after the sale. The Galleries may have a direct or indirect ownership interest in any or all lots in the sale resulting from an advance of monies or goods-in-trade or a guarantee of minimum net proceeds made by the Galleries to the seller.

5. Any lot, the description of which is obviously incorrect, is returnable, but only if the lot is returned within 14 days of receipt. All disputed lots must be returned intact with the original packing material. **The following lots may not be returned for any reason: Lots containing ten or more items; lots from buyers who have registered for the pre-sale exhibition or received lots by postal viewing, thereby having had the opportunity to inspect them before the sale; any lot described with "faults" or "defects" may not be returned because of any fault or defect. No illustrated lots may be returned because of centering, margins or other factors shown in the illustrations.**

6. Successful bidders, unless they have established credit with the Galleries prior to the sale, must make payment in full before the lots will be delivered. Buyers not known to the Galleries must make payment in full within three days from the date of sale. **The Galleries retain the right to demand a cash deposit from anyone prior to bidder registration and/or to demand payment at the time the lot is knocked down to the highest bidder, for any reason whatsoever.** In the event that any buyer refuses or fails to make payment in cash for any lot at the time it is knocked down to him, the auctioneer reserves the right to reoffer the lot immediately for sale to the highest bidder.

7. If the purchase price has not been paid within the time limit specified above, nor lots taken up within seven days from the date of sale, the lots will be resold by whatever means deemed

appropriate by the Galleries, and any loss incurred from resale will be charged to the defaulting buyer. Any account more than thirty days in arrears will be subject to a late payment charge of 1½% per month as long as the account remains in arrears. Any expenses incurred in securing payment from delinquent accounts will be charged to the defaulter. A fee of \$250.00 per check will be charged for each check returned for insufficient funds.

8. All lots are sold as genuine. **Any lot which is accompanied by an expert certificate (for U.S. items, the accepted authority is The Philatelic Foundation), dated within the past five years of the sale date, is sold "as is" and in accordance with the description on the certificate. Such lots may not be returned for any reason, including but not limited to a contrary certificate of opinion obtained after the sale.** Buyers who wish to obtain a certificate for any item that is not accompanied by a certificate dated within the past five years may do so, provided that the following conditions are met: (1) the purchase price must be paid in full, (2) the item must be submitted to an acceptable expertizing committee with a properly executed application form within 21 days of the sale, (3) a copy of the application form must be given to the Galleries, (4) in the event that an adverse opinion is received, the Galleries retain the right to resubmit the item on the buyer's behalf for reconsideration, without time limit or other restrictions, (5) unless written notification to the contrary is received, items submitted for certification will be considered cleared 90 days from the date of sale, and (6) in the event any item is determined to be "not as described", the buyer will be refunded the purchase price and the certification fee up to \$100.00 unless otherwise agreed.

9. Until paid for in full, all lots remain the property of the Galleries on behalf of the seller.

10. Agents executing bids on behalf of clients will be held responsible for all purchases made on behalf of clients unless otherwise arranged prior to the sale.

11. The buyer assumes all risk for delivery of purchased lots and agrees to pay for prescribed shipping costs (see back of Bid Form).

12. The bidder consents that any action or proceeding against it may be commenced and maintained in any court within the State of New York or in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, that the courts of the State of New York and United States District Court for the Southern District of New York shall have jurisdiction with respect to the subject matter hereof and the person of the bidder. The bidder agrees not to assert any defense to any action or proceeding initiated by Galleries based upon improper venue or inconvenient forum. The bidder agrees that any action brought by the bidder shall be commenced and maintained only in a Federal Court in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York or the State Court in the county in which Galleries has its principal place of business in New York. These Terms and Conditions shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the substantive laws of the State of New York.

SCOTT R. TREPEL, Principal Auctioneer

Auctioneer's License No. 795952
N.Y.C. Department of Consumer Affairs
80 Lafayette Street, New York, N.Y. 10013
Telephone (212) 577-0111

Revised 2/98

Copyright Notice: This catalogue is protected by copyright. The descriptions, format, illustrations and information used herein may not be reprinted, distributed or copied in any form without the express written consent of Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries. Application for permission may be made in writing.

© 1998, Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.

Grading Terms, Abbreviations and Values Used in Descriptions

Centering and Gum

Margin width, centering and gum are graded according to Scott Catalogue standards.







Extremely Fine (EF): Exceptionally large margins or near perfect centering. The term “Gem” describes condition that is the finest possible for the issue.

Very Fine (VF): Normal size margins for the issue and well-centered with the design a bit closer to one side.

Fine (F): Smaller than usual margins or noticeably off center. Pre-1890 issues may have the design touched in places.

Very Good (VG): Attractive appearance, but margins or perforations cut into the design.

Good (G) or Average (Ave.): Cut into or perfs far into design and usually with slight faults. This condition is generally acceptable for rarities, scarce multiples or stamps used on unusual covers.

Gum Categories:	MINT N.H.	ORIGINAL GUM (O.G.)				NO GUM
	 Mint Never Hinged <i>Free from any disturbance</i>	 Lightly Hinged <i>Faint impression of a removed hinge over a small area</i>	 Hinge Mark or Remnant <i>Prominent hinged spot with part or all of the hinge remaining</i>	 Part o.g. <i>Approximately half or more of the gum intact</i>	 Small part o.g. <i>Approximately less than half of the gum intact</i>	 No gum <i>Only if issued with gum</i>
Catalogue Symbol:	★★	★	★	★	★	(★)
PRE-1890 ISSUES	<i>Pre-1890 stamps in these categories trade at a premium over Scott value</i>			Scott Value for "O.G."		Scott "No Gum" Values thru No. 218
1890-1935 ISSUES	Scott "Never Hinged" Values for Nos. 219-771	Scott Value for "O.G." (Actual value will be affected by the degree of hinging)		Disturbed Original Gum: Gum showing noticeable effects of humidity, climate or hinging over more than half of the gum. The significance of gum disturbance in valuing a stamp in any of the Original Gum categories depends on the degree of disturbance, the rarity and normal gum condition of the issue and other variables affecting quality. For example, stamps issued in tropical climates are expected to have some		
1935 TO DATE	Scott Value for "Unused"					

Covers

Minor nicks, short edge tears, flap tears and slight reduction at one side are normal conditions for 19th century envelopes. Folded letters should be expected to have at least one file fold. Light cleaning of covers and small mends along the edges are accepted forms of conservation. Unusual covers may have a common stamp with a slight crease or tiny tear. **These flaws exist in virtually all 19th century covers and are not always described. They are not grounds for return.**

Catalogue Values and Estimates

Unless otherwise noted, the currently available *Scott Catalogue* values are quoted in dollars with a decimal point. Other catalogues are often used for foreign countries or specialized areas and are referred to by their common name: *Stanley Gibbons* (SG), *Dietz*, *American Air Mail Catalogue* (AAMC), *Michel*, *Zumstein*, *Facit*, etc. Estimates are indicated with an “E.” and reflect our conservative valuation in dollars. Reserves will never exceed the low end of the estimate range; they will sometimes exceed Scott Catalogue value for stamps in Extremely Fine condition.

Because of certain pricing inconsistencies in the Scott Catalogue—for example, blocks that have no gum, the absence of premiums for Mint N.H. items, etc.—we cannot guarantee the accuracy of values quoted for multiples, specialized items and collection lots. We generally try to be conservative, but buyers may not return a lot because of a discrepancy in catalogue value due to Scott pricing inconsistencies.

Symbols and Abbreviations (see chart for gum symbols)

田	Block	E	Essay	pmk.	Postmark	No.	Scott Catalogue Number
☒	Cover	P	Proof	cds	Circular Datestamp	hs	Handstamp
FC	Fancy Cancel	TC	Trial Color Proof	var.	Variety	ms.	Manuscript

Preface to the Gallagher Collection

I first met Scott Gallagher over thirty years ago at a stamp show where the U.S. Philatelic Classics Society was conducting its annual meeting. We speedily found that we had much in common. Both of us were mechanical engineers, and furthermore, his company sold equipment manufactured by my employer. But, more importantly, we both had a strong interest in Civil War postal history, his collection being more slanted to Confederates and mine to Union occupation and armed forces mails.

Thus, we soon became quite familiar with one another's collections and desires. Scott's greatest interest was in the postal history of two states, Tennessee and Kentucky. His remarkable Tennessee collection was sold in 1987, after which he concentrated building up and rounding out his Kentucky Civil war collection, with especial interest upon Confederate uses.

Until Scott started exhibiting his collection of Kentucky Civil War postal history, I think that few collectors, even in the field of Confederates, realized that Confederate uses from Kentucky post offices actually existed. Yet, as a border state, Kentucky was strongly occupied by Confederate troops early in the war as a defense line across the state, from the east to the Mississippi River. In addition, Kentucky also formed a Confederate state government at that time and was admitted to the Confederacy.

Mail from the troops bear postmarks of several Kentucky towns across the state whose post offices were operated as part of the Confederate postal system after the Confederacy took over its postal system on June 1, 1861. Scott Gallagher was the pioneer in recording those towns and assembling covers postmarked accordingly.

In addition, although Louisville never was operated as a Confederate post office, a great deal of mail was brought from the south by express to enter the Union mail system there after the Confederacy took over its mail system, and mail service between South and North was suspended by the latter. This situation produced many interesting covers, including those marked "Southern Letter Unpaid."

After the Confederates were forced to withdraw from the state in mid-1862, another Confederate surge under General Braxton Bragg led to a few more Confederate covers being sent from central Kentucky, and a similar surge under Kirby Smith in 1863 led to some more, but that was the end of Kentucky Confederate covers.

All these phases and many more are well covered in the Gallagher Confederate Kentucky sections, and, in fact, very few such covers of this kind will be found anywhere else. Scott Gallagher was constantly seeking Confederate material with Kentucky connections and he was frequently the first to recognize those aspects in covers appearing in the marketplace.

I occasionally was present at engineering meetings where Scott Gallagher discussed the boiler plant equipment he sold. In that field, he was highly respected and correspondingly successful. This was because of his great knowledge and understanding of what happened inside large boiler installations and their supporting equipment. He had few peers in that field, mainly because of his intense attention to detail.

I can attest that he brought this same dedication to detail to his postal history collecting. He recognized not only the postal history aspects of Civil War Kentucky covers, but had an intimate knowledge of the historical sequences behind the usages. When such covers appeared, he went all out to acquire them and his understanding of the surges and ebbs of the Confederates in Kentucky allowed him to recognize unusual usages not apparent to others. Thus, his collection of Kentucky Civil War postal history is also a history of the war in that state.

The Gallagher collection of Kentucky Civil War postal history probably has such a high percentage of the surviving items of that nature that, once dispersed, to again assemble such a collection may not be possible. Many items are, in fact, unique, or very rare, and the total supply may be represented here in some cases.

Needless to say, from our long association, I shall greatly miss Scott, who died from pneumonia and complications of brain cancer on March 31. Using a comment from another era and circumstance, we can say of both the man and his collection, that we shall not see their like again.

Richard B. Graham
Columbus, Ohio

FIRST SESSION
TUESDAY, JUNE 9, 1998, AT 10:30 A.M.

CONFEDERATE STATES

Featuring the D. Scott Gallagher Collection of
Kentucky Postal History During the Civil War

PRE-WAR KENTUCKY AND NEUTRALITY PERIOD



- 1 ☒ **3c Dull Red (26).** Corner clipped, tied by blue "Louisville Ky. Dec. 14, 1860" cds on yellow cover to Pawtucket R.I. with striking blue **woodcut advertisement with five buildings and street scene**, Eaves imprint, some edge nicks and tears, still Fine, a magnificent design sent after South Carolina's secession and before Kentucky proclaimed neutrality. E. 400-500
- 2 ☒ **3c Dull Red (26).** Tied by blue "Louisville Ky. Apr. 15" cds on **Tract Society "By Patience and Perseverance"** green illustrated cover with slogan on sides, opened for display, splitting along folds, still Very Fine, and attractive cover, ex Judd, Grunin E. 150-200
- 3 ☒ **3c Dull Red (26).** Tied by blue grid, matching "Louisville Ky. Jan. 18, 1861" double-circle ds on **seed merchant's** light gray advertising cover to New Orleans, scene of **slaves** working fields, pre-print foldover at left, fresh and Very Fine, Chase note on back E. 100-150
- 4 ☒ **3c Dull Red (26).** Tied by ms. "Springport Ky. March 20/61" pmk. on red and blue **"Home Guard" Patriotic** cover to Louisville, bold blue **"Louisville * Advertised * Mar. 29"** cds, Louisville May 31 cds and "Not Called For" in circle hs on back, Very Fine E. 200-300
- 5 ☒ **3c Dull Red (26).** Tied by "Bryantsville Ky. Apr? 22" (1861) cds on red and blue **Zouave & Flag Patriotic** cover to Hatfield Mich., Very Fine..... E. 150-200
- 6 ☒ **Bowling Green Ky. Jul. 30 (1861).** Blue cds and **"Drop 1"** in circle on 3c Red Nesbitt entire (invalid) to local address, minor wrinkles and opening tear at left, still Fine, Bowling Green was still in Union control E. 100-150

CONFEDERATE PATRIOTICS USED FROM FEDERAL
POST OFFICES IN KENTUCKY



7

- 7 ☒ **3c Dull Red (26).** Tied by "Clarksville Ten. Apr. 24, 1861" cds on red and blue **7-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic** cover to the editor of a Whig newspaper in Quincy Ill., with original letter enclosed, datelined "Steamer 'Runyan', Paducah Apl. 23" from a fervent secessionist who writes "Hurrah for the Southern Confederacy. Send on your swarms of nigger-stealers. We will soon be ready to bury them like hogs. This is for your private pipe" (sealed splits along folds) — the sender has added seven state abbreviations below the flag "N.C., Mo., Ky., Va., Md., Ark., Tenn & c." for anticipated Confederate states

VERY FINE. AN EXTREMELY RARE TYPE OF CONFEDERATE FLAG DESIGN AND REMARKABLE USAGE. WRITTEN ON BOARD A STEAMBOAT AT PADUCAH, KENTUCKY, ON ITS WAY UP THE CUMBERLAND RIVER AND POSTED AT CLARKSVILLE, TENNESSEE.

Ex MacBride E. 3,000-4,000



8

- 8 ☒ **3c Dull Red (26).** Portion of top right corner added, tied by target, "Owensboro Ky. Jul. 9, 1861" double-circle ds on red and blue **Overall 7-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic** cover to Carlisle Ky., both Owensboro and Carlisle were pro-Southern towns — several post offices in this region were closed in August 1861 due to suspected disloyalty of postmasters (reopened when Grant moved from Cairo Ill. into Kentucky in September) — Very Fine appearance (stamp repaired) and attractive, ex MacBride..... E. 750-1,000

- 9 ☒ **3c Dull Red (26).** Minor gum toning and perf flaws, tied by blue grid, matching "Louisville Ky. Apr. 28, 1861" double-circle ds on red and blue **7-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic** cover to Norwich Conn., backflap removed, sealed tear into flag and small mended hole at bottom, very scarce and attractive..... E. 300-400
- 10 ☒ **3c Dull Red (26).** Tied by "Clarksville Ten. May 20, 1861" double-circle ds on **7-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic** cover in solid blue, to Adairville Ky., a pro-Confederate area, an eighth star for Virginia added by hand, also a list of seceded states (incl. Tennessee and Kentucky) and Union states to the right, minor repaired nick at right, Fine and unusual, postmarked on the day the Kentucky legislature adopted its neutrality policy .. E. 300-400
- 11 ☒ **3c Dull Red (26).** Uncancelled, on hand-carried cover to Lexington Ky. with red and blue **10-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic Design with "T" for Tennessee**, inaccurately represented as the tenth Confederate State (North Carolina was admitted May 27, Tennessee July 3), minor edge wear, Fine, probably carried outside the mails to evade Federal postal spies E. 400-500
- 12 ☒ **3c Dull Red (26).** Straddle pane margin, tied by small dotted grid, "Military Institute Ky. Feb. 7" cds on small cover to "**Republic of Texas**" — the Second Republic of Texas after Feb. 1 secession but before Mar. 6 — cover worn with minor opening tears at top, otherwise Fine, any reference to the Republic of Texas during the brief Independent Statehood period is rare (only one postmark using this title is known)..... E. 200-300
- 13 ☒ **3c Dull Red (26).** Rich color, tied by bluish-black "Eddyville Ky. Apr. 30" (1861) cds on cover to "*Hon. J. N. [sic] Stephens, Vice President, Montgomery, Alabama*", docketing on back "*O. M. Jenkins, Eddyville Ky., Position of Kentucky &c*", probably related to postmaster's appointment, flap removed as usual for this correspondence, Very Fine
.....Not illustrated E. 100-150
- 14 ☒ **Shelbyville Ky. May 4 (1861).** Cds boldly struck with "Paid" hs and ms. "3" U.S. rate on cover to Fork Union Va., forwarded to Charlottesville with ms. "*Forwd from Fork Union May 13th*" pmk. and "*Paid 3*" with 3 over-written in same hand by "**5**" ms. C.S.A. rate, an unusual anticipatory rating after Virginia entered C.S.A. on May 7, small faint stain at upper left, Very Fine, ex Kimmel E. 300-400

THRU-THE-LINES USAGE AFTER JUNE 1, 1861

- 15 ☒ **Pontotoc Miss. Jun. 8 (1861).** Circular datestamp and ms. "Paid 5 cts" C.S.A. rate on 3c Red Star Die entire to Henry White, New Haven Conn., with original enclosures — a letter and bill of exchange — the former datelined Pontotoc, Jun. 7, 1861, from a Stephen Daggett, who instructs his correspondent to "*Request your post master to send your reply direct to the Louisville Ky. distributing Post office & it will probably reach me.*"

A VERY FINE AND EARLY THRU-THE-LINES COVER FROM CONFEDERATE MISSISSIPPI TO CONNECTICUT VIA LOUISVILLE.

The suspension of Federal mail service to the South was ordered on May 27, 1861, and the Confederate postal system was inaugurated on June 1. During the first week of June there was considerable disruption in mail service, and, with the complete termination of mail between Louisville and Nashville on June 8 (or 10), post offices were no longer permitted to send mail across the lines. The express companies filled the void.

This cover from Pontotoc, mailed on June 8, was correctly prepaid to Nashville, probably arriving there on the following day, June 9. Whether this cover slipped into the Federal mails at Louisville or was carried by an early thru-the-lines express, we cannot say. If carried by express, it might have been enclosed in an outer envelope for mailing at Louisville. If sent to Connecticut in the regular mails, it is possible that Louisville allowed some mail to go through without marking letters unpaid.

A clue to the routing may lie in the sender's instructions to direct a reply to the Louisville distributing office and "it will probably reach me." In a remarkable stroke of luck, we found Henry White's reply cover in the Frank J. Engel sale catalogue (H. R. Harmer, May 17, 1976, lot 2700 — see Figure A opposite). As instructed by Stephen Daggett, Mr. White addressed his envelope "*Via Louisville Ky. D.P.O.*", but it was stopped in transit and sent to the Dead Letter Office on July 22.

Ex Roser E. 1,500-2,000





16

- 16 ✉ **"Turner's Point Texas, June 19th".** Ms. pmk. on blue folded letter datelined "Kaufman County Texas June 15th 1861" from a young man eager to join the Confederate army to his cousin at Clifton Mills in Breckinridge County in northwestern Kentucky, no indication of C.S.A. rate or prepaid postage, blue "Paducah Ky." double-circle datestamp struck on three different days — Aug. 29, 30 and Sep. 3, 1861 — matching "Due 3" in oval, one strike crossed out, a second strike at upper right, minor wear along folds expertly reinforced

A REMARKABLE THRU-THE-LINES COVER FROM TEXAS, POSTMARKED AT PADUCAH ON THE EVE OF THE CONFEDERATE INVASION OF KENTUCKY AND THREE DAYS PRIOR TO FEDERAL OCCUPATION UNDER ULYSSES S. GRANT.

Kaufman County, Texas, lies just east of Dallas. Four days after the letter's June 15 date-line, it was postmarked at Turner's Point, also in Kaufman County. The letter made its way to the Mississippi River, probably by a courier, then it was carried up river to Paducah, Kentucky.

Although Kentucky remained neutral at this time, Paducah had strong pro-Southern elements. This letter was postmarked first on August 29, then again on August 30, and finally a third time on September 3, the day Confederate forces moved on Hickman and Columbus, Kentucky, which effectively ended the state's neutrality policy.

On the morning of September 6, some 4,000 Confederate troops moved from Columbus toward Paducah with the intention of taking this key river port. However, Ulysses S. Grant entered Paducah that morning with a small detachment of troops and proclaimed Federal control. The Confederates were unaware of their superior strength and turned back from Paducah after hearing of Grant's occupation. To reassure citizens who were predominantly pro-Southern and deeply suspicious of the Union army's presence, Grant issued an eloquent proclamation that earned him the people's confidence and his superior's praise.

Looking at the markings on this cover — in particular, the absence of a "Due 10" at Turner's Point and the multiple datestamps and "Due" markings at Paducah — one wonders if the postmasters in the sending and receiving offices equivocated between the U.S. and C.S.A. rates while Kentucky's fate was uncertain..... E. 1,500-2,000



17

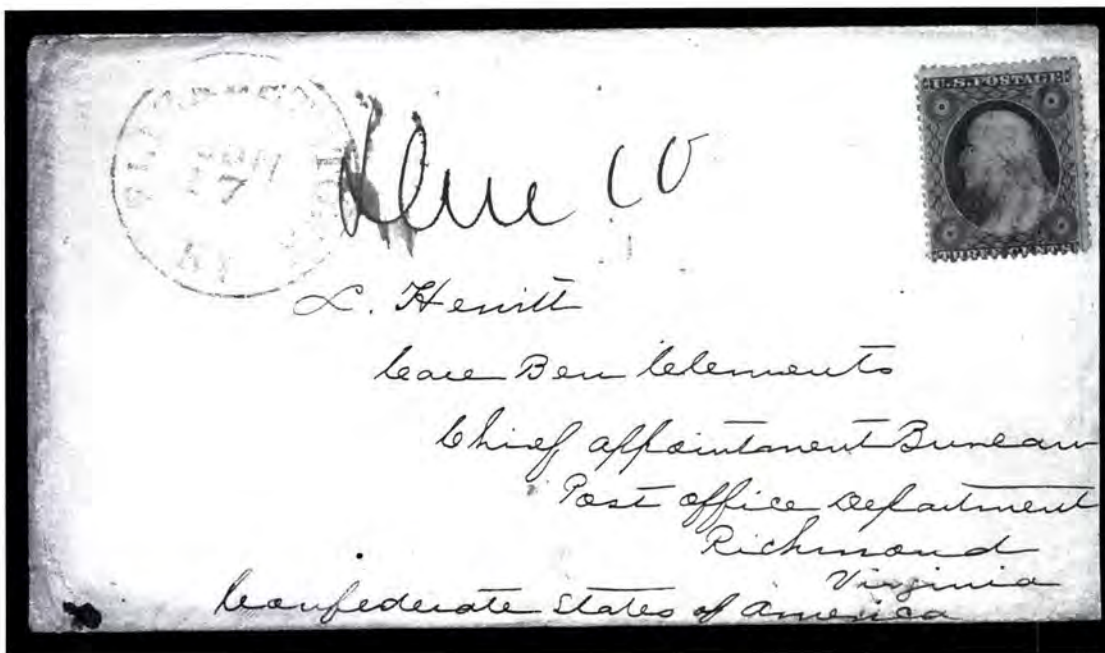
- 17 ☒ **Dead Letter Office P.O. Dept. No. July 15, 1861.** Large bold oval datestamp with "DUE 3 cts" straightline, 3c Dull Red (26) tied by "Carlisle Ky. Jun. 10" circular datestamp on cover to Confederate Governor of Texas, Thomas Lubbock, at Houston, sender's routing "Via Nashville Ten.", **attempted thru-the-lines mailing from Kentucky to Texas, D.L.O.** identifies sender at left "Thos. S. Morgan, Carlisle, Kentucky", 3c minor corner crease

VERY FINE. AN EXTREMELY RARE NORTHERN DEAD LETTER OFFICE MARKING APPLIED TO SOUTHBOUND MAIL AFTER SUSPENSION OF MAILS. ONE OF TWO RECORDED WITH THE LARGE OVAL DATESTAMP ON MAIL ORIGINATING IN KENTUCKY.

After Postmaster General Blair's May 27 order prohibiting mail from the North to disloyal Southern States, the mails between Louisville and Nashville continued briefly until ordered stopped on or soon after June 8 (see Brooks *American Letter Express Company*, p. 16). This cover was sent by Thomas S. Morgan, later a captain in the Confederate army, to the Confederate Governor of Texas, but it was stopped — probably at Louisville — and sent to the Washington D.C. Dead Letter Office. The envelope was opened to identify the sender, then it was returned to him postage due.

Thomas S. Morgan was not related to John Hunt Morgan, the celebrated Confederate raider, but he is mentioned on page 193 of *Rebel Raider* by James A. Ramage (1986, The University Press of Kentucky). Thomas S. Morgan's sister, Lucy Dorsey, visited him in a prison hospital at Camp Chase one day prior to John Hunt Morgan's escape. Days later she wrote to her grandfather and used words suggesting a coded message of hope for Morgan's safe journey home. As the historian Ramage observes, "There is no proof that Lucy aided the escape, but she may have delivered messages or money through her brother, who was not one of the escapees."

In our Sale 795, we sold a similar D.L.O. cover from Kentucky for \$3,500 hammer. At the time our records contained only that example. E. 2,000-3,000



18

- 18 ☒ **3c Dull Red (26).** Grid cancel, matching "Elizabethtown Ky. Jun. 17" (1861) cds on cover to **Confederate States**, Chief Appointment Bureau, P.O. Dept., Richmond Va., ms. "Due 10" C.S.A. rate, Very Fine and extremely rare cover sent from a pro-Confederate in middle Kentucky — probably a petition for appointment as postmaster — and correctly prepaid with 3c U.S. rate; it travelled thru the lines despite Federal prohibition against mail to Southern States, but was treated as unpaid on arrival at Confederate post office (essentially a "Northern Letter Unpaid" cover)..... E. 750-1,000



19

- 19 ☒ **3c Dull Red (26).** Torn at left when separated, tied by grid, "Glasgow Ky. Jun. 24(?)" (1861) double-circle ds on cover to Dardanalls Ark., **attempted use of U.S. stamp**, blue "5" C.S.A. rate handstamp applied at Nashville, re-rated "Due 10" on arrival in Arkansas for distance over 500 miles, Very Fine and fascinating cover — the sender prepaid the 3c U.S. rate (technically correct in Kentucky) but mail to Southern States thru Nashville had been stopped by Federals on or about June 8; this cover made it thru, but was rated with Confederate postage due at Nashville and Monticello Ark. ("Northern Letter Unpaid")..... E. 750-1,000



20

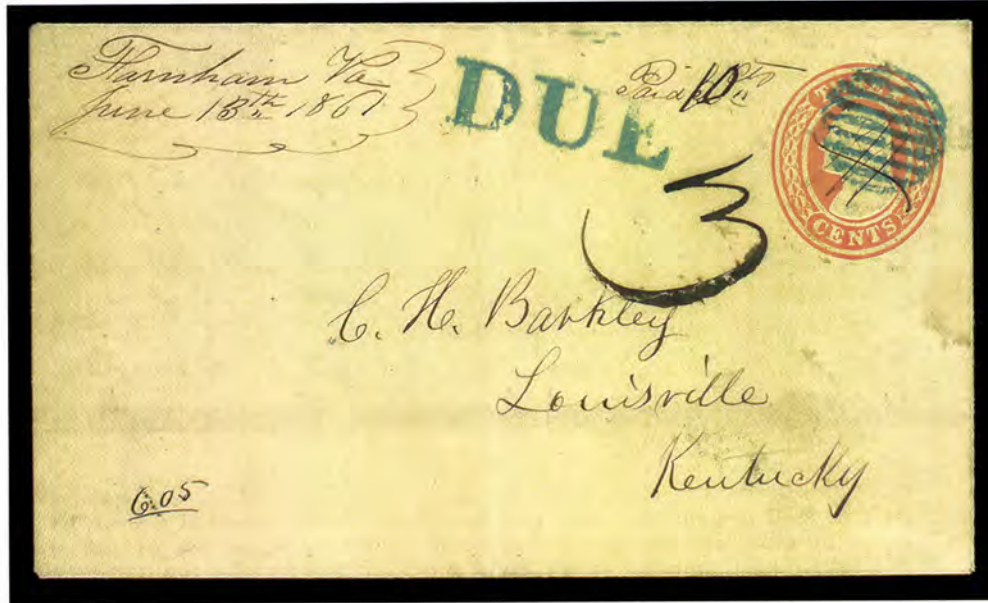
- 20 ☒ **DUE 5.** Bold straightline C.S.A. rate in oval applied on arrival at **Marion Ky.** on buff cover, 3c Rose (65) cancelled by blue grid, matching "Louisville Ky. Jan. 18, 1862" double-circle ds, stamp has minor gum stains, slightly reduced at top (small piece of flap missing), otherwise Very Fine, one of two known examples of this remarkable usage (the other offered in the following lot): Marion was in Crittenden County, an area occupied by Nathan Bedford Forrest's troops — this cover from Louisville travelled thru Federal mails but was marked "Due 5" for Confederate postage upon receipt at Marion — illustrated in Dietz E. 1,000-1,500



21

- 21 ☒ **DUE 5.** Bold straightline C.S.A. rate in oval applied on arrival at **Marion Ky.** on buff cover, 3c Rose (65) tied by blue grid, matching "Louisville Ky. Jan. 26, 1862" double-circle ds, stamp has s.e., slightly reduced at right and faint stain along top edge, Fine, the second of two known examples of this remarkable usage (the offered in the previous lot), ex MacBride, Roser E. 750-1,000

SOUTHERN LETTER UNPAID



22

- 22 ☒ **Farnham Va. June 13th 1861.** Ms. pmk. and "Paid 5cts" C.S.A. rate with "10" re-rating on 3c Red Nesbitt entire to Louisville, ms. cancel on 3c, blue grid cancel and matching "DUE" straightline with ms. "3" U.S. rate applied at Louisville, pressed-out vertical fold at center

VERY FINE. EXTREMELY RARE EXAMPLE OF CONFEDERATE USAGE INTO LOUISVILLE AFTER TERMINATION OF POSTAL RELATIONS. SOUTHERN USE OF UNITED STATES POSTAGE NOT RECOGNIZED.

Postmaster General Blair's May 27 order to stop all mail from the North to disloyal Southern states was less explicit in dealing with mail from the South to loyal states. With the suspension of government mail exchange between Louisville and Nashville on or about June 8, the express companies assumed the primary role in carrying letters across the lines (until such service was outlawed on August 26). This letter was sent on June 13 from the Confederate post office at Farnham, Virginia, and it somehow reached Louisville, probably on or about June 15. The 3c embossed stamp was considered contraband by the Federals, so the letter was treated as unpaid and marked "Due 3". On or just after June 25 the Louisville post office began using the "Southern Letter Unpaid" handstamp.

The accompanying 1988 C.S.A. certificate states "Genuine through-the-lines envelope. Cannot be qualified as a Southern Letter Unpaid." The absence of those three words, "Southern Letter Unpaid", is merely a matter of semantics, for this most certainly is an example of the U.S. post office refusing to recognize postage on a letter originating from a seceded state..... E. 2,000-3,000



- 23 ☒ **SOUTHN. LETTER UNPAID.** Blue two-line handstamp and matching "DUE 3" straight-line on cover to Pleasant Valley Mills Ky., "Edgefield C.H. S.C. Jun. 8" (1861) double-line cds with "5" and "Paid" C.S.A. rate handstamps, without Louisville datestamp, brownish even toning on front of cover, slightly reduced at right

FINE AND RARE EXAMPLE OF "SOUTHERN LETTER UNPAID" MARKING ON A COVER ADDRESSED TO KENTUCKY.

By Postmaster General Blair's order of May 27, mail service to disloyal Southern states was discontinued. On or about June 8, mail exchange between Louisville and Nashville was also banned. In early and mid-June, however, a large quantity of mail from the South reached Louisville for delivery to correspondents in the North. However, Federal government postage stamps affixed in the South were regarded as contraband and were refused as prepayment.

On June 24 Dr. J. J. Speed, the postmaster at Louisville was advised to forward letters from the South to the loyal states after removing postage. With approximately 5,000 such letters accumulating at Louisville by this date, Postmaster Speed employed a more practical means of invalidating postage by creating the "Southern Letter Unpaid" handstamp.

Immediately after receiving instructions from Washington to forward mail, the Louisville post office began marking letters. Some of these have circular datestamps (Jun. 27, 28 and 29 being the most common dates), while others have no Louisville datestamp, such as the example offered here. Given the June 8 origin date, this mail probably arrived at Louisville soon after termination of regular mail from Nashville. It was probably among the first to be forwarded after June 24. E. 7,500-10,000

- 24 ☒ **SOUTHN. LETTER UNPAID.** Bold blue two-line handstamp with matching "DUE 3" straightline and "Louisville Ky. Jun. 27" (1861) double-circle datestamp on yellow cover to Pitman Ill., small black "PAID" straightline and sender's intended routing "Via Memphis Tenn." (mail from Memphis was stopped prior to June 6, 1861), right edge reduced but still clear of markings, this has been expertly restored and the cover has been lightly cleaned

VERY FINE APPEARANCE. AN UNUSUAL "SOUTHERN LETTER UNPAID" COVER, POSTED FROM A CONFEDERATE POST OFFICE WITHOUT ANY INDICATION OF THE ORIGIN OR PREPAID RATE — SIMPLY SENT "PAID".

According to Scott Gallagher's exhibit write-up, the "Paid" on this cover was applied at Tawboro N.C. (deduced from other covers in the correspondence). The lack of a town datestamp or C.S.A. rate and the sender's attempt to direct this mail via Memphis suggests a deliberate effort to circumvent the Federal suspension of postal relations with the South.

With 1988 P.F. certificate E. 7,500-10,000

- 25 **SOUTH. LETTER UNPAID.** Part-strike on 3c Dull Red (26), affixed to small piece with remainder of marking drawn in to show full handstamp design, perfs trimmed at top and right, small crease at top right, appears Fine, with 1994 Green certificateE. 300-400



25

D.L.O., MAILS SUSPENDED AND OLD STAMPS NOT RECOGNIZED

- 26 ☒ **Lancaster Ky. Aug. 26 (1861).** Cds struck twice on 3c Red Star Die entire from a young lady in Hendersonville Ky. to her mother in Warner N.H., the original letter explains the route and circumstances: "A Kentucky gentleman. . .promised to put this in some one of the Federal Post Offices. . .You are aware before this the paternal interest Pres. Lincoln has taken in the mails, especially the Southern ones, and that he has very lately stopped all communication between the North & South; even our last ray of light he has extinguished, the Letter Express Company. . .I could not [write] as the Company had already advertised that they would stop all further operations in a few days." On Aug. 26 the ban on commerce between the North and South was extended to letter communication, effectively ending the thru-the-lines express services — this is a remarkable account of that news in a cover that was carried to a Federal post office; technically, the Star Die entire should have been marked "Southern Letter Unpaid" (old issues were demonetized at Louisville beginning on Aug. 25) — also included is a lengthy letter from the same young lady, dated Jun. 25 and Jul. 6, giving explicit instructions to her mother on how to send mail by express (cost, envelope withn envelope, division of postage and fees, etc.).....Not illustrated E. 400-500



28

27

- 27 ☒ **Dead Letter Office P.O. Dept. No. Aug. 28, 1861.** Large oval datestamp with "DUE 3 cts" straightline handstamp on 3c Red Star Die entire to Minneapolis, ms. "Bewleyville Ky Augst 10" pmk., **attempted use of 3c Star Die entire not accepted**, some toning and wear along edges, still Fine, rare "Old Stamps Not Recognized" usage from Kentucky ... E. 750-1,000
- 28 ☒ **3c Dull Red (26).** Tied by "Highland Ky. Oct. 16" (1861) cds on brown homemade cover to St. Paul Minn., **attempted use of demonetized 3c 1857, "3"** handstamped due applied in St. Paul, creased and slightly reduced at top and left, still Fine and rare "Old Stamps Not Recognized" usage..... E. 400-500



- 29 ☒ **Dead Letter Office P.O. Dpt.** Double oval handstamp with "DUE 6 cts." straightline and "Washington D.C. Feb. 4, 1862" cds on yellow cover to Greenup Ky., **attempted use of demonetized 3c 1857**, tied by ms. "Springport Ky. Sept. 26" pmk., sent to D.L.O. as per regulations, delivered to addressee postage due with "Greenup Ky. Oct. 23" cds on back, stamp has minor faults, staining removed from bottom and minor edge repairs, Very Fine appearance, a rare "Old Stamps Not Recognized" usage within Kentucky E. 750-1,000
- 30 ☒ **Dead Letter Office P.O. Dpt.** Double oval handstamp with "DUE 6 cts." straightline and "Washington D.C. Feb. 4, 1862" cds on yellow cover to Greenup Ky., **attempted use of demonetized 3c 1857**, tied by ms. "Springport Ky. Sept. 30" pmk., sent to D.L.O. as per regulations, delivered to addressee postage due with "Greenup Ky. Oct. 23" cds on back, some staining removed from bottom and minor edge repairs, Very Fine appearance, a rare "Old Stamps Not Recognized" usage within Kentucky E. 750-1,000
- 31 ☒ **MAILS SUSPENDED.** Clearly struck blue oval handstamp ties 3c Rose (65), also tied by grid with "Flemingsburg Ky. May 23" cds on buff cover to Bowling Green Va., no year date, probably mailed after Appomattox but before postal service was restored to the region, Very Fine, ex Brown E. 750-1,000
- 32 ☒ **MAILS SUSPENDED.** Lightly struck bluish oval handstamp, 3c Rose (65) tied by "North Middletown Ky. May" cds (no day slug) on small cover to Keswick Va., routed via "O. & A. R.R." (Orange & Alexandria R.R. — Virginia Central), cover lightly cleaned, mended tear at upper left, the stamp is faded and creased, probably a post-Appomattox May 1865 usage, with 1982 P.F. certificate E. 500-750

NORTH TO SOUTH THRU-THE-LINES EXPRESS MAIL
AFTER JUNE 1, 1861



33

- 33 ☒ **From the Adams Express Company/Louisville.** Large double-line double-circle handstamp, a mostly clear strike on 3c Red Star Die entire to Petersburg Va., full strike of "Adams Express Company Knoxville, Tenn. Jun. 19" (1861) oval datestamp, ms. "2/-" (two bits, or 25c) express charge, sender's routing "Tucker & Co., Louisville Ky.", docketing on back with Jun. 12, 1861 origin date, part of backflap torn away, slight wear VERY FINE. THE EARLIEST RECORDED NORTH-TO-SOUTH ADAMS EXPRESS COVER AFTER SUSPENSION OF GOVERNMENT MAILS. THE ONLY COMPLETE COVER WITH THE ADAMS LARGE DOUBLE-CIRCLE HANDSTAMP.

Postmaster General Blair's May 27 order stopping mail from the North to disloyal Southern states was effective after May 31, but it did not apply to Tennessee until June 8 (or soon after), when that state officially declared itself a Confederate State.

On June 15 the American Letter Express Co. advertised its thru-the-lines service. On June 22 the Adams Express Co. and M. D. Whiteside advertised their competing express services (see Figure B for Adams advertisement). Examples of express covers carried across the lines by these companies prior to June 15 and 22 are evidence that service pre-dated the advertised commencement dates.

This cover is such proof. It was mailed on June 12 and received at Knoxville on June 19, pre-dating the June 22 commencement date advertised by Adams. Obviously, Adams was moving letters between Louisville and Nashville earlier than announced in their North-South express ads.

Only two examples of the large double-circle handstamp are known to us: this cover and another cover front only. Its rarity and early use indicate that this marking was used briefly by the Louisville office before the typical dated circle was brought into use.

The Adams messenger carrying this mail presumably travelled by railroad along a route from Louisville to Nashville, then to Knoxville, Bristol, Salem and finally arriving at Petersburg. The 25c express charge included 10c C.S.A. postage, but this cover was carried entirely outside the Confederate mails.

Illustrated and described in Shenfield (p. 19, 24). Ex Finney..... E. 7,500-10,000



34

- 34 ☒ **Adams Ex. Co. * Louisville, Ky. * Aug. 6, 1861.** Full clear strike of circular datestamp on 10c Green Star Die entire with red Wells, Fargo & Co. frank, to Mobile Ala. with blue "Nashville Ten. Aug. 3, 1861" cds (date inverted), matching "Paid" and "10" C.S.A. rate, ms. "2" (two bits, or 25c) thru-the-lines express charge, bottom flap missing, couple small tears at bottom

ONE OF FOUR RECORDED WELLS, FARGO & CO. FRANKED ENTIRES USED TO THE CONFEDERATE STATES. AN OUTSTANDING COVER LINKING TRANSCONTINENTAL AND NORTH-SOUTH THRU-THE-LINES EXPRESSES.

There are no markings to confirm the route prior to reaching Louisville, but Wells, Fargo & Co. presumably carried this letter from San Francisco to New York City via Panama, then handed it to Adams Express Co. for transit to Louisville and Nashville, where it entered the Confederate mails.

Ex Meroni and Roser E. 7,500-10,000



35

- 35 ☒ **Adams Express Company N.Y.** Blue double-circle handstamp on 3c Red Star Die entire from New York City to Washington N.C., "**Wilmington N.C. 3 Jul.**" (1861) cds with "Paid" and "10" C.S.A. rate hs, original letter enclosed, datelined New York May 22, 1861, re-dated in red "*Redd to RMB&Co. 22 June*" indicating this was returned as undeliverable and then re-mailed by Adams Express, letter re high prices for resin and references to blockade "*Schr. Arlington not here yet*" and "*All goods here will be safe every way*", long sealed tear across upper right corner, also some staining, could easily be restored, the only recorded express cover routed thru the port of Wilmington N.C., ex Emerson, Brooks, Knapp, Richey, Antrim and Hollowbush E. 1,500-2,000



36

- 36 ☒ **Adams Ex. Co. * Louisville, Ky. * Jul. 30, 1861.** Circular datestamp ties 3c Dull Red (26) on 3c Red Star Die entire to Canton Miss., "**Grand Junction Ten. Aug. 5**" cds and "Paid 5" C.S.A. rate, minor soiling and wear along edges, otherwise Fine, Grand Junction is a short distance east of Memphis (southwest of Nashville and north of Canton) — it is a most unusual postal entry point for express mail (one other in our records, sent from Louisville Jul. 25) — the back of this has directions for reaching Bremen, Germany, and suggests the possibility that this cover originated overseas E. 750-1,000



- 37 ☒ **Adams Ex. Co. * Louisville, Ky. * Jul. 30, 1861.** Large part of clearly struck cds used with blue "Adams Express Co. Augusta Ga. Aug. 3" oval ds on 3c Red Star Die entire to Macon Ga., ms. "2/-" (two bits or 25c) express charge, "Paid 10" straightline hs for C.S.A. rate — interesting in that the distance between Augusta and Macon should only have required 5c — reduced at right with uneven edge extended slightly, bottom seam rejoined, flap added, Fine appearance, clear strike of Augusta oval, ex Knapp, with 1997 C.S.A. certificate E. 300-400
- 38 ☒ **Adams Express Co. Baltimore Md. Aug. 9, 1861.** Bold strike partly off edge of 3c Red Star Die entire to Petersburg Va., Adams Louisville cds (Aug. 12), blue "Nashville Ten. Aug. 14, 1861" cds with matching "Paid" and "10" C.S.A. rate hs, ms. "Paid 2/-" and code, top edge torn away and repaired, a presentable example of this rare Baltimore office marking (we have record of four covers), ex Grant, Roser E. 500-750
- 39 ☒ **Adams Express Co. Philadelphia, Pa. Aug. 12 (1861).** Red circular datestamp on 3c Pink entire to Charleston S.C., blue "Nashville Ten. Aug. 13, 1861" cds with matching "Paid" and "10", somewhat toned but restorable and very rare Adams office marking E. 500-750
- 40 ☒ **Adams Ex. Co. * Louisville, Ky. * Aug. 6, 1861.** Clearly struck cds on 3c Red Star Die entire to Norfolk Va., blue "Nashville Ten. Aug. 8, 1861" cds, matching "Paid" and "10" C.S.A. rate hs., reduced at left, otherwise Very Fine, ex Roser E. 750-1,000



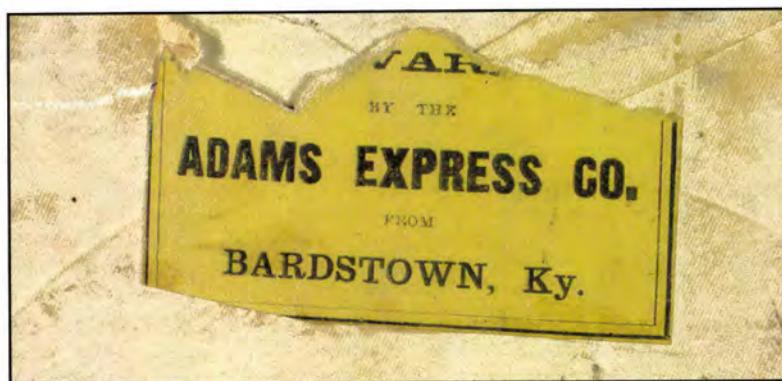
41

- 41 ☒ **(Forwarded) by the Adams Express Co. from Bardstown, Ky.** Black on yellow label on back of 3c Red Star Die entire to Madison Court House Va., ms. "2/-" (two bits, or 25c) express charge, pencil "10" C.S.A. rate with "Richmond Va. Jun. 24, 1861" cds and "Paid 10" in circle handstamp, ms. docketing, part of backflap and label torn away, small tear at upper right

VERY FINE. THE ONLY RECORDED EXAMPLE OF THE ADAMS BARDSTOWN LABEL ON A THRU-THE-LINES EXPRESS COVER.

Accompanied by original letter enclosure, datelined at Bardstown, June 18, 1861, which requests payment to be sent "by mail or by Adams express" with the words "by mail" crossed out. The letter further states (in part): "Kentucky is not at war with you, and we hope never to be, but she will resist aggressions, come whence they may. She will not lend her aid to subjugation. She wants peace and the foot that attempts to trample on her will find a thorny path. . . Govr. wants a Strong Guard & but few think he wants to catch Jef Davis." An eloquent expression of Kentucky's early position of neutrality.

Ex Peters and Malpass E. 5,000-7,500



41 Detail



42

- 42 ☒ **"Pr Am. Letter Express".** Ms. express marking on 3c Red Star Die entire to Nashville Tenn., from the Knowles correspondence originating at Warren R.I., blue "Nashville Ten. Jun. 20, 1861" cds, matching "Paid" and "5" rate hs (2c drop rate did not apply), Very Fine, this is the interior envelope of an extremely early express usage, apparently pre-dating use of American Letter Express handstamps (see also lot 46), ex MacBride ... E. 1,500-2,000



43

- 43 ☒ **Am. Letter Exp. Co. Louisville Ky. Jul. 22, 1861.** Blue circular datestamp struck on 3c Red Star Die entire to an Assistant Surgeon with the 12th Regt. Miss. Vol. at Union City Tenn., forwarded to Winchester Va., blue "Nashville Ten. Jul. 24, 1861" cds with matching "Paid" and "5" rate handstamp, ms. "Due 10" forwarding charge, additional strike of company cds on back, Very Fine, choice express usage to a military address — Asst. Surgeon Groves, to whom this cover was delivered, was moved from Union City to Winchester Va. to treat casualties from engagements with Federal troops in the Shenandoah Valley during mid-July 1861 — illustrated in Shenfield (p. 25), ex Kimmel, with 1976 P.F. certificate E. 2,000-3,000



- 44 ☒ **Am. Letter Exp. Co. Louisville Ky. 307 Green.** Blue circular hs, partly clear strike on 3c Red Star Die entire to Lexington Va., blue "Nashville Ten. Aug. 20, 1861" cds with matching "Paid" and "10" rate hs, additional strike of company hs on back, light fold at left, Fine, with printed announcement for service (instructions for mailing, rates etc.).... E. 500-750
- 45 ☒ **Am. Letter Exp. Co. Louisville Ky.** Blue dateless circle on 3c Red Star Die entire to Millwood Va., blue "Nashville Ten. Aug. 10, 1861" cds with matching "Paid" and "10" rate hs, with original letter enclosure datelined St. Louis Mo. Aug. 8, begins "As Mr. Page goes to Kentucky today and will express this letter for me from Louisville, I have determined to send you a few lines of congratulation on account of the escape of so many at your household from death in the late awful battle at Manassas.", excellent content from a lady to her brother, closes "Here we don't dare call Jeff Davis's name above our breath." Fine..... E. 400-500
- 46 ☒ **Nashville Ten. Jun. 20?, 1861.** Partly clear blue cds with matching "Paid" and "5" C.S.A. rate hs on 3c Red Star Die entire to Nashville, Knowles correspondence, part of backflap missing, Very Fine, a thru-the-lines usage, rated 5c on arrival in Nashville (2c drop letter did not apply)..... E. 400-500
- 47 ☒ **"I enclosed 35c to pay extra postage from here to Louisville & agent's fee or charge."** Ms. endorsement on back of cover to Jackson Tenn., blue "Nashville Ten. Aug. 8, 1861" cds with matching "Paid" and "10" C.S.A. rate, no express markings, dirty and torn open, but an extremely unusual sender's notation E. 200-300



OTHER ADAMS EXPRESS USAGES

- 48 ☒ **Forwarded by the Adams Express Co. from Elizabethtown, Ky.** Black on yellow glazed label (slightly oxidized), affixed with brown mucilage (smears around label) to 3c Red Star Die entire to Nashville Tenn., ms. "Paid", from the Knowles correspondence and therefore likely to be an early 1861 express usage, Fine, very scarce Kentucky express label..... E. 500-750
- 49 ☒ **Forwarded by the Adams Express Co. from St. Louis, Mo.** Black on yellow glazed label tied by "Adams Express Co. Nashville May 30" (1861) oval datestamp on 3c Red Nesbitt entire to Savannah Ga. **from California** (so endorsed), sender's instructions "The U.S. Express Co. will please forward this as addressed and collect charges at Savh. Ga.", receipt docketing "Recd. 3 June, Letter 15 May. . ." and pencil note "It is resignation, return discussed" and in another hand "War letter saying he wants to join his own section", blue pencil "Ex 2/-" (two bits, or 25c), embossed stamp cut out and expertly restored with a 3c, Very Fine appearance. This appears to have originated from a military fort in California; it was carried by courier to St. Louis where Adams received it for delivery to Savannah via Louisville and Nashville — mail exchange between those two cities was not stopped until June 8 or shortly thereafter E. 500-750
- 50 ☒ **Adams Express Company Memphis Nov. 7.** Red oval datestamp on 3c Red Nesbitt entire to Carroll Hoy & Co. New Orleans, ms. "Pd 2/-C" (two bits, or 25c), fresh and Very Fine, possibly 1860 (pre-war) or 1861 (Confederate) usage E. 400-500
- 51 ☒ **Adams Express Company, Great Eastern, Western & Southern Express Forwarders, New-York.** Blue oval handstamp on 3c Red Star Die entire to Athens Tenn., "Sweet Water Ten. May 27" (1861) cds, slightly reduced at top, otherwise Very Fine, scarce express usage just prior to suspension of mails between North and South (May 27, effective June 1), Sweetwater lies just north of Athens, ex Meroni E. 400-500
- 52 ☒ **FREE./For the Regiment/ADAMS EXPRESS CO./Per HOEY.** Four-line handstamp in greenish blue fully struck on back of red and blue "Death to Traitors" Flag Patriotic cover to member of 71st Regt., N.Y. State Militia, Washington D.C., part of flap torn, opened for display, fresh and Very Fine, a rare early express marking used on mail carried free of charge between N.Y. and regiments guarding the capital under Lincoln's authority during the beginning of the war — only thirteen or fourteen examples of the Hoey marking (either type) are known, and only one other genuine patriotic cover is recorded E. 500-750
- 53 **Adams Express Co. New Orleans Jun. 11.** Bold cds ties 3c Dull Red (26) on 3c Red Star Die cut square, light crease, otherwise Fine E. 300-400

SOUTH TO NORTH THRU-THE-LINES EXPRESS MAIL
AFTER JUNE 1, 1861



54

- 54 ☒ **Adams Express Co. Nashville Aug. 8.** Blue oval datestamp on folded letter datelined **Lynchburg Va. Aug. 5, 1861**, to New York City, black "PAID/10" C.S.A. rate handstamp applied at Lynchburg, blue crayon "2/-" express charge (two bits, or 25c), re-stated in ms. "Paid 2/c", first 3c Dull Red (26) tied by "Adams Ex. Co. Louisville, Ky." cds, invalid at Louisville and covered by second 3c stamp, cancelled by blue grid with matching "Louisville Ky. Aug. 10, 1861" double-circle ds, letter re business affairs but also contains reference to recent battles and Adams Express, minor wear and splits along folds

VERY FINE AND EXTREMELY RARE THRU-THE-LINES EXPRESS USAGE FROM LYNCHBURG.

One other cover from Lynchburg sent north by Adams Express is known to us (see lot 72). The "Paid 10" handstamp indicates prepayment of Confederate postage from Lynchburg to Nashville. From there Adams carried the letter to Louisville, where it was franked with valid postage and sent in the Federal mails to New York City. The 3c stamp affixed at Lynchburg was not accepted for postage. Please refer to lot 72 for comments on the post office's role in handling letters for Adams Express.

Ex Grunin..... E. 3,000-4,000



55

- 55 ☒ **Adams Ex. Co. * Louisville, Ky. * Jul. 16, 1861.** Partly clear circular datestamp ties vertical pair of 3c Dull Red (26), scissors cut into design at right, on blue folded letter to New York City, "Richmond Va. Jul. 12, 1861" cds and "PAID/20" C.S.A. double-rate handstamp, first pair rejected and second pair of 3c Dull Red (26), upper left corner torn off, tied by blue "Louisville Ky. Jul. 20, 1861" double-circle ds, struck again at right, ms. "50c" express charge in red pencil at bottom and ink at top

RARE DOUBLE-RATE EXPRESS USAGE. THE EARLIEST RECORDED — AND EVIDENTLY THE FIRST EXPRESS — FROM RICHMOND.

The letter, datelined at Richmond, July 6, 1861, contains a significant commentary on express service from Richmond: "By private is our only chance now of writing to any of our friends north of the Potomac. . . We do not know at present how or when we shall get these lines off.

The Express Company here is forbid the privilege of taking letters." Second page dated July 10; the writer continues "Not having been able to find a carrier for the annexed lines of the 6th inst. we open it for the purpose of acknowledging the receipt of yours. . .", content otherwise refers to blockade, difficulties with commerce, and draft enclosed.

On July 12 the sender posted this letter at Richmond, and it was delivered by Confederate mail to Nashville (double 10c rate) where Adams took charge of conveyance across the lines to Louisville. First two 3c stamps were rejected, replacement stamps were affixed at Louisville, and the letter was put into Federal mails for New York City. Please refer to lot 72 for comments on the post office's role in handling letters for Adams Express.

This letter documents a ban on letter express service in Richmond prior to July 12, 1861. Our records of express covers from Richmond show no other examples mailed prior to or on this date (one posted on July 13 is recorded). Based on the contemporary first-hand account in this letter, we feel justified in describing this as the first letter express out of Richmond. E. 2,000-3,000



56

- 56 ☒ **Adams Ex. Co. * Louisville, Ky. * Aug. 14, 1861.** Circular datestamp ties 3c Dull Red (26) on folded letter from the Rives correspondence to New York City, blue "Charlottesville Va. Jul. 31, 1861" double-circle datestamp, matching "Paid" and "10" hs, 3c cancelled by Adams treated as invalid postage, second 3c tied by blue "Louisville Ky. Aug. 15, 1861" double-circle ds and grid

FINE AND RARE EXAMPLE OF CENSORSHIP OF CIVILIAN MAIL BETWEEN SOUTHERN AND NORTHERN CORRESPONDENTS.

This interesting pro-Confederate letter opens with comments on reported unreliability of American Letter Express and difficulty sending letters. The writer also describes watching the Battle of First Manassas. The last portion of the letter has been **censored** (some ink bleed-thru) — the writer's reaction to censorship is expressed in the following letter (see lot 57).

The opening of mail, for censorship and espionage purposes, was a sore point with the civilian population. This reference to Adams Express opening and censoring mail is a significant contemporary account. E. 1,500-2,000



57

- 57 ☒ **American Letter Express.** Another folded letter from the Rives correspondence dated **Charlottesville Va. Aug. 10, 1861**, to New York City, carried thru-the-lines to Louisville, this being the interior letter, **3c Rose (65)** tied by blue "Louisville Ky. Aug. 22" double-circle ds and grid, the writer refers to the letter in the previous lot: "I do not like the espionage of Adams Express — its dunderheaded agt. here undertook to erase certain portions of my last letter to you as contra band. You will therefore please answer me under cover to 'American Letter Express Company' Louisville Ky. enclosing 15c for postage which you will find herewith." minor wear and edge tears, still Very Fine, extremely rare use of 3c 1861 thru-the-lines express usage, which was outlawed on August 26, ex Knapp, MacBride, Roser .
..... E. 500-750



58

- 58 ☒ **Adams Ex. Co. * Louisville, Ky. * Aug. 7, 1861.** Circular datestamp ties faulty 3c Dull Red (26), also tied by "Paid 10" in circle, matching "Richmond Va. Aug. 4, 1861" cds on buff cover to Vernon Vt., a second 3c Dull Red (26) tied by blue grid with matching "Louisville Ky. Aug. 7, 1861" double-circle ds, slightly reduced at left, repaired at upper left corner, Fine appearance and attractive; this usage is identical to the cover illustrated in Antrim on p. 112, the Antrim cover still containing the original Jul. 24 letter from a prisoner at Liggon's Tobacco Warehouse and being the earliest prisoner-of-war cover known to him, Antrim notes on the back of this cover confirm prisoner-of-war usage, ex Wiltsee, Antrim and Everett E. 1,000-1,500



59

- 59 ☒ **Adams Ex. Co. * Louisville, Ky. * Jul. 26, 1861.** Two strikes of circular datestamp on blue linen-lined cover to Philadelphia, pencil "1.00/4" quadruple rate, pencil "12" for U.S. postage, **12c Black, Plate 3 (36b)**, trivial perf flaws, blue grid cancel and matching "Louisville Ky. Jul. 27, 1861" double-circle datestamp, refolded around edges to enhance appearance, wrinkles slightly affecting stamp

ONE OF TWO RECORDED QUADRUPLE-RATE EXPRESS USAGES WITH THE 12-CENT 1859 ISSUE. A RARE AND UNUSUAL COVER.

Ex Walcott, Grunin..... E. 4,000-5,000

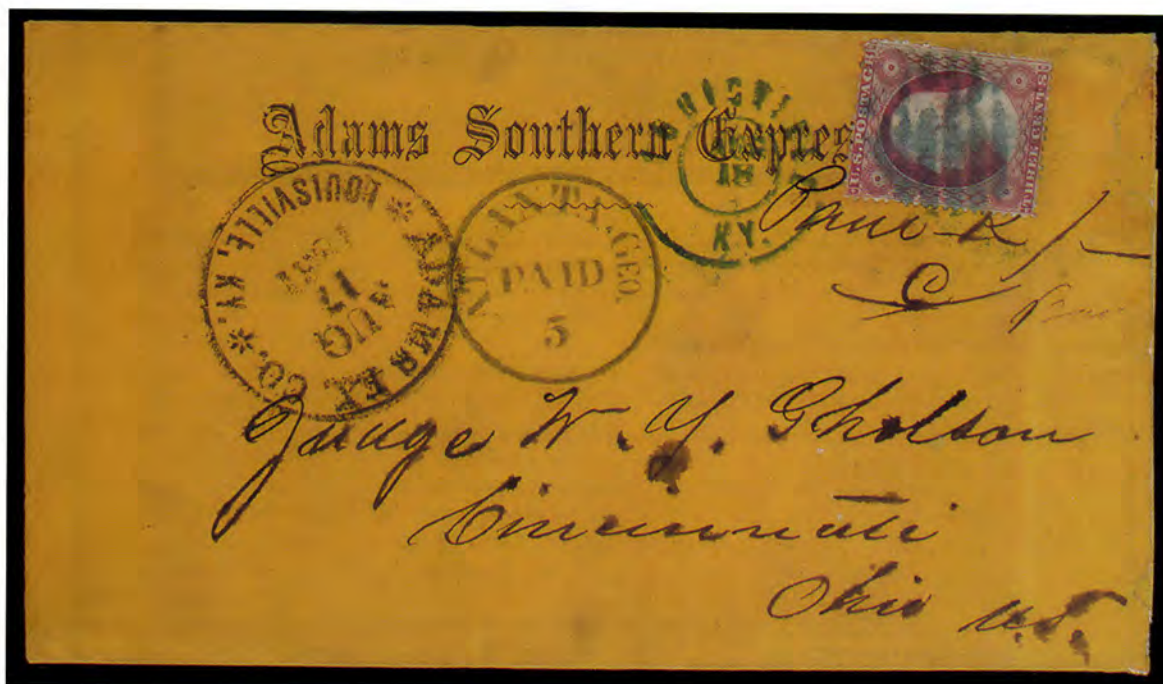


- 60 ☒ **Adams Ex. Co. * Louisville, Ky. * Aug. 7, 1861.** Circular datestamp on folded printed circular and letter datelined New Orleans Aug. 3, 1861, to New York City, 3c Dull Red (26), s.e. at left, tied by blue grid with matching "Louisville, Ky. Aug. 7, 1861" double-circle ds, folds and minor wear, opened for display with red ink used to highlight origin, Fine thru-the-lines usage..... E. 750-1,000
- 61 ☒ **Adams Ex. Co. * Louisville, Ky. * Jul. 10, 1861.** Bold cds with "10" inverted, 3c Dull Red (26) cancelled by blue grid, matching "Louisville Ky. Jul. 11, 1861" double-circle ds on thru-the-lines cover to New York City, ms. "40/1" express charge (40c), faint toning, Fine, rare without any indication of Confederate origin or postage paid, ex Roser..... E. 500-750
- 62 ☒ **Adams Ex. Co. * Louisville, Ky. * Jul. 24, 1861.** Clearly struck circular datestamp on 3c Red Star Die entire to St. Louis, no other postal markings or express charges, carried outside the mails from Louisville to St. Louis and possibly originating in a seceded state, Very Fine, ex Roser..... E. 400-500



- 63 ☒ **Adams Ex. Co. * Louisville, Ky. * Jul. 10, 1861.** Mostly bold circular datestamp (date inverted) on back of cover to Billerica Mass., endorsed "Care Adams Express" and "DH thro to Boston" — the initials "DH" is said to represent "Dead Head", indicating free passage by train (there are no express charges noted on this cover) — pair of 3c Dull Red (26) tied by blue "Louisville Ky. Jul. 11, 1861" double-circle ds, stamps have faults incl. repaired nick at bottom, otherwise Fine cover..... E. 500-750
- 64 ☒ **"Examined M M Seay Agt S.C.A."** Ms. censor's marking on back of cover from unknown origin ("Paid" in circle hs) to New York City, "Adams Ex. Co. * Louisville, Ky. * Aug. 2, 1861" cds, 3c Dull Red (26) tied by grid with matching blue "Louisville Ky. Aug. 3, 1861" double-circle ds, approx. half-inch trimmed from cover at right, cuts into stamp (restored), opened for display, the only recorded example of this censor marking, with Adams label (instructions, rate etc.) removed from cover E. 500-750
- 65 ☒ **Adams Express Company from New Orleans.** 3c Dull Red (26) pair, perfs trimmed at top, tied by blue "Louisville Ky. Aug. 17" cds and grid on folded letter (in German) dated-lined New Orleans Aug. 9, 1861, to New York City, additional enclosure, no express markings, this being an interior letter posted by Adams at Louisville, Very Fine, ex Antrim, TelepNot illustrated E. 500-750
- 66 ☒ **Adams Ex. Co. * Louisville, Ky. * Partly clear strikes of cds on three different thru-the-lines express covers,** two from South to North (Star Die entires with 3c 1857 stamps tied at Louisville), one North to South (3c Nesbitt entire and Nashville "Paid 10"), one S-N cover badly torn and repaired but has Adams label on back, otherwise Fine with minor faultsNot illustrated E. 500-750
- 67 ☒ **Galveston Tex. Jun. 29, 1862.** Double-circle datestamp with "Paid" and "10" C.S.A. rate handstamps on buff cover to **Boston Mass.**, sender's route instructions "Via Natchadoches & Louisville", Natchidoches La. was near Fort Jessup Ark. and from there the letter could have been carried across Tennessee, except for the Union occupation of Nashville at this time — probably carried covertly by express to Boston via Louisville — pencil docketing "Draft" indicates arrival, stain where stamp was lifted at upper right (an uncanceled 3c 1857 hinged in place, which may or may not originate), Very Fine and unusual 1862 cover from Texas to North..... E. 1,000-1,500
- 68 ☒ **Richmond Va. Aug. 6, 1861.** Partly visible cds with some of "Paid 10" hs still intact on damaged and repaired thru-the-lines cover to Frederick Md., 3c Dull Red (26), blue grid, matching "Louisville Ky. Aug. 11" double-circle ds, entire upper right corner missing and patched in incl. small piece of stamp — a casualty of war but nonetheless rare — with one of the kindest P.F. certificates we have ever encountered ("top right corner of stamp added", which is like saying the railing on the Titanic is bent)Not illustrated E. 100-150
- 69 ☒ **Am. Letter Exp. Co. Louisville Ky. 307 Green.** Blue circular hs struck on back of cover to Somerset Ky., 3c Dull Red (26) tied by blue grid, matching "Louisville Ky. Aug. 2, 1861" double-circle ds, docketing indicates Nashville origin, reduction at left extended, otherwise Fine, ex Antrim, with 1973 P.F. certificateNot illustrated E. 400-500
- 70 ☒ **Am. Letter Exp. Co. Louisville Ky.** Blue dateless circle on back of buff cover to Little River Me., 3c Dull Red (26) tied by blue grid, matching "Louisville Ky. Aug. 5, 1861" double-circle ds, reduced at right, otherwise Fine express usageNot illustrated E. 200-300

POSTMASTERS' PROVISIONALS USED ON
THRU-THE-LINES EXPRESS MAIL



71

- 71 ☒ **Atlanta Ga., 5c Black entire (6XU5).** Clearly struck provisional handstamp on **Adams Southern Express** imprint cover to "*Cincinnati Ohio, U.S.*", ms. "Paid R/- C" (two bits, or 25c) express charge, "Adams Ex. Co. * Louisville, Ky. * Aug. 17, 1861" cds, 3c Dull Red (26) tied by blue grid, matching "Louisville Ky. Aug. 18" double-circle datestamp, 3c stamp has repaired nick into design at right, minor sealed cover tear at upper right

VERY FINE APPEARANCE. AN EXTREMELY RARE AND SPECTACULAR USE OF THE ATLANTA PROVISIONAL HANDSTAMP ON A SOUTH-TO-NORTH EXPRESS COVER.

Very few covers are recorded with Confederate provisional stamps or markings used in conjunction with thru-the-lines express service. This group includes the provisionals of Atlanta (handstamp), Houston (handstamp), Lynchburg (press-printed entire — see lot 72), Memphis (adhesive), Mobile (adhesive), Montgomery (handstamp — see lot 73), Nashville (adhesive and handstamp — see lot 74) and New Orleans (adhesive). We believe there are three express covers with the Atlanta provisional, all 5c rates.

..... E. 5,000-7,500



72

- 72 ☒ **Lynchburg Va., 5c Black on Amber entire (52XU2).** Addressed to **Frankfort Ky.** during period of Kentucky neutrality, bold "**Adams Express Company Knoxville Tenn. Jun. 16**" (1861) oval datestamp, ms. "*Agent Please forward immediately*" and "*Paid 2/9*" express charge — "2" for two bits, or 25c, and "9" an internal code — minor wear and stain spots, horizontal fold at bottom

THE ONLY RECORDED EXAMPLE OF THE LYNCHBURG PROVISIONAL — ADHESIVE OR ENVELOPE — USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THRU-THE-LINES EXPRESS SERVICE.

The Lynchburg provisional envelope was used primarily in June 1861, while most thru-the-lines express covers were carried in July and August. This timing created little opportunity for the Lynchburg provisional envelope to be used in connection with an express service. The cover offered here is the only known example of such usage.

The Lynchburg postmaster, R. H. Glass, was one of the first to issue *printed* provisional postage, as opposed to handstamped markings, after the Confederate postal system started on June 1, 1861. Fewer than twenty Lynchburg press-printed entires are known, the earliest date of which is June 4; the latest is September 4, but most dated examples are clustered in June. The Lynchburg envelope's June 4 eku is preceded only by the Macon Ga. 5c provisional stamp's June 1 eku, which is based on a cover with an uncanceled stamp.

This thru-the-lines cover raises a number of intriguing questions. The first is whether the Confederate post office or Adams Express carried this mail from Lynchburg to Knoxville. According to contemporary announcements and the list of offices in Brooks (*American Letter Express Company*) and Shenfield (*C.S.A. The Special Postal Routes*), Adams did not maintain (or advertise) an office in Lynchburg, so one would assume that this cover entered the mails there and was delivered to Adams in Knoxville by the post office. If so, why is there no Lynchburg postmark? A survey of early Lynchburg provisionals reveals that the post office did not always cancel the envelopes. Therefore, even in the absence of a Lynchburg circular datestamp, this cover could have been sent by mail to Knoxville.

If the originating post office actually conveyed northbound express mail to the nearest Adams office in another city, then how did Adams receive its share of the express fee paid by the sender? This question applies generally to any northbound express covers from locations where Adams reportedly did not maintain or advertise an office — specifically, Lynchburg Va., Richmond Va. and Montgomery Ala. [Dietz lists a Montgomery marking, but we have no other record of one, nor is Montgomery listed among the offices identified in Brooks and Shenfield].

One other South-to-North Adams cover from Lynchburg is known to us (see lot 54). It also has the express payment indicated in manuscript and a "Paid 10" C.S.A. rate — handstamped at Lynchburg for postage to Nashville, a distance exceeding 500 miles. The Richmond and Montgomery covers also have "Paid 10" markings and prepaid express charges. These covers were mailed at their respective post offices and delivered to Adams through the Confederate mails. Therefore, a procedure must have been in place for the post office to keep its share of the 25c fee for postage and, at the same time, convey the balance to Adams for continuing service north. We know of no documentation or research to explain the relationship between the Confederate post offices in these cities and the express companies to whom they delivered northbound thru-the-lines mail.

continued

In the case of this cover, 5c paid the correct C.S.A. rate between Lynchburg and Knoxville. The "Paid 2/" indicates prepayment of the 25c Adams fee, which included the 5c postage retained by the Lynchburg post office. The "9" after "2/" appears to be one of the codes used by Adams agents — another aspect of the express operations that has not been fully explained, to our knowledge.

Because Frankfort was still part of the Federal postal system in June 1861, this cover should also have had 3c U.S. postage. At one time an uncanceled 3c 1857 stamp was affixed to the left of the Adams oval, but it was deemed to be a non-contemporary enhancement and was removed (the loose stamp is included with the cover). The absence of a Louisville Federal postmark indicates that Adams carried the cover to Frankfort and by-passed the U.S. post office or Louisville altogether.

In common with lot 33 and a few other known covers, this example also pre-dates the June 22 commencement date advertised by Adams and is further evidence that thru-the-lines expresses were active immediately after the June 8 (or 10) suspension of mails to and from Nashville. This is not surprising, considering that these offices existed before the war and provided safe conveyance of goods and valuables.

A fascinating cover and significant relic for further challenging research. Ex Rosenberg
..... E. 7,500-10,000

74



73

- 73 ☒ **Montgomery Ala., 10c Red entire (59XU3).** Mostly clear strike of provisional rate handstamp on yellow cover to Northampton Mass., from the Watson correspondence, ms. "Paid J.K.D.K. Eihlingen[?]" express charge in code with agent's name, "**Adams Ex. Co. * Louisville, Ky. * Jul. 28, 1861**" cds, vertical pair of 3c Dull Red (26) tied by blue grids, matching "Louisville Ky. Jul. 29, 1861" double-circle ds, pinholes at upper left, reduced into cds at right, fold thru top stamp of pair

ATTRACTIVE AND EXTREMELY RARE USE OF MONTGOMERY PROVISIONAL HANDSTAMP ON SOUTH-TO-NORTH EXPRESS COVER WITH DOUBLE-RATE UNITED STATES FRANKING.

With 1990 P.F. certificate E. 3,000-4,000

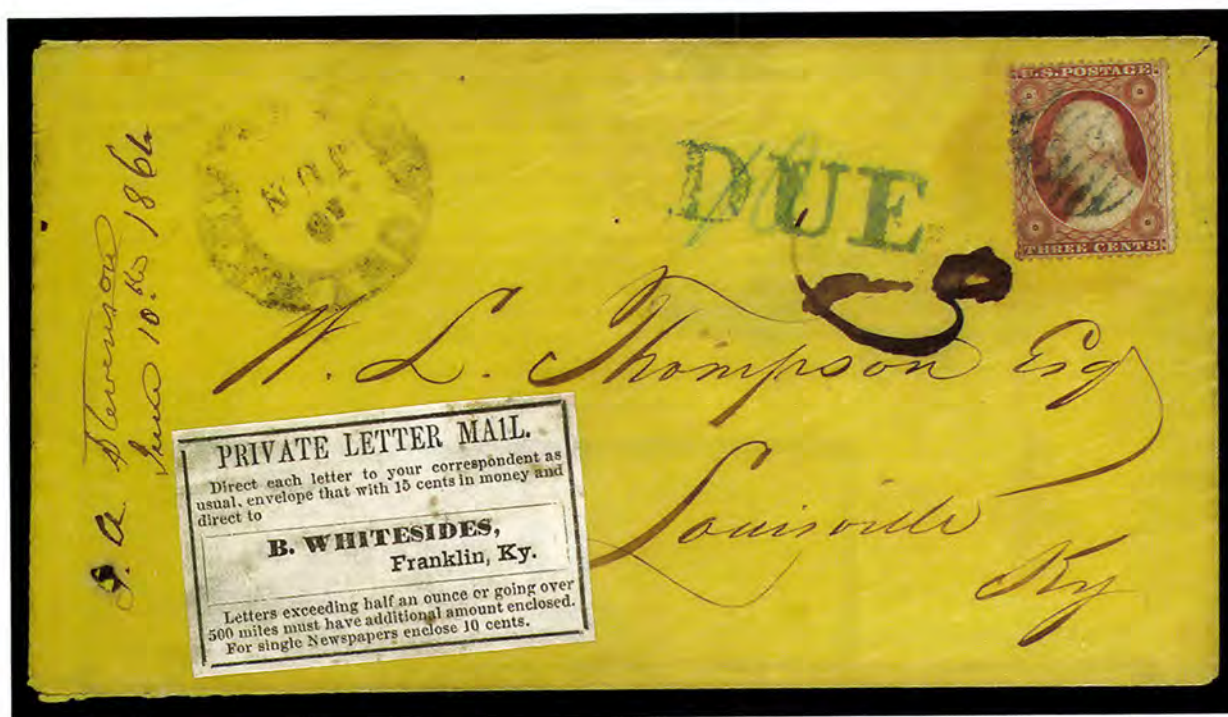
- 74 ☒ **Nashville Tenn., 5c Blue entire (61XU1).** Partly clear provisional handstamp and matching "Nashville Ten. Jul. 12, 1861" circular datestamp, "**Am. Letter Exp. Co. Louisville Ky. Jul. 10, 1861**" circular datestamp on 3c Red Star Die entire to Helena Ark., simply mended mildew erosion at bottom left, part of backflap missing, could be easily restored to enhance appearance

ONE OF THREE RECORDED EXAMPLES OF THE NASHVILLE PROVISIONAL HANDSTAMP USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THRU-THE-LINES EXPRESS SERVICE.

North-to-South covers carried by American Letter Express Co. are very rare, and those put into the mails at Nashville usually have the "Paid" straightline in combination with "5" or "10" rate handstamps. This and two other covers (see Sale 795, lots 109-110) are all that we record with the Nashville provisional marking.

Illustrated in Brooks *American Letter Express Company* E. 2,000-3,000

WHITESIDES EXPRESS



75

- 75 ☒ **Whitesides Express.** Black on white adhesive label affixed to pale yellow cover to Louisville, typically blurry but readable “New Orleans La. 10 Jun.” (1861) circular datestamp, blue crayon “10” C.S.A. rate to Nashville, carried from there by express to Louisville where 3c Dull Red (26) was cancelled by blue grid, matching “DUE” straight-line with bold ms. “3” indicating rejection of U.S. stamp from seceded state, neat ms. docketing, some brownish glue stains around stamp (“3” smeared as a result), trivial flap tear

VERY FINE. THE UNIQUE WHITESIDES EXPRESS COVER, CARRIED FROM NASHVILLE TO LOUISVILLE AFTER SUSPENSION OF MAIL SERVICE BETWEEN THE NORTH AND SOUTH. AN OUTSTANDING AND IMPORTANT POSTAL HISTORY RARITY.

The label reads: “PRIVATE LETTER MAIL. [sic]/Direct each letter to your correspondent as/usual, envelope that with 15 cents in money and/direct to/B. WHITESIDES./Franklin, Ky./Letters exceeding half an ounce or going over/500 miles must have additional amount enclosed./For single Newspapers enclose 10 cents.” There is a typographic error: the numeral “1” is substituted for “I” of “Mail”.

An advertisement for express mail service to the seceded states was first published by M. D. Whiteside (without the “s”) on June 22, 1861, in the *Louisville Daily Journal* (see Figure C). M. D. (Marquis de Lafayette) Whiteside was the nephew of Berry Whitesides, whose initial and name with an “s” appears on this label. After Scott Gallagher acquired this cover he visited Franklin, Kentucky, and interviewed descendants of Berry Whitesides, who explained the relationship between M. D. and Berry and confirmed the existence of a contraband and letter express operated by the two during the spring and summer months of 1861.

It is significant that the advertisements under M. D. Whiteside’s name specify lower rates than those printed on this Berry Whitesides label (10c vs. 15c for letters, 5c vs. 10c for newspapers). The Berry Whitesides rates on the label are identical to the American Letter Express rates advertised on June 15, which leads us to speculate that either a) Berry ran his express independent of M. D.’s, at least at this time (thus the difference in name), or b) Berry had labels printed with the higher rates, which were lowered to compete with American Letter Express and Adams Express. Either scenario could explain the great rarity of the labels, which would become obsolete if Berry and M. D. joined forces or lowered their rates.

continued on page 38

Letters for the Southern States.

PERSONS WISHING TO FORWARD LETTERS to the SECEDED STATES can do so by enclosing them in a Government stamped envelop and directing their letters properly and then enclosing them, together with ten cents (either in money or stamps) to the undersigned, at Franklin, Ky., who will mail them daily at Nashville, Tenn.

Franklin, Ky., is situated on the Louisville and Nashville R. R., four miles from the Tennessee line. During the present distracted condition of the country this place offers the most prompt and reliable transit between the sections.

M. D. WHITESIDE,

Franklin, Ky.

REFERENCES—B. C. Grider, President People's Bank of Kentucky; Carter & Brother, Louisville, Ky., and the citizens of Franklin, Ky.

1861

FIGURE C. M. D. Whiteside advertisement from *Louisville Daily Journal*, June 22, 1861



FIGURE D. Whitesides Express route between Louisville and Nashville

Lot 75 continued from page 36

The section on M. D. Whiteside's Express from Brooks *American Letter Express Company* is quoted below:

BEGINNING OF COMPETITION

It was natural that the instant success of the new concern should lead to competition. It already has been pointed out that the Adams Express Company and M. D. Whiteside were interested in the venture.

Just seven days after the first messenger left Louisville — on or about June 22, 1861 — both advertised in Louisville newspapers that they, too, were ready to carry the mail.

The Adams Express Company messenger rode the stage coach and delivered his mail at each coach stop.

Whiteside had his messenger use the Upper Turnpike out of Louisville to Franklin, Ky., where he lived. He travelled from Louisville to Bardstown, Ky., to New Haven, Buffalo, Glasgow, Scottsville, and Franklin, Ky., and thence to Gallatin, and Nashville, Tenn.

His main stop was Franklin, since it was only four miles from the State Line. He used a Confederate friend and sympathizer to carry the mail across the border to Tennessee. Sometimes the messenger himself picked out certain letters to deliver personally since he knew they contained United States currency or checks to pay for United States stamps — which certain Southern Postmasters were selling at a discount of 50 per cent. The messenger received 10 per cent for his services.

This smuggling commonly was known as the "Grapevine."

Whiteside later expanded his activities to smuggle slaves, arms, ammunition, lead, copper, and so on.

The route between Louisville and Nashville described by Brooks is shown on the map in Figure D on page 37. Based on other known express covers, it took approximately four to five days for a letter sent from New Orleans to reach Louisville, which would give this June 10 mailing an arrival date of June 15 (there is no Louisville cds). As evidenced by other covers, thru-the-lines express services were operating prior to their advertised commencement dates (see lots 33 and 72). Berry Whitesides was probably carrying letters and advertising his service immediately after government mails between Louisville and Nashville were stopped.

This cover was discovered in a collection within the past twenty years and acquired by William O. Bilden (later acquired by Scott Gallagher at auction). E. 20,000-30,000

CONFEDERATE POST OFFICES IN KENTUCKY — PATRIOTICS



76

- 76 ☒ **Bowling Green Ky. Oct. 24 (1861).** Bold blue cds on red and blue **11-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic** cover to Center Post Miss., soldier's endorsement from member of 7th Regt. Miss. Vol., ms. "Due 5" and "DUE/5" two-line hs applied at Memphis, somewhat worn around edges incl. small repaired nick at upper left corner, still Fine, very rare Kentucky occupation usage with an exceptionally clear strike of Bowling Green date-stamp, probably during the first week of use, ex Shenfield E. 750-1,000



77

- 77 ☒ **Bowling Green Ky. Jan. 1. (New Year's Day 1862)** partly clear blue cds and ms. "Due 10" on red and blue **11-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic** cover to Oakley La., soldier's letter endorsement from member of 1st Regt. La. Cavalry, minor wrinkles, fresh and Very Fine, an outstanding patriotic usage from occupied Bowling Green, illustrated in Dietz (p. 60), ex MacBride E. 1,500-2,000



78

- 78 ☒ **5c Light Green, Stone 2 (1a).** Horizontal pair, full to large margins on three sides, in at left, bright shade, tied by mostly clear strike of blue **"Bowling Green Ky. Jan. 13"** (1862) circular datestamp on red and blue **11-Star Confederate Hand-Held Flag Patriotic** cover with 7th Alabama Regt. imprint, to Hickory Hill Tex., with original letter enclosure datelined "Camp Hardee, Bowling Green Ky. Jany. 10th" containing reference to **post office spying**: "It might be wrong for me to say any thing of our numbers as this might be examined by some infernal Lincolnite before it reaches you. . .", mentions death of Col. Terry

VERY FINE. ONE OF THE MOST OUTSTANDING CONFEDERATE PATRIOTIC COVERS KNOWN FROM KENTUCKY — A RARE DESIGN AND ONE OF THE FEW COVERS FROM BOWLING GREEN WITH GENERAL ISSUE STAMPS.

Ex MacBride E. 3,000-4,000



79

- 79 ☒ **"Bowling Green Ky Feb. 12" and "Paid 5" Manuscript Postmark.** On purple Jefferson Davis Medallion cover to Loudon Tenn., 1862 usage — Confederates began evacuating on Feb. 11 (one cds is known dated Feb. 12) and were gone by Feb. 14 — expertly restored at edges incl. a few strengthened letters in postmark, only one other Bowling Green manuscript postmark known..... E. 500-750



80

- 80 ☒ **Columbus Ky. Dec.** Unusually clear strike of cds (no day slug) with "Paid" in oval and ms. "10" rate on red and blue **Jefferson Davis Medallion and Verse Patriotic** cover to New Orleans, slightly reduced at left, Very Fine, colorful and choice Confederate patriotic usage from Kentucky E. 1,500-2,000



81

- 81 ☒ **Columbus Ky. Jan. 9 (1862).** Cds with "Paid" in oval and ms. "5" rate on blue **Jefferson Davis Medallion and Verse Patriotic** cover to Nashville Tenn., backflap removed, fresh and Very Fine, a beautiful cover, ex Antrim E. 750-1,000



82

- 82 ☒ **Columbus Ky. Nov. 9 (1861).** Cds with "Paid" in oval and ms. "10" rate on blue **Jefferson Davis Medallion and Verse Patriotic** cover to Dahlonga Ga., ms. "Missent & Ford Danburg Ga 11 Nov.", Very Fine, extremely rare variation of Davis Medallion design — Kentucky was not formally admitted into the C.S.A. until Dec. 7, 1861 E. 1,500-2,000



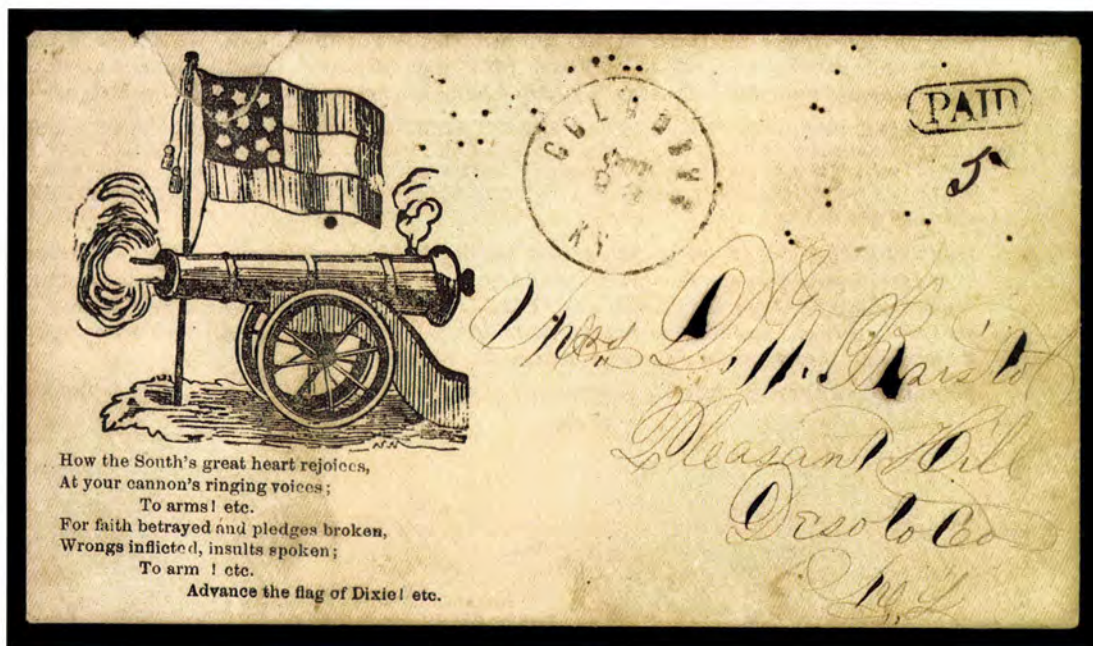
83

- 83 ☒ **Columbus Ky. Dec. 27 (1861).** Circular datestamp with "Paid" in oval and ms. "10" rate on blue **River Scene Patriotic** cover to Talladega Ala., endorsed "Camp Beauregard Ky.", slightly reduced at right, minor soiling, still Very Fine, extremely rare Kentucky usage of this scarce Confederate patriotic..... E. 1,000-1,500



84

- 84 ☒ **Columbus Ky.** Clearly struck cds but date unreadable, ms. "Due 5" rate on red and blue 12-Star Confederate Flag with "M" for Missouri Patriotic cover to Bowling Green Ky., expertly restored along left edge and upper right corner, Very Fine appearance, reported to be the only patriotic used from one Confederate post office in Kentucky to another E. 750-1,000



85

- 85 ☒ **Columbus Ky. Oct. 23 (1861).** Cds with "Paid" in oval hs and ms. "5" rate on 10-Star Confederate Flag, Cannon and Verse Patriotic cover to Pleasant Hill Ky., small tear at top just into flag, otherwise Very Fine, rare used during Kentucky occupation (joined C.S.A. in December) E. 750-1,000



86

- 86 ☒ **Hickman Ky. Sep. 7, 1861.** Clearly struck double-circle datestamp with pencil "Pd 5" rate on blue **Jefferson Davis Medallion and Verse Patriotic** cover to Macon Tenn., three-line endorsement at top **"From John dee Mitchell Lieut., Quartermaster's Department, Genl. Pillow's Army"**, minor opening tears in flaps and at upper right

VERY FINE. MAILED JUST DAYS AFTER THE CONFEDERATE INVASION OF KENTUCKY, THIS JEFFERSON DAVIS PATRIOTIC COVER HAS A CLEAR STRIKE OF THE RARE HICKMAN DATES-TAMP AND AN EXPLICIT ENDORSEMENT FROM ONE OF THE OFFICERS IN GENERAL PILLOW'S INVASION FORCE. ONE OF THE MOST OUTSTANDING CONFEDERATE KENTUCKY COVERS KNOWN.

General Pillow moved on Hickman and Columbus on September 3, 1861. This early occupation usage bears the official endorsement of Lieut. John dee Mitchell of the Quartermaster's Department with Gen. Pillow's army. The combination of elements — a patriotic, a rare Confederate postmark at an early date, and an official endorsement from one of the invading officers — makes this a most desirable cover.

Illustrated in Dietz (p. 60). Ex Roser E. 3,000-4,000

CONFEDERATE POSTAL MARKINGS ARRANGED BY TOWN



87

- 87 ☒ **Hickman Ky. Sep. 5, 1861.** Double-circle datestamp with ms. "Pd 5" C.S.A. rate on small cover to Laconia Ark., pencil soldier's endorsement "John B. Abercrombie, Fourth Reg. Tenn. Vol.", rate overstruck "DUE 5" at Memphis, backflap partially removed and small mended nicks at top

THE EARLIEST RECORDED COVER FROM CONFEDERATE KENTUCKY, POSTMARKED JUST TWO DAYS AFTER THE SEPTEMBER 3, 1861, INVASION OF KENTUCKY BY THE CONFEDERATE ARMY.

Kentucky proclaimed its policy of neutrality on May 20, 1861, but the pro-Confederate and pro-Union citizens within the state were wary of an invasion force throughout the summer months, with each side accusing the other of breaching neutrality. Finally, to preempt a Federal occupation of Columbus, General Leonidas Polk ordered General Gideon Pillow to move on Hickman and Columbus; Pillow's troops entered Hickman on the morning of September 3. In response, General Ulysses S. Grant seized Paducah on September 6, and the Unionist movement in Kentucky gained momentum, resulting in the end of neutrality.

This cover, postmarked at Hickman on September 5, is an extremely early Confederate occupation date. There is no record of an earlier postmark from any Confederate post office in Kentucky. E. 1,000-1,500



88

- 88 ☒ **10c Rose (5).** Mostly large margins, clear at lower right, faint gum toning and pre-use crease, tied by light strike of "Morristown Ten. Oct. 6" (1862) circular datestamp, repeated at lower left, ms. "**Bardstown Ky Sept. 27th /62**" **Confederate occupation postmark** at upper left of cover to Clinton Miss.

VERY FINE AND EXTREMELY RARE COVER, SENT FROM BARDSTOWN, KENTUCKY, DURING THE BRIEF OCCUPATION BY CONFEDERATE FORCES UNDER GENERAL BRAGG — SEPTEMBER 23 THROUGH OCTOBER 3, 1862.

Generals Bragg and Kirby-Smith led the 1862 Confederate invasion of Kentucky that began in August. Bragg's forces withdrew to Bardstown, Kentucky, and occupied the city from September 23 through October 3. It appears that this cover originated at a field post office and was carried to Morristown, Tennessee, where it was placed into the regular mails. The use of a 10c Rose Lithograph on a cover originating in Kentucky is extremely rare. E. 4,000-5,000



89

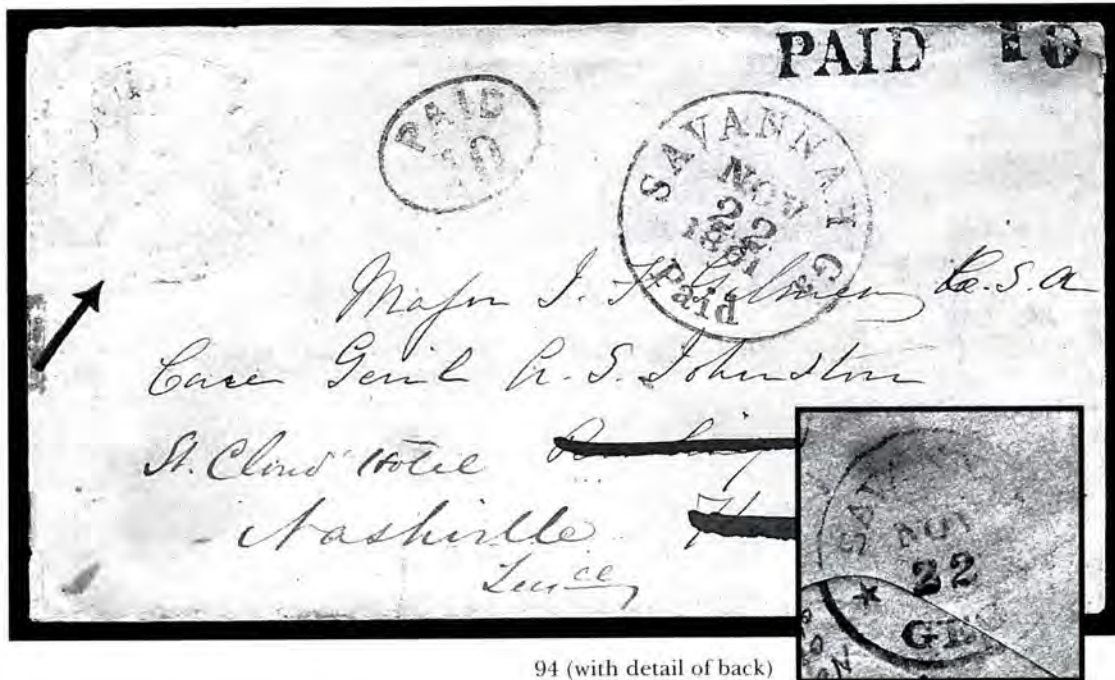
- 89 ☒ **"Bowling Green Ky Oct 17" and "paid 10" Manuscript Postmark.** On fresh white envelope to Alderbrook Ark., 1861 usage, Extremely Fine, one of two recorded manuscript postmarks from the Confederate post office at Bowling Green (occupied Sept. 18 — this Oct. 17 cover is the earliest recorded), sent by addressee's fiancé, L. A. Dixon, who served as a surgeon with the 8th Regt. Ark. Vol..... E. 750-1,000



90

- 90 ☒ **Bowling Green Ky. Oct. 25 (1861).** Blue cds perfectly struck on cover to Elm Grove Miss., soldier's letter endorsement from member of Adam's Regt., ms. "Due 10" and "DUE/10" two-line hs applied at Memphis, stains and flap removed, repaired upper right corner, still a choice early strike of this Confederate occupation postmark — Kentucky was not yet formally admitted to C.S.A..... E. 200-300

- 91 ☒ **Bowling Green Ky. Oct. 25 (1861).** Unusually bold blue cds and ms. "paid 10" on legal-size buff cover with **Headquarters Western Department, Official Business** imprint (Dietz Ty. I), to Washington Ga., numerous small tears around edges, otherwise Very Fine, extremely rare and early Kentucky occupation usage..... E. 750-1,000
- 92 ☒ **Bowling Green Ky. Nov. 9 (1861).** Mostly clear blue cds and ms. "paid 10" on buff cover with **Headquarters Western Department, Official Business** imprint (Dietz Ty. I), crossed out in ms., to Washington Ga., minor opening tear at top right, otherwise Very Fine, extremely rare Kentucky occupation usage..... E. 750-1,000
- 93 ☒ **Bowling Green Ky. Nov. 13 (1861).** Bold blue cds — a remarkably clear strike — on brown cover to Church Hill Miss., soldier's letter endorsement, "DUE/10" two-line hs applied at Memphis, a bit worn and reduced at right, Extremely Fine strikes and worth restoring edges, mailed prior to Kentucky's admission into the C.S.A. E. 200-300



94 (with detail of back)

- 94 ☒ **Bowling Green Ky.** Blue cds under-inked and faintly struck on buff cover to Maj. J. F. Gilmer in care of Gen. Albert Sidney Johnston at Bowling Green, forwarded to Nashville Tenn. (under 100 miles), bold "PAID" and "10" handstamps in pitch-black ink, "Savannah Ga. Paid Nov. 22, 1861" cds and "Paid 10" in oval hs in a lighter grayish ink, a smaller type of "Savannah Geo. Nov. 22" cds struck on backflaps. In previous sales we have attributed the "Paid 10" straightline marking to Bowling Green (as does the Dietz Catalog), but we now revise our opinion: Bowling Green did not use a rate marking such as this, and the forwarding rate would be 5c, not 10c (the single rate from Savannah to Bowling Green is 10c for over 500 miles; to Nashville is well under the 5c limit); therefore, the only logical explanation is that the "Paid 10" straightline was applied as a provisional marking and the cds on back may be a control mark (if issued at Savannah) or a receiving datestamp (if the cover was sent from outside Savannah); small tear at upper right corner just into "10", still Very Fine, an outstanding usage and potentially an unlisted postmaster's provisional entire, ex Hart, MacBride, Kohn and Everett..... E. 500-750
- 95 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1 (I).** Horizontal pair, margins cutting in and faults, cancelled by blue "Bowling Green Ky. Dec. 11" (1861) cds on small buff cover to Gainesville Ala., Fine, Kentucky was formally admitted to C.S.A. on Dec. 10 (P.O. Dept. gains jurisdiction) and stamps arrived in Bowling Green at about the same time — an early C.S.A. usage..... E. 300-400
- 96 ☒ **Bowling Green Ky. Dec. 13 (1861).** Blue cds, mostly clear strike with ms. "Due 10" rate on buff cover to Osceola Ark. "via Memphis", endorsed by Capt. Fletcher with the 1st Ark. Battalion, Hindman's Brigade, tiny corner nick, otherwise Very Fine, postmarked three days after Kentucky was admitted into the Confederacy E. 400-500
- 97 ☒ **Bowling Green Ky. Dec. 22 (1861).** Clearly struck cds with ms. "Due 10" on folded cover made from ruled paper to Houstonville N.C., soldier's letter endorsement from member of Tenn. Vol., Very Fine E. 300-400

Charge Box
No 156

Oct 25-
1866

in 778
at Bowling Green
losing one green
brother John A.



Headquarters Western Department,

OFFICIAL BUSINESS.

paid 10

A. L. Alexander, Esqr

For/ Mrs Gilmer

Washington, Wilkes County

~~Headquarters Western Department,~~

~~OFFICIAL BUSINESS.~~

Georgia

91

paid 10

A. L. Alexa

For/ Mrs G

Washing



92



DUE
10

Rev S. P. H. Drake
Church Hill
Jefferson Co
Miss

93

Miss Aquina High
Miss Smith
Sumter Co

95

W D Pinkard Vol no
The 23 Regt of Tenn Cal

Due 11

Soldiers Letter
Capt Fletcher
Co "O"
1st Ark, 23rd
Hindman's Brigade



Due 10

Mr. Thos H Fletcher
Osceola

Mississippi County

near Memphis

96



97

Mary C Dutton

Houstonville
Ireland Co
N.C. Carolina

99

Mr John B. Bowman
Clarksville
Montgomery City



Mrs Samuel M. Meek

98

Dec 6

Capt Elliot H. ...
St. Charles ...
of St. Charles ...
Bastrop

W. Nicholson Private in Service
Co. late Cd. Terry's Regiment
Texas Rangers
due 10
Bastrop

Mrs. Sophia Jane Paine
Washington

100

H. J. Carter, Pres.
Adams' Regt.
Company, C.

See **DUE** 10



Mrs. Abbie A. Carter
Bowling Green

103

E. C. Thom



T. R. Markham
4th District
New Orleans

104



Capt Fayette Herrell

106

Mrs Margaret Preston
Cypress Creek
Ark

105

Dec 21

DUE 5

Capt Elliot H. ...
Company, C. ...

108EX

C. S. Hancock
Mountain Creek
Tennessee

107

Case City Ky
Oct 30

Case City Ky
Oct 21

Jan 5

Mrs Mattie Stimmus
Monticello
Grand county
Ar 100

110

Mrs James N. Leonte
Nicajack
Tenn

109

- 98 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 2 (1).** Margins all around, tied by unreadable brownish-black strike of Bowling Green Ky. cds on cover to Columbus Miss. "via Nashville", reduced at right, otherwise Fine E. 200-300
- 99 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1 (1).** Ample margins, minor faults, tied by one of two strikes of blue "Bowling Green Ky." cds (date unreadable, but "Jan" offset on back) on small cover to Clarksville Tenn., Very Fine E. 400-500
- 100 ☒ **5c Olive Green, Stone A-B (1c).** Ample to large margins, beautiful shade and impression, tied by blue "Bowling Green Ky. Jan. 9" (1862) cds on cover to Washington, E. Tenn., small stain spots, still Very Fine E. 300-400
- 101 ☒ **Bowling Green Ky. Jan. 9 (1862).** Blue receiving cds on orange-buff cover to Capt. Fletcher of the 1st Ark. Battalion, Hindman's Brigade, at Bowling Green, ms. "Osceola Ark. Dec. 6" pmk. and "Paid 5" rate, with original enclosure, a letter from a farmer to his son with excellent content — slaughter of 35 hogs, military events incl. news that Maj. Gen. Crittenden has replaced Gen. Zollicoffer, hanging traitors, Gen. Johnston's force, etc., and a gripe about his overseer using slaves and other property and making moves on the farmer's wife — mended flap faults from opening do not show on front, Fine appearance..... E. 400-500
- 102 ☒ **Bowling Green Ky. Jan. 19 (1862).** Usual light strike in mixture of blue and brown ink, ms. "due 10" on tiny cover to Bastrop Tex., soldier's endorsement from member of Terry's Regt, Texas Rangers, tiny insect nibblings at top, Very Fine, scarce..... E. 300-400
- 103 ☒ **Bowling Green Ky. Jan. 20 (1862).** Black cds — bolder strike than usual — with ms. "Due 5" on cover to Crawfordville Miss., sender endorsement and note "Less than 400 miles" (an unusual reference to distance for rating), despite this the Memphis office up-rated the cover with its two-line "DUE/10" hs, fascinating well-written letter enclosure — military activities described, including burning of Cave Hotel, talk of "Lincolmites" reluctance to fight, build-up of forces and the cost of war (\$12 million per day), writer's willingness to bet \$1,000 the war will end in 30 days — minor edge nicks and wear, still Very Fine, an unusually choice cover with excellent soldier's letter E. 500-750
- 104 ☒ **Bowling Green Ky. Jan. 21 (1862).** Blue cds — better than usual strike — with "Paid 10" in circle handstamped rate on buff cover to New Orleans, faults incl. tear and piece out at lower left, some staining and part of flap missing, still attractive and Very Fine strikes of the rare "Paid 10" handstamp — almost all rates were applied in manuscript during the Confederate occupation of Bowling Green E. 500-750
- 105 ☒ **Bowling Green Ky. Jan. 25 (1862).** Cds on small oblong cover to Cypress Creek Ark., ms. "Due 5" up-rated at Memphis with "DUE/10" two-line hs, soldier's letter endorsement from member of 9th Ark. Regt., minor toning and sealed tear at lower left, Fine, ex Roser, MacBride E. 300-400
- 106 ☒ **10c Dark Blue, Hoyer & Ludwig (2b).** Expertly repaired with upper left corner replaced, tied by brownish-black "Bowling Green Ky. Feb. 7" (1862) cds on buff cover to Fort Gibson Ark., Very Fine appearance, rare use of 10c from Bowling Green (one other known) — the Confederates evacuated days later (Feb. 11) E. 300-400
- 107 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 2 (1).** Full margins to slightly in at right, small faults, tied by usual lightly struck "Bowling Green Ky. Feb. 11" (1862) cds on small green cover to Mountain Creek Tenn., soldier's endorsement, Fine, postmarked on the day Confederate evacuation begins (completed Feb. 14) E. 400-500
- 108 ☒ **(Bowling Green Ky.) Fletcher Correspondence.** Two covers to Capt. Fletcher with 1st Ark. Battalion, Hindman's Brigade at Bowling Green Ky., one has ms. "Osceola Ark. Nov. 21" pmk. with "Paid 10" lowered to "5" then up-rated "Due 5" at Memphis, second has 5c Green, Stone 1 (1), cut in, tied by "Memphis Ten. Jan. 2, 1862" cds, Fine pair.... (Photo Ex) E. 300-400
- 109 ☒ **Cave City Ky. Oct. 24 (1861).** Ms. pmk. and "paid 5" rate on cover to Nicajack Tenn., expertly repaired and cleaned, Fine appearance, only two examples of this Confederate occupation marking are known (other with "Paid 10" offered in following lot), used prior to Kentucky's formal admission into the C.S.A. E. 200-300
- 110 ☒ **Cave City Ky. Oct. 30.** Ms. pmk. and "paid 10" rate on cover to Monticello Ark., expertly repaired, Very Fine appearance, only two examples of this Confederate occupation marking are known (other with "Paid 5" offered in following lot) E. 200-300



111

- 111 ☒ "Columbus Ky. Nov. 13th 1861". Dateline on soldier's letter with original cover to Montgomery Ala., sent by river boat, blue "STEAM BOAT" straightline hs, "Montgomery Ala. Nov. 19, 1861" cds and "DUE 10" straightline, Very Fine, rare use of this "Steamboat" marking on soldier's mail from Kentucky E. 500-750



112

- 112 ☒ Columbus Ky. Jan. -. Well-struck cds with month slug only, "Paid" in oval and ms. "10" rate on cover to Mrs. James Chesnut Jr. at Richmond Va., **forwarded twice**, first with "Richmond Va. Feb. 22, 1862" cds and "FORWARDED 5" in octagonal frame hs, then with **red** "Camden S.C. Feb. 25(?)" cds (no further rating), few stain spots, otherwise Very Fine, remarkable usage, illustrated in Dietz..... E. 750-1,000



- 113 ☒ **Columbus Ky. Nov.** Faintly struck cds, soldier's endorsement from Sergeant with Autauga Guards and ms. "Due 5" on yellow cover to Montgomery Ala., considerably under-rated and corrected at Memphis with "20" hs due (double 10c rate for weight and distance), pencil "Due" and "Paid" markings, minor opening nick at upper right (mended), still Fine and unusual — Kentucky was not yet formally admitted to the C.S.A. in Nov. 1861 E. 400-500
- 114 ☒ **Columbus Ky. Feb. 8(?)**. Partly readable strike of cds with "Paid" in oval and ms. "5" rate on buff cover to Vicksburg Miss., three enclosures incl. paper cut-out glove, heart and "L" metal locket — presumably meant as Valentine gifts — slight wear along edges, Very Fine, late use from Columbus, which was evacuated by Confederates on Feb. 20, 1862..... E. 400-500
- 115 ☒ **Columbus Ky.** Faint cds and "Paid" in oval with "5" ms. rate on cover to **Hickman Ky.** soldier's letter endorsement from captain in 33rd Regt. Tenn. Vol., minor opening faults, otherwise Fine, rare usage between Confederate post offices in Kentucky E. 200-300
- 116 ☒ **Columbus Ky. Jan. —** . Cds with month slug only, "Paid" in oval hs and ms. "5" rate on yellow cover to Demopolis Ala., slightly soiled with minor edge tears, reduced at left, still Fine and scarce..... E. 100-150
- 117 ☒ **Columbus Ky.** Dateless circle with "DUE/5" two-line hs on buff cover to Eggs Point Miss., endorsed "C. Worthington, Bolivar Troops", slightly reduced at left, small edge tear, FineE. 200-300



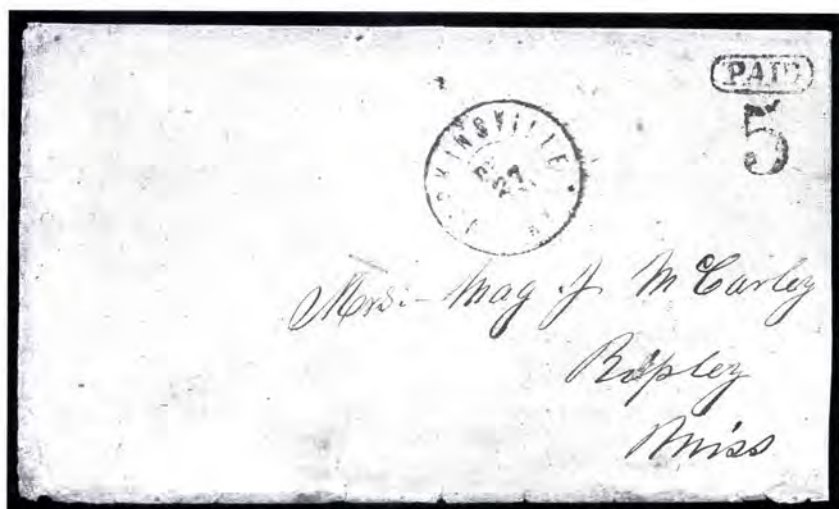
118

- 118 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Large margins, tied by faint gum spots and target cancel, "Dallasburgh Ky. Paid" circular handstamp on buff cover to Liberty Hill N.C., backflap removed, reduced at left, still Fine, the only recorded Confederate handstamp of Dallasburgh, which is located in Owen County. This marking was probably applied in 1864 during Gen. Morgan's Last Kentucky Raid, which took a course thru this region — the style of the handstamp is typical of 1863-65 datestamps used by some Kentucky post offices. Its position and "Paid" designation suggest to us a possibility that the marking was applied before the stamp to show receipt of postage, then the letter was brought by one of Morgan's men to the nearest C.S.A. post office south of Kentucky and a stamp was affixed. Ex Roser E. 750-1,000

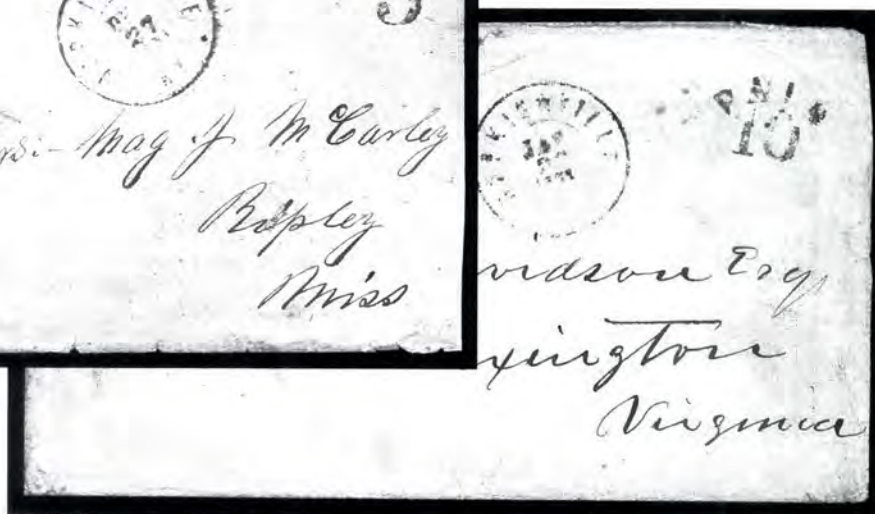


119

- 119 ☒ **Hopkinsville Ky. Nov. 22, 1861.** Double-circle datestamp with ms. "Due 5" on cover to Huntsville Ala., endorsed "from S. M. Van Wyck, Surgeon of Forrests Regiment of (?)"; on Nov. 24 a little-known lieutenant-colonel named Nathan Bedford Forrest led his battalion in raids on Eddyville and Caseyville (between Paducah and Hopkinsville) — during this expedition, Dr. Van Wyck was killed by a sniper's bullet intended for the squadron leader, Forrest — expert repairs around edges, backflap replaced, Very Fine appearance, a rare cover with unusual early reference to one of the Confederacy's most celebrated generals, also dated prior to Kentucky's admission into the C.S.A., ex Kohn... E. 500-750



120



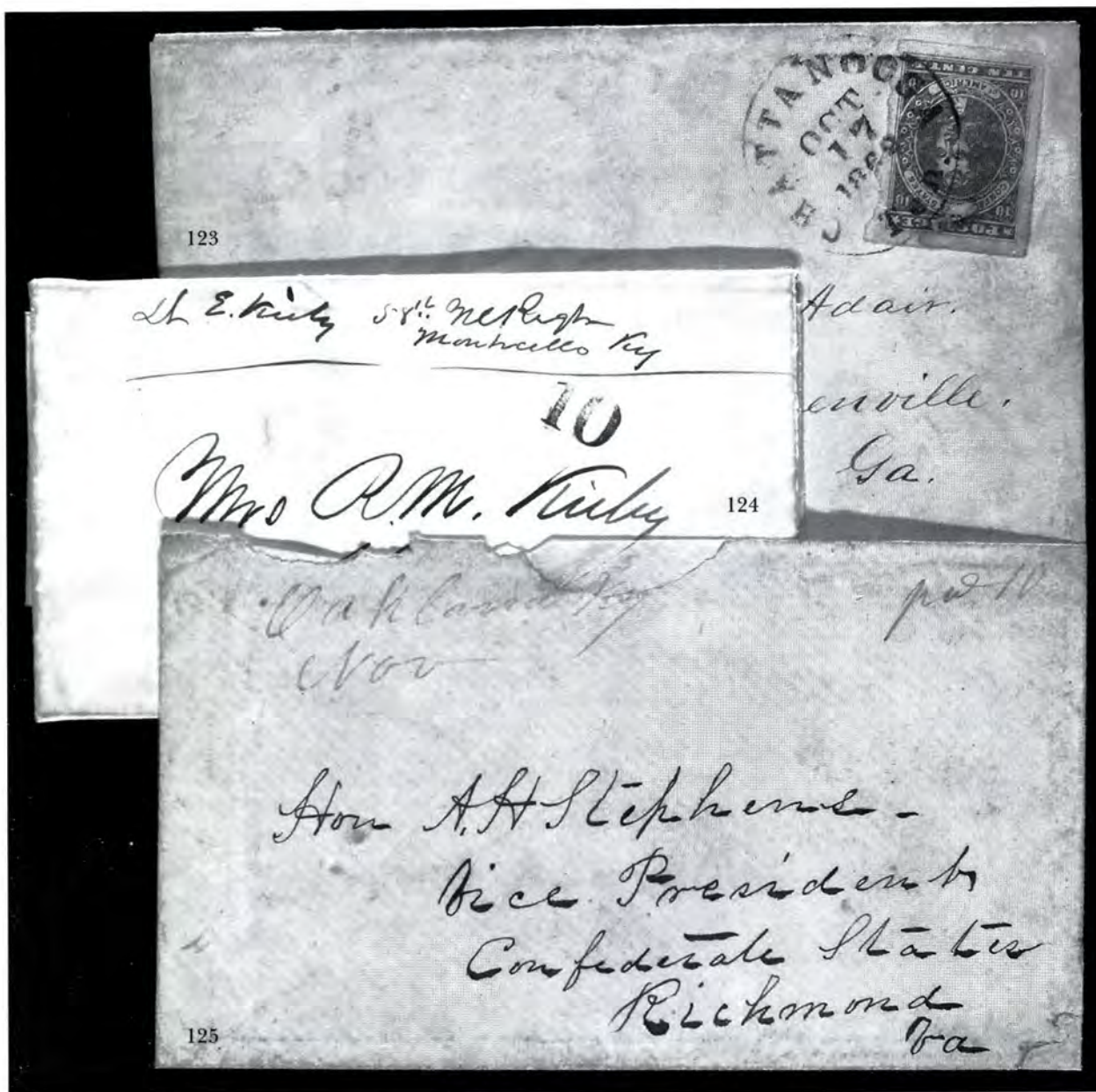
121

- 120 ☒ **Hopkinsville Ky. Dec. 27, 1861.** Double-circle datestamp, better than usual strike with "Paid" in oval and "5" rate handstamps on buff cover to Ripley Miss., a bit reduced at right, minor edge wear, still Very Fine, the basis of the Dietz listing and believed to be the only recorded example of the handstamped rates from Hopkinsville, then capital of Confederate Kentucky..... E. 500-750
- 121 ☒ **Hopkinsville Ky. Jan. 23, 1861 [sic].** Double-circle datestamp, old "1861" year slug used in 1862, partly clear strike with "Paid 10" rate handstamp on cover to Ripley Va., light soiling, Fine, the basis of the Dietz listing and believed to be the only recorded example of the handstamped 10c rate from Hopkinsville E. 500-750



122

- 122 ☒ **(Munfordsville Ky.) 5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Vertical sheet margin pair with margins all around, tied by "Captured", "Munfordsville Ky.", "Via Montgomery", and "Care of R. Frasier, Montgomery Ala. Please send down on boat", sent from Munfordsville during brief Confederate re-occupation beginning Sep. 16, carried by courier to Chattanooga and mailed there, slightly reduced at left (a few letters cut off), otherwise Very Fine, extremely rare usage..... E. 750-1,000



- 123 ☒ **(Lexington Ky.) 10c Blue, Paterson (2).** Large margins, tear and scuff at top, tied by "Chattanooga Ten. Oct. 17, 1862" cds on cover to Greenville Ala., with original letter enclosure from Confederate officer at Lexington, Oct. 1, describing C.S. Army victory at Richmond and his own activity in Kentucky, restored with opening faults mended at lower left, Very Fine appearance, scarce occupation usage carried by courier to Chattanooga E. 200-300
- 124 ☒ **(Monticello Ky.) "Lt. E. Kirby, 5th NC Regt. Monticello Ky".** Officer's endorsement on folded letter with contents written in pencil ("on a drum. . .excuse the writing"), datelined "Hd Qrs 58th NC Regt in the field — Wayne Co. Ky May 21, 1863" and sent to Richmond in care of Maj. Thaller AQM, "10" rate hs applied at Tazewell Tenn., excellent letter with mention of troop strength, General John Hunt Morgan and proximity to battlefield where Gen. Zollicoffer was killed, Very Fine, accompanied by a second cover and letter from same officer datelined London Ky. Jul. 7, 1863, hand-carried to Richmond E. 400-500
- 125 ☒ **Oakland Ky. Nov. Ms. pmk. and "pd 10" ms. rate** on cover to Vice President Stephens at Richmond, rough opening and flap removed, docketing on back "Dr. Clinton Wright, Bowling Green Ky. Nov. 12th 1861. Wants to be appointed Surgeon or Asst. Surgeon C.S. Army. . .", the only recorded Confederate postmark from Oakland Station on the Louisville & Nashville R.R. near Bowling Green, accompanied by 3c 1861 on cover with ms. "Oakland Station Ky. July 19, 1862" pmk. E. 200-300



- 126 ☒ **Russellville Ky. Jan. 27.** (1862) circular datestamp clearly struck on brown cover to Handeboro Miss., soldier's letter endorsement from member of 20th Regt. Miss. Vol., sender's direction "Via New Orleans La." — a circuitous route down the Memphis, Clarksville & Louisville R.R. and back up the Mississippi (the Federals controlled the upper portion of the river) — two-line "DUE/10" hs applied at Memphis, blue crayon "Due 10", overall toning but Very Fine condition, reported to be the only recorded Confederate cover from Russellville, the site of the first Confederate convention of the provisional government of Kentucky (no covers known from Oct.-Dec. 1861 period)..... E. 750-1,000
- 127 ☒ **Woodbury Ky. Sept. 30.** Bold cds and "5" in circle on brown cover to Bowling Green Ky., with Sept. 1, 1861 letter enclosed (same correspondence) mentioning trains between Woodbury and Bowling Green have stopped running, expertly restored at lower left where torn (piece added), Very Fine appearance, the only recorded Confederate cover from Woodbury E. 400-500
- 128 **Confederate Letters from Kentucky.** Two letters from a soldier in the Tennessee Vols., first headed, "Camp near Bowling Green" other is from Russellville, both Jan. 1862, camp news, drilling, guard duty, especially the hospitality of the inhabitants of Russellville ("the cleverest people in the world") who had black servants carrying hot meals to those on guard duty, latter with integral leaf (hand-carried to Shelbyville Tenn.), Fine and scarceNot illustrated E. 100-150

CONFEDERATE NAVY IN KENTUCKY

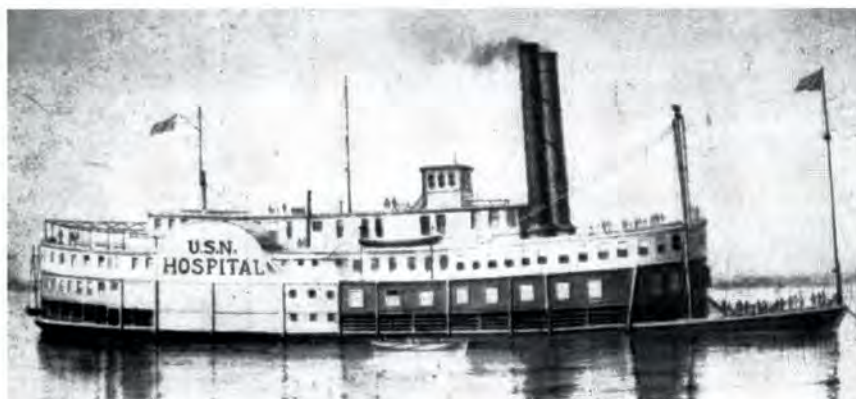


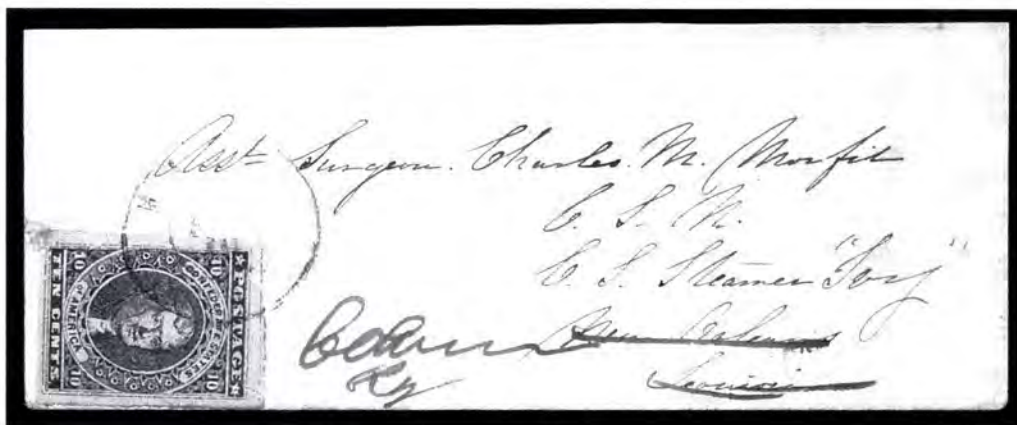
129

- 129 ☒ **10c Dark Blue, Hoyer & Ludwig (2b).** Ample margins to slightly in along frameline only, gum toning and sealed tear at right, tied by "Columbus Ky." circular datestamp on pale gray lithographed pre-war advertising cover for "Nashville & New Orleans Passenger Packet 'Red Rover', Wm. Strong, Master", all civilian words crossed out, the military title "C.S. Steamer" added before "Red Rover", addressed to Mrs. Louisa S. Guthrie at Portsmouth Va., all in the hand of Lt. John J. Guthrie C.S.N., commander of the *Red Rover*, slightly reduced at right, faint staining

ONE OF THE MOST REMARKABLE CONFEDERATE NAVAL COVERS EXTANT — A CIVILIAN ADVERTISING COVER MODIFIED BY THE COMMANDER OF THE *RED ROVER* AND USED FROM COLUMBUS, KENTUCKY, WITH THE 10-CENT HOYER & LUDWIG.

This cover was the subject of an article by Brian M. Green, published in *The American Philatelist* (copy accompanies lot). The *Red Rover* (see Figure E) was built in 1859 and purchased by the Confederacy at New Orleans in November 1861 to serve as a barracks and accommodations ship for the crew of the *New Orleans*. Lieut. Guthrie had command of both ships. The *Red Rover* participated in defending Columbus — this cover was mailed from there — and it later saw action on the Mississippi River. In March 1862 the *Red Rover* was captured by Union forces and converted to a navy hospital ship, the first of its kind to carry women nurses. E. 3,000-4,000

FIGURE E. *Red Rover* after capture by Federals



130 Front and Back



- 130 ☒ **10c Dark Blue, Hoyer & Ludwig (2b).** Large margins, slight corner crease, tied by "Macon Ga. Feb. 10" (1862) double-circle ds on small cover to Asst. Surgeon Charles M. Morfit, C.S. Navy, C.S. Steamer "Ivy" at New Orleans, forwarded from there to Dr. Morfit at Columbus Ky.; Fort Donelson fell on Feb. 16 and Columbus was evacuated on Feb. 20 — this cover was sent to the Confederate stronghold at **New Madrid Mo.** where marked "Recd Feby. 27th 1862, New Madrid Mo." and initialed A.Q.M.(?) — naval gunboats were positioned at Island No. 10 north of New Madrid and it is possible this cover reached Dr. Morfit there — reduced at top, otherwise Very Fine, an outstanding Confederate naval cover, ex MacBride E. 750-1,000

KENTUCKY MILITARY POSTMARKS AND RELATED COVERS



- 131 ☒ **Zollicoffers Brigade Ky, Jan. 18.** Ms. postmark (1862) with matching "X" cancels on 5c Light Green, Stone 2 (1a), two margins to cut in, on light buff cover to Rogersville Tenn., backflap removed, slightly reduced at right, small opening tear at top

A REMARKABLE COVER WITH THE RARE "ZOLLICOFFER'S BRIGADE" MILITARY POSTMARK DATED JANUARY 18, 1862, ONE DAY BEFORE THE BATTLE OF MILL SPRINGS, IN WHICH BRIGADIER GENERAL FELIX K. ZOLLICOFFER WAS KILLED.

The Battle of Mill Springs was a significant defeat for the Confederates, because it was the first breach in their Kentucky defense line. It was during this battle, on January 19, that Brig. Gen. Zollicoffer was killed after becoming confused and riding his horse into Union lines, thinking he was among Confederate forces. Wearing a white raincoat, his identity was not immediately recognized, but as soon as it was, he was shot dead in the saddle.

The rare "Zollicoffers Brigade" military postmark should not be confused with the Zollicoffer Tenn. postmark (following lot). See also lot 269. E. 2,000-3,000

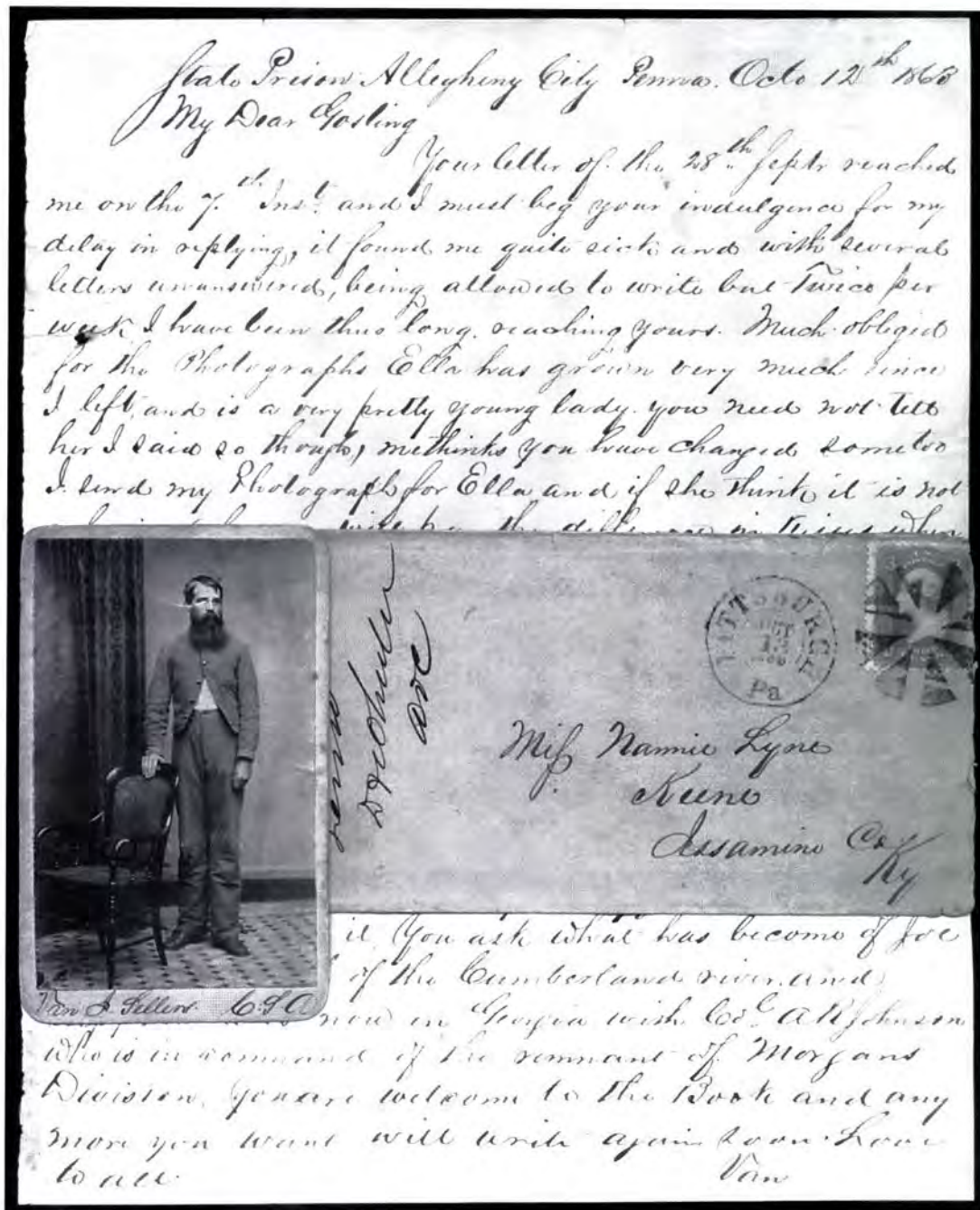
- 132 ☒ **Zollicoffer Tenn. May 24.** Ms. pmk. with matching cancel on 10c Blue, Die A (11) on brown cover with **11-Star Confederate Flag and Verse Patriotic** cover to Gainesville Ga., minor wrinkles and flap tear, still Very Fine, this Tennessee post office changed its name from Union Depot to Zollicoffer in his honor. E. 500-750

- 133 **[Zollicoffer] Union Soldier's Letters.** Two Jan. 1862 letters from Union soldier named Felix K. Zollicoffer to his wife, incl. one headed Camp Green with eagle & snake letter-head, each with reference to this general: "Our men have had a fight with old Zollicoffer and the report is that our men have killed the old devil," etc., the second repeats this, with the rumor they'd "broke up his army," mentions 500 dead rebels, 1000 prisoners, etc., Very Fine, very scarce reference to the death of Gen. ZollicofferNot illustrated E. 100-150

- 134 ☒ **Barren Plain Ten. June 27 (1861).** Ms. pmk. and "Paid 5" rate on cover to Clarksville Ten., from a mail contractor giving notice he can no longer carry mail to Hopkinsville Ky., minor opening tears, FineNot illustrated E. 100-150

- 135 ☒ **Gallatin Ten. Sep. 25, 1861.** Circular datestamp (day inverted) with "Paid" in circle and "5" rate hs on cover to member of 24th Regt., Tenn. Vol., at Hopkinsville Ky., **earliest known cover to Confederate troops in Kentucky**, a bit toned, bottom left corner repaired and part of backflap missing, Fine appearance, rare usageNot illustrated E. 400-500

- 136 ☒ **Quitman Miss. 27 Dec.** Partly clear cds with "Paid 5" hs rate on homemade cover crudely addressed to member of 14th Miss. Regt. at Bowling Green Ky., refolded to improve appearance, Fine and scarce, ex KohnNot illustrated E. 200-300



139

- 137 ☒ **Shelbyville Ten. Jun. 11, 1862.** Double-circle ds and "Due 5" in circle (altered "3") on small oblong cover with hand-drawn mourning border to Clay Village Ky., pencil soldier's endorsement, Very Fine Not illustrated E. 150-200
- 138 ☒ **5c Olive Green, Stone A-B (1c).** Irregular margins cutting in, tied by blue "Nashville Ten. Dec. 7, 1861" cds on cover to Hopkinsville Ky., sealed tear, otherwise Fine, rare usage to Hopkinsville Not illustrated E. 100-150
- 139 ☒ **Allegheny City Penitentiary.** Buff cover with 3c Rose (65) tied by circle of wedges, "Pittsburgh Pa. Oct. 13, 1863" double-circle ds, ms. examiner's mark, to Miss Namie Lyne at Keene Ky. from one of **Morgan's Raiders**, Lieut. Van J. Sellers, with original photograph enclosed — a carte-de-visite of Lieut. Sellers taken in Pittsburgh (imprint on back), signed at bottom "Van J. Sellers C.S.A." and dedicated on back — letter enclosed and datelined "State Prison, Allegheny City Penna., Octo. 12th 1863", mentions photograph and Col. A. R. Johnson "who is in command of the remnant of Morgan's Division", Very Fine trio from one of the officer's in the celebrated Morgan's Raiders E. 1,000-1,500



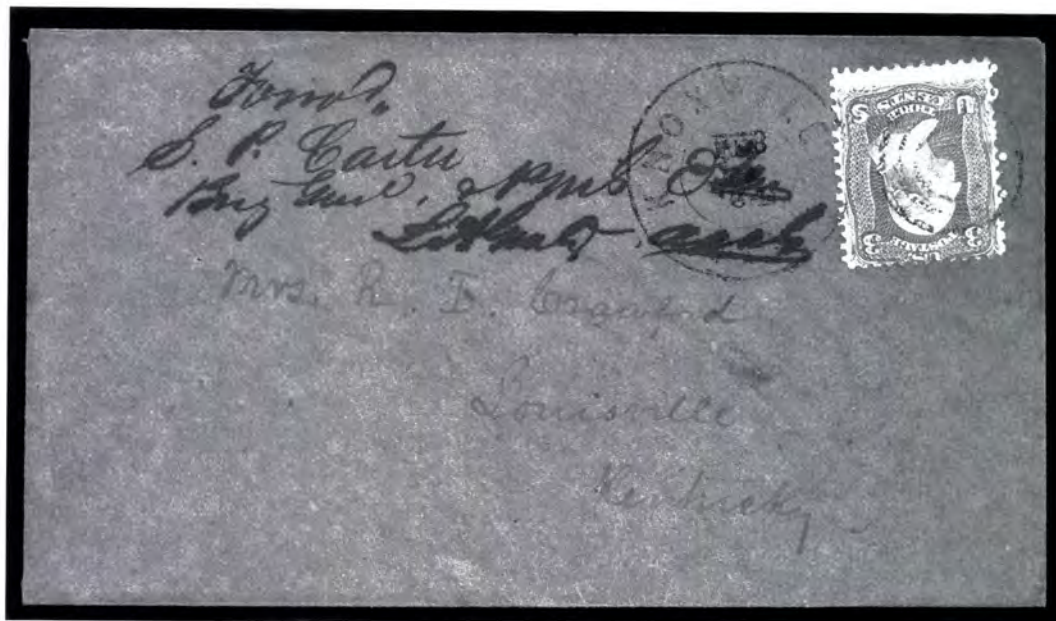
140

- 140 ☒ **1c Blue, Ty. V, 1c Blue (24, 63).** Two No. 24's, all three off center with minor flaws, tied by quartered cork cancels, "Old Point Comfort Va. Dec. 19" double-circle ds on **flag-of-truce** cover from a Kentucky soldier in the 4th Kentucky Reg., Louis's Brigade — the so-called "Orphan's Brigade" — to Lockport Ky. with original letter datelined at Dalton Ga., Dec. 1, 1863, cover slightly soiled and wrinkled, still Fine, a remarkable flag-of-truce usage with demonetized stamps accepted at Old Point Comfort and Lockport Ky. E. 750-1,000



141

- 141 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1 (1).** War-weary stamp tied by "Old Point Comfort Va. Jul. 18" double-circle ds on brown homemade **flag-of-truce** cover from one of **Morgan's Raider's** to his sister in Hopkinsville Ky., 1862 usage, endorsed "Per Flag of Truce" but no evidence of U.S. postage or censoring, opening faults and small stains — this rare relic could use professional restoration E. 400-500



142

- 142 ☒ **3c Rose (65).** Tied by "Knoxville Ten. Feb. ? '64" double-circle ds on brown homemade flag-of-truce cover to Louisville via Knoxville, ms. "Forw'd. S. P. Carter Brig. Genl & PMG. . ." examiner's mark, Very Fine, rare routing..... E. 400-500



143

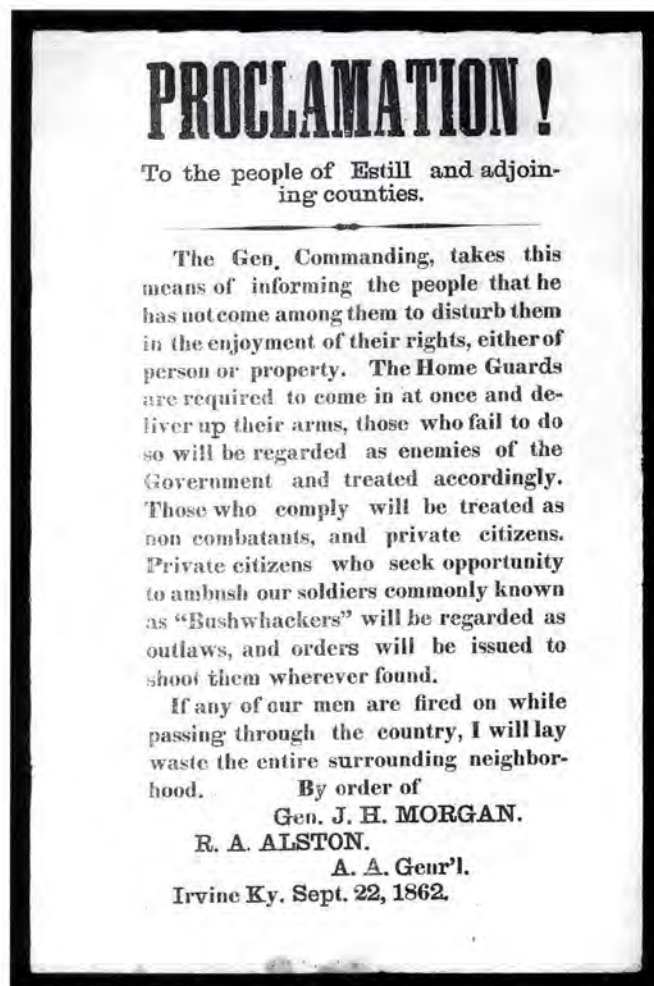
- 143 ☒ **Lou. & Fran. & Lex. & Fran. R.R. Paynes Jun. 14.** Clearly struck blue route agent's cds on 3c Pink entire to prisoner at Camp Chase, pencil "Ex Gray" examiner's mark, ms. "Releasee", Very Fine, the discovery example of this rare Paynes Station cds of the Louisville-Frankfort-Lexington Railroad..... E. 400-500



- 144 ☒ **Fort Delaware.** Oval "Prisoner's Letter Examined Fort Delaware, Del." oval hs, 3c Rose (65), s.e., tied by grid, "Delaware City Del. Jul. 25" cds on buff cover to Springfield Ky., Very Fine *Not illustrated* E. 100-150
- 145 ☒ **Fort Pulaski Ga.** 3c Rose (65) tied by target, "Paris Ky. Nov. 12 '64" double-circle ds on cover to Confederate prisoner at Fort Pulaski, red notation indicating currency enclosed, beautiful handwriting with full routing instructions, Extremely Fine E. 200-300
- 146 ☒ **Johnsons Island O.** Oval "Prisoner's Letter Johnsons Island O. Examined J.J." handstamp, 3c Rose (65) tied by target, "Sandusky O. Mar. 24 '65" double-circle ds on cover to Cynthiana Ky., with prisoner's letter enclosed, slightly reduced at right, Very Fine *Not illustrated* E. 100-150
- 147 ☒ **Johnson's Island.** Oval examiner's "G.S.B." hs on back of cover to officer with 8th Va. Regt., 3c Rose (65) tied by "New Haven Ky. May 2" cds and target, Very Fine, marking struck on side flap (could be opened and shown), interesting usage from Kentucky to a Confederate prisoner *Not illustrated* E. 100-150
- 148 ☒ **Adams Express Company.** Imprint on buff cover, 3c Rose (65) tied by "Columbia Ten. Jul. 7, 1862" double-circle ds, addressed to Confederate captain held as prisoner at Johnson's Island O., in care of Maj. Pearson, enclosure is a transmittal letter left out of shipment of money with agent's note "Major Pearson, The above letter should have been sent with the package of money sent by the Express company July 2, 1862 J.M.A. agent", minor wrinkles and reduced at left, stamp toned and faulty, Fine and unusual E. 200-300
- 149 ☒ **Rock Island Barracks.** Bold blue oval "R. I. Barracks Prisoner's Letter Examined" hs on cover to a prisoner, 3c Rose (65) tied by blue target, matching "Louisville Ky. Nov. 7 '64" double-circle ds, backflap removed, Fine E. 150-200
- 150 ☒ **Rock Island Barracks.** Faint blue oval examiner's hs, 3c Rose (65) tied by circle of wedges, "Lawrenceburg Ky. Dec. 27" cds on cover to prisoner, Fine *Not illustrated* E. 100-150
- 151 ☒ **Rock Island Barracks.** Blurry blue oval examiner's hs on cover to prisoner at R.I. Barracks, 3c Rose (65), pen cancel, "Poplar Plains Ky. Dec. 15" cds, tiny edge nicks, slightly reduced at right, Fine *Not illustrated* E. 100-150

KENTUCKY HISTORICAL EPHEMERA

- 152 **Beriah Magoffin.** Governor of Kentucky, Dec. 27, 1860, printed proclamation (unsigned, with official seal) convening special session of legislature on Jan. 17, 1861, to consider the situation in Kentucky, Very Fine.....*Not illustrated* E. 200-300



153

- 153 **[John Hunt Morgan].** Broadside, 6-1/4 x 9-3/4 in., datelined Irvine Ky. Sept. 22, 1862: "PROCLAMATION!" addressed to "*the people of Estill and adjoining counties*" with a series of polite warnings and ending with this threat:

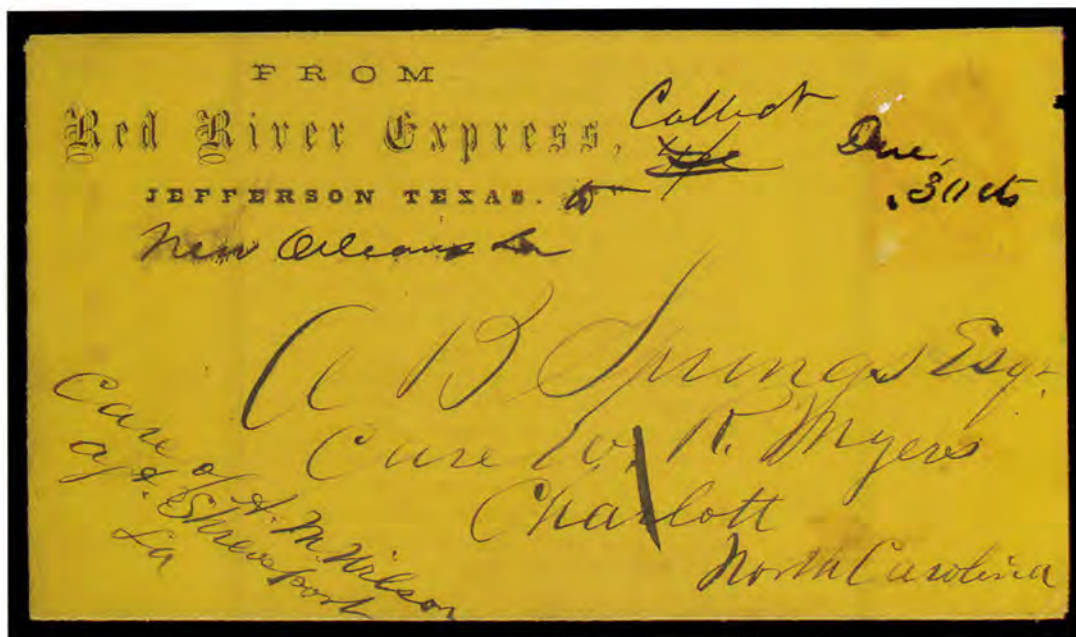
"If any of our men are fired on while passing through the country, I will lay waste the entire surrounding neighborhood. By order of GEN. J.H. MORGAN. R.A. ALSTON. A.A. Gen'l."

Sheet with no folds and the white paper remarkably bright throughout, for the sake of complete accuracy we note only a 22mm sealed tear at left, far from text, still a beautifully preserved piece, Very Fine, rare in any condition..... E. 1,000-1,500

- 154 **Military Pass, Oath of Allegiance.** Two partly-printed documents issued to Benjamin Burch, a known Confederate sympathizer, pass dated Aug. 1, 1864, folds and toning, also a letter from Confederate captain at Camp White to Burch*Not illustrated* E. 100-150

- 155 **Kentucky General Orders.** Three: "Important General Order, Head-Quarters District of Kentucky, Louisville, July 25th, 1863", printed order from Brig. Gen. Boyle concerning seizure of property belonging to "Sympathizers with the Rebellion", folds and wrinkles; G.O. No. 17, Sep. 22, 1862, from Maj. Gen. Nelson to soldiers warning of impending attack (Nelson killed Sep. 29, 1862), with collateral material; G.O. No. 120, HQ Dept. of Ohio, Jul. 31, 1863, from Lewis Richmond AAG declaring martial law after Kirby Smith's invasion of Eastern Kentucky, mended tear*Not illustrated* E. 100-150

RED RIVER EXPRESS



156

- 156 ☒ **From Red River Express, Jefferson Texas.** Three-line imprint on buff cover to Charlotte N.C. "Care of A. M. Wilson Agt. Shreveport La.", presumably it was Wilson who added "to New Orleans La." to imprint and crossed out original "Collect 4/c" express charge (four bits, or 50c), a stamp was steamed off, the "4/c" crossed out in same hand and "Due .30 cts" added over gummed spot — the stamp was possibly a Confederate 20c Green (50c less 20c equals 30c due) — sent in care of W. R. Myers with pencil docketing on back "William R. Myers 1865" but no further dating, small part of backflap remains from opening

THE ONLY KNOWN RED RIVER EXPRESS COVER, CARRIED DOWN THE RED RIVER FROM SHREVEPORT TO NEW ORLEANS AND FROM THERE OUT OF THE MAILS TO CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA.

This enigmatic cover is the only known example of the Red River Express of Jefferson, Texas, which lies west of Shreveport on the Red River. With the 1865 year-docketing only, and without further research, it is impossible to determine whether this cover was sent early enough in 1865 to pass through areas under Confederate control. Certainly New Orleans was in Federal control, but even months after Appomattox there were pockets of Confederate loyalists, especially west of the Mississippi.

One significant clue to the cover's status is the altered rating and removal of a stamp. The gum outline shows no trace of perforations, and the only imperforate stamps were Confederate. The "Due 30 cts." applied after the stamp's removal represents a 20c reduction in the original "Collect 4/-" charge (50c) — the only 20c denomination was also Confederate stamp. Therefore, if a Confederate stamp were removed and still valued at 20c by the express agent, then this cover was certainly mailed during the early months of 1865, probably before April. E. 3,000-4,000

POST-WAR SOUTHERN EXPRESSES

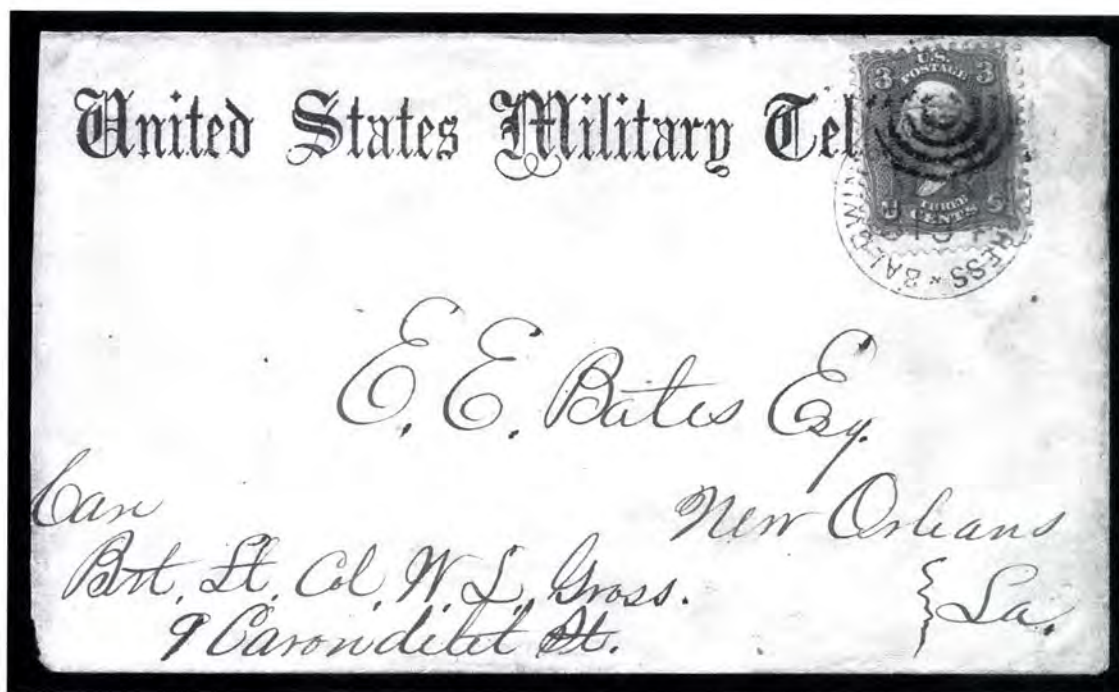


157

- 157 ☒ **Adams. Express. Co./Brownsville/Texas.** Three-line handstamp in blue clearly struck with ms. "2/- Paid" express charge (two bits, or 25c) on Nov. 20, 1865 folded cover **from Matamoros, Mexico, to New Orleans**, neat docketing on flap, file folds
VERY FINE. ONE OF THE RAREST OF ALL POST-WAR EXPRESS MARKINGS.
With 1980 P.F. certificate E. 2,000-3,000

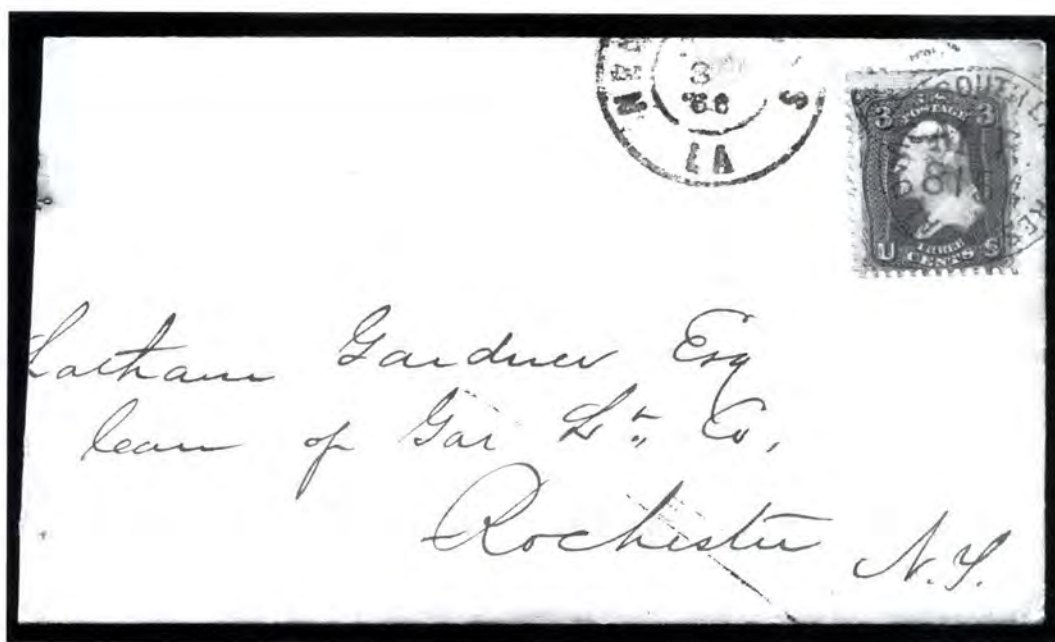


- 158 ☒ **3c Rose (65).** Tied by blue grid, matching "Bowling Green Ky. Mar. 12, 1862" double-circle ds on **Adams Express Company** imprint cover to Worcester Mass., mailed approx. one month after Federal occupation of Bowling Green, slightly reduced at left, Very Fine E. 100-150
- 159 ☒ **3c Rose (65).** Tied by "Memphis Tenn. Jul. 17" (1864) double-circle ds on **Adams Express Co.** imprint cover to Garnaville Iowa, with letter regarding lost package, Very Fine E. 150-200
- 160 ☒ **Forwarded by the Adams Express Co. from Louisville, Ky.** Black on yellow glazed label, fold thru cover and label (tying), 3c Rose (65) tied by blue "Louisville Ky. Jan. 4, 1864" double-circle ds and grid on cover to hospital at Fort Snelling Minn., Very Fine, scarce wartime express usage..... E. 300-400
- 161 ☒ **Forwarded by the Adams Express Co. from Louisville, Ky.** Black on yellow glazed label on 3c Pink entire to Chattanooga Tenn., ms. "Pd 2/- B" express charge (two bits, or 25c), "Three Gatherings" label on back, Aug. 10, 1869, Very Fine E. 400-500
- 162 ☒ **From Adams Express Company, New Orleans, La.** Imprint on buff cover to Norwich N.Y., from lieutenant with 114th N.Y. Regt., express receipt for \$50 conveyance accompanies, charges and contents noted on cover, appears that label was removed from upper right, otherwise Very Fine, scarce imprint..... E. 100-150
- 163 ☒ **Adams Exp. Co. Bowling Green, Ky. Paid "2/- J".** Double-circle ds with ms. rate on 3c Pink entire to Unice Ark., oval "Southern Express Co. Money Dept. Nashville Tenn. Jul. 31, 1866" ds, red "Three Gatherings" label on back, Jun. 10, 1869, slightly reduced, Very Fine, scarce markings from post-war reconstruction period when regular mails were unreliable E. 400-500
- 164 ☒ **Forwarded by Adams Express Co. from "Gainesville Ala. Sept. 14th/65".** Black on orange glazed label affixed over pen-cancelled 3c Rose (65) on cover to New Hampshire, second 3c 1861 affixed over "Paid 4/-" express charge and tied by "Memphis Tenn. Sep. 19" double-circle ds and target, label and both stamps partially peeled off, scarce post-war usage..... E. 150-200



165

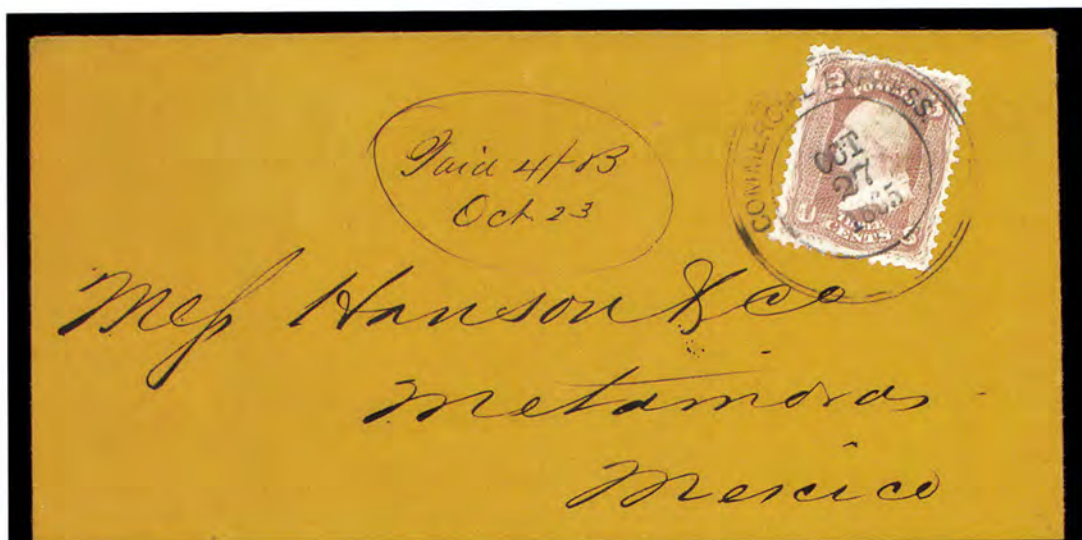
- 165 ☒ **Baldwin's Southern La. Express M.R. 8154.** Blue circular handstamp ties 3c Rose (65), also tied by target on yellow cover to New Orleans, **United States Military Telegraph** imprint, slightly reduced at left, Very Fine..... E. 500-750



166

- 166 ☒ **Baldwin's Southern La. Express M.R. 8154.** Blue circular handstamp ties 3c Rose (65), also tied by "New Orleans La. Feb. 3, '66" double-circle ds on cover to Rochester N.Y., with soldier's letter from Brashear City La., mentions railroad released from military control one day prior, reduced at left, Fine and scarce..... E. 500-750

167



168



- 167 ☒ **Commercial Express Oct. 27, 1865.** Double-line double-circle datestamp ties 3c Rose (65), well-centered, on orange cover **to Matamoros, Mexico**, ms. "Paid 4/- B Oct. 23" express charge (four bits, or 50c), fresh and Extremely Fine, extremely rare post-war express usage into Mexico, an absolutely superb cover, ex Haas E. 1,000-1,500

- 168 ☒ **Pioneer Express Co. Selma Ala.** Bold circular handstamp ties 3c Rose (65) on folded letter datelined "Selma Ala. July 27th/65" and addressed to New York City "pr Express", sent via New Orleans with a second 3c 1861 affixed over "Paid 35" express charge and tied by "New Orleans La. Aug. 1 '65" double-circle ds and target, lifted and hinged in place

EXTREMELY FINE. ONE OF TWO RECORDED EXAMPLES OF THE PIONEER EXPRESS COMPANY'S SELMA OFFICE HANDSTAMP, THIS BEING THE ONLY ONE USED WITH STAMPS.

Next to Adams and Southern Express, the Pioneer Express Co. was one of the most active expresses operating in the Southern States during and after the war. The Selma and Mobile offices used datestamps, but only two examples of each are recorded. This cover was sent during the early post-war reconstruction period when many mail routes were not operational. Pioneer Express carried the letter from Selma to New Orleans, and from there it entered the government mails. Curiously, a second 3c stamp was affixed and cancelled at New Orleans.

Ex Knapp, MacBride and Muzzy..... E. 3,000-4,000



169

- 169 ☒ **24c Lilac (78).** Well-centered, wide margins with s.e. at left, tied by lightly struck target or rim of cds, blue "Southn. Express Co. Augusta Ga." double-circle handstamp with ms. "4/- express charge (four bits, or 50c), "Savannah Ga. Jun. 14" (1865) circular dates-tamp on brown cover to **Cannes, France**, red "New York Paid 12 Jun. 20" credit cds, red Calais transit and "PD" in frame, French receiving backstamps

A VERY FINE AND UNIQUE COVER, CARRIED BY SOUTHERN EXPRESS COMPANY IN THE EARLY MONTHS OF POST-WAR RECONSTRUCTION AND THEN BY TRANSATLANTIC MAIL TO FRANCE.

The irregularity of mail service in Southern States immediately after the war created the need for expresses to carry letters and valuables between cities. This cover was brought by Southern Express Co. from Augusta to Savannah, and from there it entered the government mails to New York where it was put on board a Cunard steamship bound for Europe. The "4/-" charge, or 50c, was twice the normal express fee and must have included 25c for the company and 25c for postage, although the rate to France was only 15c. A 24c stamp was used, probably due to limited availability of other values and the fact that Southern Express Co. had been paid 25c for postage.

With Stanley B. Ashbrook opinion..... E. 7,500-10,000

Rev Southern Express Co
172
Mr. G. W. R. L. L. L.
Big Link Dept
Abbeville



173

SOUTHERN EXPRESS
 COMPANY.
 COLLECT ON DELIVERY OF GOODS.
8/9/20
Mr. J. B. Hargenson
Richmond
la
C. O. D.
W. H. Ford
Richmond
Sept 20, 182

Pioneer Express Company,
 Headquarters, 48 North Royal Street, Mobile, Ala.
 Selected offices at
 MONTGOMERY, ALA. DEMOPOLIS AND GAINESVILLE, ALA.
 NORTHERN, COLUMBUS, SPRING JACKSON AND GRENADA, MISS.
 MEMPHIS AND JACKSON, TENN. AND COLUMBUS, KY.
 AGENTS AT ALL INTERMEDIATE STATIONS.



174

INSTRUCTIONS.
 Goods in this envelope are sealed with wax, BY FIRST
 directions of the STATES...
 the C. O. D. is...
 DELIVERED, and the Bill is paid...
 to collect in the most...
 FOLLOW SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS...
 signee cannot be found, or if he refuses to pay for and receive
 immediately...
 DER ANY...
 or the Office...
 receive Package...
 e instant notice to...
 MAINLY MARKED on the Package, deliver on payment, and
 to the Starting Office, with explanation.
 e blanks below for "WHEN PRESENTED AND PAID,"
 mts will be held personally responsible for any deviation from
 ions.

REMARKS.

PRESENTED *Sept 20*
 ID. *20*

170

11/18/20
Pioneer Express
#3
Mrs D. W. Hopkins
Enterprise
175



Col \$25.00
From J. J. & J. J. Harner
Marriottown
Pa
Mrs. Mary
Charles
Max Meadow
Report

177

176

- 170 ☒ **Southern Express Co. Richmond Va. Sep. 21.** Double-circle ds on **Southern Express Company C.O.D. Money Package Envelope** printed in red on yellow and addressed to Maj. B. Furgenson at Richmond Va., red wax seal on back, with original Southern Express Co. package receipt datelined Lynchburg Va., Sep. 16, 1862 — C.O.D. envelopes were used to transmit money collected upon delivery of packages, and in this instance "1 bag" marked for a R. F. Lester in Petersburg was delivered to Maj. Furgenson at Richmond, who remitted \$879.20 on Sep. 20, 1862 — such Northern express company receipts and C.O.D. envelopes are common, but Confederate usages are extremely rare — an outstanding exhibition item showing the important service provided by private expresses..... E. 500-750



171

- 171 ☒ **Southern Express Company from Herndon, No. 9 C.R.R.** Black on brownish label originally affixed to back of yellow cover, a **turned** usage, first use (inside) to J. V. Jones at Herndon Ga. with 10c Greenish Blue, Die A (11c) tied by indistinct town cds, second use (outside) by express to Prattville Ala., sender's instructions "\$25/Express/From J. V. Jones" and "Care Mess. Gilmer & Co., Montgomery", the label has been lifted but shows faint adhesive stains matching those on the back of the cover, small sealed tears at bottom; the Herndon office (No. 9) lies midway between Savannah and Macon on the Georgia Central Railroad line, which connected with the line to Montgomery, Alabama; this is the only recorded example of the Southern Express Co. Herndon label..... E. 400-500
- 172 ☒ **Southern Express Co. Richmond Va. Aug. 16, 1865.** Double-circle ds with ms. "Paid 2/- W" express charge on cover to Big Lick Va., endorsed "Per Southern Express Company", slightly reduced at top, otherwise Very Fine..... E. 300-400
- 173 ☒ **Pioneer Express Co. "P X Co Jan 28 '64".** Manuscript cancels on each of two 3c Rose (65), ms. "Pd 2/-" express charge (two bits, or 25c) on cover to sutler of 3rd Missouri Cavalry at Searcy Ark., remnants of express label on back, both stamps creased and scissors-trimmed before use, upper left corner of cover clipped, otherwise Fine, a most unusual usage and certainly very rare..... E. 500-750
- 174 ☒ **Pioneer Express Co. Columbus, Ky. Nov. 28, 1865.** Double-circle ds on 3c Pink entire to Marion Sta. Miss., with rare Pioneer Express Company corner card listing offices, Very Fine, Pioneer covers from Kentucky are scarce..... E. 400-500
- 175 ☒ **Pioneer Express Co. Mobile Ala. Sep. 30, 1865.** Double-circle ds on 3c Pink entire to Enterprise Miss., toned and worn at edges, otherwise Fine, scarce..... E. 200-300
- 176 ☒ **"Paid 50cts".** Ms. express charge on brown cover to Meadows Depot Va. endorsed "From J.J. & T.J. Corners, Morristown, Tenn." with \$25.00 enclosed, red wax seal, with Dec. 22, 1862, enclosure, slightly reduced at left, Fine, scarce war-time money letter sent by express within the Confederacy..... E. 300-400
- 177 ☒ **Trans-Mississippi Post-War Express.** 3c Rose (65) cancelled in ms. with "Castalia O. Sep 16" cds (date in matching ms.) on buff cover to Newton Tex. "Care of Charles C. Wainwright, Alexandria La.", ms. "Col 2/-" (Collect two bits, or 25c express fee); during the period immediately following the war's end, mail routes had not been fully established in Texas — this cover was sent to Wainwright in Alexandria and consigned to one of the expresses operating in Texas and Louisiana — reduced at right slightly into address and some edge wear, Fine and rare..... E. 200-300



UNION PATRIOTICS USED IN KENTUCKY

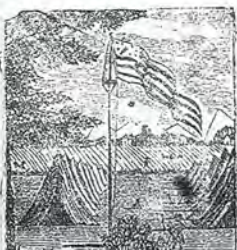
- 178 ☒ **Gen. Robert Anderson.** Red and blue portrait with Fort Sumter in background, Gates impt., 3c Rose (65) tied by blue grid, matching "Louisville Ky. Dec. 4, 1862(?)" double-circle ds on cover to Mount Joy Pa., some toning, stamp has small faults from placement at edge, otherwise Fine E. 200-300
- 179 ☒ **Col. E. D. Baker.** Red and blue memorial design, 3c Rose (65) tied by "Smithland Ky. Feb. 12" cds on cover to Grove P.O. Ill., light file fold clear of stamp, few edge tears and small repaired nicks at left, stamp has corner crease, otherwise Fine E. 150-200
- 180 ☒ **Kentuckians! Beware of Traitors.** Red pro-Union design with quote from Henry Clay, 3c Rose (65) tied by target, no town cds, on cover to Rockport Ind., Very Fine, ex Kimmel..... E. 150-200
- 181 ☒ **Kentucky, Loyal to the Union.** Brown overall lithographed design, 3c Rose (65) tied by "Lebanon Ky. Feb. 6" (1862) cds on cover to Bethel Ind., minor gum stains, otherwise Very Fine, scarce, ex Grunin..... E. 150-200
- 182 ☒ **Seated Liberty.** Blue Magnus-type design (without imprint), three singles of 1c Blue, Ty. V (24), tied by grids, matching "Elizabethtown Ky. Oct. 15" cds on cover to St. Clairsville O., slightly improved edges, sealed tear at bottom, Fine, striking design and franking ... E. 200-300
- 183 ☒ **Liberty & Flag.** Red and blue design, 3c Rose (65) tied by target, matching "Columbus Ky. Dec. 31, 1862" double-circle ds on cover to Iowa, slightly reduced at right and some edge wear, small piece out of stamp, Fine, rare design E. 150-200



- 184 ☒ **The Picket Guard.** Beautifully detailed blue design, "Crab Orchard Ky. Jun. 2" cds on cover with soldier's letter endorsement and ms. "Due 3", with enclosure datelined Lancaster Ky. on red patriotic lettersheet, slightly reduced at right and few insect nibblings at left, toned spot, otherwise Very Fine E. 200-300
- 185 ☒ **Sailor and Cannon.** Blue design on buff, 3c Rose (65) tied by "Louisville Ky. Mar. 17" double-circle ds on cover, faintly addressed, missent to Bellevue O., straightline "MISSENT" and Bellevue cds, "Bucyrus O. Mar. 23" receiving cds, slightly reduced at left and some overall wear, Very Fine and interesting usage E. 200-300
- 186 ☒ **Gen. Winfield Scott.** Multicolored design with Mumford impt., 3c Rose (65) tied by blue grid, matching "Louisville Ky. Dec. 2?" double-circle ds on cover to Findlay O., some toning and wear, Fine E. 150-200
- 187 ☒ **The Union Forever.** Red and blue design showing soldier and Zouave with dates 1776 and 1861 at top, 3c Rose Pink (64b) tied by bold blue grid, matching "Louisville Ky. cds on cover to Van Wert O., some overall wear, slightly reduced at right, Fine, with 1988 P.F. certificate E. 200-300
- 188 ☒ **The Union Forever.** Red and blue design, "Paris Ky. Nov. 22, 1861" double-circle ds on cover to Johnsville O., soldier's letter endorsement, slightly reduced at right, Very Fine E. 200-300
- 189 ☒ **U.S. Cavalry.** Red and blue soldier on horseback holding "U.S. Dragoons" flag, Oates Cincinnati imprint, blue "Bardstown Ky. Jan. 14" (1862) cds on cover to Clarksville O., soldier's letter endorsement, with original letter, slightly reduced at right, minor toning, Fine and scarce design E. 150-200
- 190 ☒ **Washington.** "His Spirit Still Guides Us", red design on light yellow cover, 3c Rose (65) tied by greenish-blue grid, matching "Bardstown Ky. Feb. 3" cds to Washingtonville Pa., slightly reduced at right, some overall wear, Fine E. 200-300



200



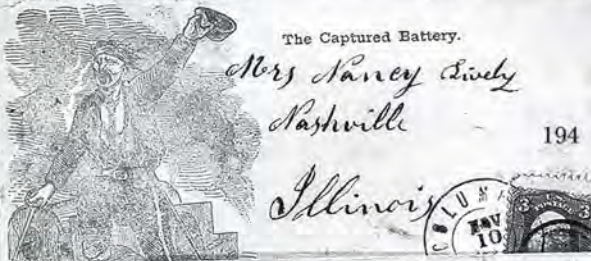
192



191



197



194



193



196



195

Bacon Creek H. Ky. Jan 28th 1862



198

Lisbon, Noble, Co.



199

Geroy Neck County to Nath Bee



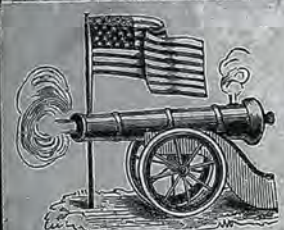
201



A certain cure for the poisonous bite of Rattlesnake of South Carolina, and the etc. an ugly black insect called a Tarantula.

202

Miss Mary A. Webb Sallitaville Washington County Indiana



203



204

Mary



205

Grandview, Louisa Co. Iowa



206

Lisa



207

MAJOR GENERAL GRANT, THE HERO OF FORT DONELSON.



208





209



- 191 ☒ **Battle at Pittsburg Tenn.** Red overall illustration of map of battle scene, 3c Rose (65) tied by grid, matching "Bowling Green Ky. Feb. 25, 1863" double-circle ds on cover to Lowell Mich., slightly reduced at right and some toning, small tear at top affects stamp, Fine E. 100-150
- 192 ☒ **Camp Scene.** "Our Brethren are in The Field" blue design, 3c Rose (65) cancelled by blue grid, matching "Louisville Ky. Dec. 19, 1861" double-circle ds to Van Buren O., interesting speckle pattern in address, slightly reduced at left, some toning, Fine E. 150-200
- 193 ☒ **Camp Scene.** Amusing design, 3c Rose (65) tied by blue "Lexington Ky. Jan. 13" double-circle ds on cover to Delaware O., slightly reduced at right, stamp somewhat worn and faded, otherwise Fine E. 100-150
- 194 ☒ **Captured Battery.** Blue design showing victorious soldier standing on his vanquished foe, 3c Rose (65) tied by target and "Columbus Ky. Nov. 10, 1863" double-circle ds on cover to Nashville Ill., some wear and toning, still Fine E. 100-150
- 195 ☒ **Chicago Zouaves, Portrait of Washington.** Red and blue design, 3c Rose (65) cancelled by pen stroke, matching "Bacon Creek Ky. Jan. 20th, 1862" ms. pmk. on cover to Lockport Ill., some overall toning, still Fine E. 100-150
- 196 ☒ **Our Dog Boxer After the Rats.** Blue illustrated design of "Scott" dog chasing "Floyd" rats in front of the U.S. Mint, 3c Rose (65) tied by "Barboursville Ky. Jan. 11" cds on cover to Blairsville Ind., barely reduced at right, Very Fine E. 150-200
- 197 ☒ **E. Pluribus Unum.** Red and blue design, 3c Rose (65) tied by blue target, matching "Bowling Green Ky. Nov. 3, 1862" double-circle ds on cover to Plymouth O., some toning and edge wear, Fine E. 100-150
- 198 ☒ **E. Pluribus Unum.** Red Eagle & Shield design, 3c Rose (65) tied by perfectly struck "Henderson Ky. Feb. 6, 1862" double-circle ds on small cover to Lisbon Ind., some slight toning, Very Fine E. 100-125
- 199 ☒ **Eagle & Flags.** Red and blue design, 3c Rose (65) pen-cancelled, ms. "Oakland Station Ky. Dec. 17, 1862" pmk. on cover to Leroy Ill., slightly reduced at left, otherwise Very Fine, scarce railroad station post office marking E. 100-150
- 200 ☒ **Flag.** Blue design, "Lebanon Ky. Dec. 2 (1861)" cds and "Paid 3" hs on cover, handsome patriotic lettersheet enclosure, soldier's letter to his gal (thus sent postage paid, not due), Very Fine E. 150-200
- 201 ☒ **Flag Label, "It Shall Wave".** Red and blue patriotic label on cover to Bloomingdale Ohio, label tied by "New Haven Ky. ? 28" cds, matching "Due 3" in oval, soldier's endorsement and "Camp Wycliffe", slightly reduced at right, overall wear, Fine E. 100-150
- 202 ☒ **Sweet Flag of our Country.** Red and blue design, 3c Rose (65) cancelled by blue grid, matching "Louisville Ky. Nov. 10" double-circle ds on cover to Saltilloville Ind., stamp has small corner crease and some toning from gum, still appears Very Fine E. 150-200
- 203 ☒ **Flag & Cannon.** "This is the Compromise" design, 3c Rose (65) tied by grid, "Elizabethtown Ky. Oct. 25" cds on orange cover to St. Clairsville O., some wear, tiny corner crease in stamp, Fine E. 150-200
- 204 ☒ **Floyd Going to War.** Blue caricature of Floyd turning into horse, "Cave City Ky. Nov. 6/62 Due 3cts" ms. pmk. on cover to Ind., slight wear, Fine cover from a town once held by Confederate forces E. 150-200
- 205 ☒ **The Girl I Left Behind.** Red and blue design with verse, 3c Rose (65) tied by "Columbus Ky. Jan. 13, 1863" double-circle ds on cover to Grandview Ia., barely reduced at left, few toned spots, Fine E. 150-200
- 206 ☒ **In God is our Trust.** Orange design, slogan beneath Liberty with scythe and shield, 3c Rose (65) cancelled by pen strokes, matching "Somerset Ky. Feb. 10" ms. pmk. on cover to "Lunatic Cilam, Columbus Ohio", slightly reduced at left, Fine E. 100-150
- 207 ☒ **Maj. Gen. U. S. Grant.** Blue design with "Major General Grant, The Hero of Fort Donelson" and Grant's "Unconditional Surrender" reply to Buckner, 3c Rose (65) tied by "Camp Nelson Dec. 31" cds on cover to Vernon Station Mich., 1863 receipt docketing, reduced at right into stamp, small sealed tear at left, Fine E. 200-300
- 208 ☒ **Maj. Gen. U. S. Grant.** Early portrait in blue, 3c Rose (65) tied by grid, "Evansville Ind. May 25, 1862" double-circle ds on cover to Aurora Ind., soldier's letter datelined Corinth Miss. May 18, good content re battle of Shiloh, Very Fine E. 150-200
- 209 ☒ **Help for Traitors.** Spinning wheel and gallows design in blue, 3c Rose (65) tied by "Covington Ky." double-circle ds on cover to Ohio, with enclosure datelined Camp Mitchell, Sept. 21, slightly reduced at right and slight edge wear, few gum toning spots around stamp, Fine E. 100-150



210

Mr. Aaron Fowler
Louisville Ky
In the care of
Frank Martin
region master
in haste



211

Mr. Joseph
City of






212

A. C. Hill





214


215

Miss Angeline Combs
Hallett Branch Co
Ind.





213

Mr. Isaac Lock
Turkey Creek P.M.
Ind.





216

Miss


217

Mr. D. M. Campbell
Martinsburg
Washington Co
Ind


218

Sept 29




220

Liberty



222


John Cox
Hillsboro



GENERAL NATHANIEL LYON.
"Killed at the battle near Springfield, Mo., August 10th, 1862, while in the act of waving his hat, and cheering his men on to victory."


219

Miss M. C. Cole
Durra
Indiana




221

One Flag, One Country.




225



226


RICE STRAW!
Effect of "feed" on the Cavalry Horses in the Se-
cond Army



FROM
101st Regiment
O. V. I. 224


223

Miss Susan Davis
Primrose L
Williams Co
Ohio



227

BRIG. GEN'L ROSECRANS,
COMMANDING U. S. FORCES IN WESTERN VIRGINIA.



- 210 ☒ **We'll Give 'em JESSIE yet.** Red Liberty figure and Fremont slogan, 3c Rose (65) tied by blue cds, blue "Fulton O. Mar. 14" cds on cover to Louisville Ky., bold "Louisville Advertised Mar. 29" cds, additional strikes of "Louisville Ky. May 31" and "Not Called For" in circle on back, some wear, still Fine and unusual item, ex Kimmel. E. 150-200
- 211 ☒ **Kentucky, Loyal State, Sanitary Comm. Imprint.** Blue design, congressional free frank and "Louisville Ky. May 12" double-circle ds on cover to Washington D.C., slight edge wear and toning, Fine E. 150-200
- 212 ☒ **Kentucky, Loyal State.** Blue on orange design, 3c Rose (65), perf faults, tied by "Lebanon Ky. Aug. 12" (1862) cds on cover to Oakley Sta. Pa., Very Fine.. E. 100-150
- 213 ☒ **Kentucky, Camp Scene.** Gray all-over design, 3c Rose (65) tied by target, "Bowling Green Ky. May 20, 1863" double-circle ds on cover to Ind., ballpoint pen notation of date at bottom, slightly reduced at sides and few toned spots, Fine E. 200-300
- 214 ☒ **Kentucky, Camp Scene.** Brownish overall design, 3c Rose (65) cancelled by pen strokes, matching "Cross Plains Dec. 12" ms. pmk. on cover to Ohio, 1864 receipt docketing on back, slightly reduced at left, some overall wear, Fine E. 100-150
- 215 ☒ **Kentucky Shield.** Blue design, 3c Rose (65) tied by grid, matching "Elizabethtown, Ky. Mar. 14" cds on cover to Matteson Mich., original 1862 enclosure with blue "Our Compromise" letterhead, light wear, Fine E. 200-250
- 216 ☒ **Liberty & Flag.** Blue design, 3c Rose (65) tied by ms. "L & N & LBr RR Dec. 3" (1861) pmk. (Louisville & Nashville Lebanon Branch Railroad) on small cover to St. Paul Minn., with patriotic lettersheet (Washington design) headed Camp Anderson, Lebanon Ky., slightly reduced into stamp, otherwise fresh and Very Fine..... E. 200-300
- 217 ☒ **Liberty & Flag.** Red and blue design, 3c Rose (65) tied by target, matching "Columbus Ky. Oct. 8, 1862" double-circle ds on cover to Lena Ill., barely reduced at right, Very Fine, ex Walcott E. 150-200
- 218 ☒ **Liberty & Flag.** Red and blue design, "Paducah Ky. Dec. 17, 1861" blue double-circle ds and "Due 3" in oval on cover to Martinsburg Ind., soldier's letter endorsement, Fine, Paducah had a strong pro-Confederate element, but Union soldiers occupying Paducah since Sept. 6 used patriotic stationery E. 100-150
- 219 ☒ **Liberty.** Red figure with outstretched arms, 3c Rose (65) pen-cancelled with "Big Clifty Ky. Sept. 29" omk. on cover to Aurora Ind., soldier's letter datelined "Camp near Nashville Sept. 12, 1862", small stain spot on cover, otherwise Very Fine..... E. 100-150
- 220 ☒ **Liberty Bell.** Purple design, 3c Rose (65), blue grid, matching "Frankfort Ky. Oct. 31" (1861) cds on cover to Lowell Mich., faint stains, otherwise Fine E. 100-150
- 221 ☒ **Lincoln Campaign.** Beardless three-quarter portrait, "Nicholasville Ky. Oct. 16" (1861) cds and "Due 3" in oval on cover to Edgerton O., soldier's letter endorsement, slightly reduced at right, Very Fine..... E. 200-300
- 222 ☒ **Gen. Nathaniel Lyon.** Purple memorial design, 3c Rose (65) tied by ms. "L & N & LB R R Dec. 7" pmk. (Louisville & Nashville Lebanon Branch Railroad) on cover to Aztlan Wis., minor toning, Very Fine, although Confederates burned bridges on the main line, the branch terminating at Lebanon was still open and used to move supplies and mail E. 200-300
- 223 ☒ **Missouri Tasting Secession Soup.** Blue cartoon, "Mt. Vernon Ky. Oct. 26" (1861) ms. pmk. on cover to Primrose O., soldier's letter endorsement, backflap removed and slightly reduced at top, otherwise Fine, scarce design E. 100-150
- 224 ☒ **Ohio Vol. 101st Regiment.** Blue design on orange cover, 3c Rose (65) cancelled by target, matching "Bowling Green Ky. Nov. 5, 1862" double-circle ds to Milan O., original enclosure with small patriotic drawing on glazed card from sender, letter states in part "... it was reported that all the mail that was sent from Crab Orchard that day had been captured by Gen. Morgan." and later writes "You ought to have been there and seen us only 250,000 of us, all of ?? army all marched out at once taking nearly a week for them all to get out of their camp onto the road.", also touches on pursuit of Bragg's army, stamp with some toning, slightly reduced at left, still Fine E. 150-200
- 225 ☒ **One Flag, One Country.** Red design of soldier and flag, "Louisville Ky. Feb. 6, 1862" double-circle ds and "Due 3" in circle on cover to Nashville Tenn., fancy "Soldiers Letter" in shield, bottom flap repaired, some edge tears, Fine E. 100-150
- 226 ☒ **Rice Straw.** Cartoon of emaciated horse on secession feed, 3c Rose (65) tied by "Maysville Ky. Sep. 27, 1861" double-circle ds on cover to Mt. Carmel Ky., backflap missing, minor wear, Fine..... E. 100-150
- 227 ☒ **Gen. Rosecrans.** Striking portrait, 3c Rose (65) tied by bold "Cynthiana Ky. Oct. 4" cds on cover to Oregon O., slightly reduced at right affecting stamp, some overall toning, Fine E. 150-200



Manufactured by Mumford & Co., Cin.

228



THE RIGHT MAN IN THE RIGHT PLACE

230



"SCOTT'S TACTICS."



STOPPING UP THE RAT HOLES!

"When I want to catch a rat, I first stop up all the holes."—Scott. Extracted according to Act of Congress in the year 1861, by Scott & Thomas, in the Clerk's Office of the Southern District of Ohio.

231

DUE 3

Mrs. R. J. Velder
Auburn
Shallco
Ind



232



Old Manquin! If a Scotch Fever will kill de Nigger

234



233

Due 3

Mrs John Sowers

237



Marion
Marion County
Ohio



236

Mrs Susan Black

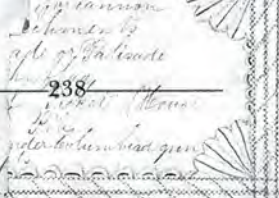


"UNITED WE STAND, DIVIDED WE FALL"



238

Mrs A. J. Velder
Annada
Mich



Mrs J. Velder
Auburn
Shallco
Ind

- 228 ☒ **Union Rooster.** "Have You Heard The News From S.C.?" blue design, 3c Rose (65), perfs clipped at left, tied by grid, matching "Elizabethtown Ky. Dec. 31" cds to Findlay O., barely reduced at left and trivial edge tears, Fine..... E. 100-150
- 229 ☒ **Sanitary Commission.** Three different corner card covers, each has 3c Rose (65), two from Louisville (one has brown Hospital impt.), one from Columbus Ky., minor faults, still Fine.....*Not illustrated* E. 150-200
- 230 ☒ **Gen. Winfield Scott.** Blue portrait with slogan "The Right man in the Right Place", 3c Rose (65) tied by larget, "Paris Ky. Dec. 21, 1861" double-circle ds on cover to Clinton O., with soldier's letter incl. report of sniper attack, Very Fine..... E. 100-150
- 231 ☒ **Scott's Tactics.** Red cartoon design, Louisville blue "DUE 3" straightline on cover to Auburn Ind., soldier's letter endorsement, slightly reduced at right, Very Fine..... E. 200-300
- 232 ☒ **Sesesh Fever.** Cartoon with "Oh! Massa Jeff. d.'s Sesesh Fever will kill de Nigger" caption at bottom, 3c Rose (65) tied by grid, matching "Gatlettsburg Ky. Nov. 20" cds on cover to Hudson O., slightly reduced at right, some slight edge wear, Fine light edge wear, Fine..... E. 150-200
- 233 ☒ **Sherman's Brigade.** Red and blue regimental shield design, soldier's letter endorsement, "Lebanon Ky. Jan. 17" (1862) cds and "Due 3" hs on cover to Marion O., fresh and Very Fine, ex Kimmel..... E. 100-150
- 234 ☒ **Soldier's Farewell.** Two scenes in red and blue, 3c Rose (65) tied by "Covington Ky." double-circle ds on cover to Steuben N.Y., minor staining at bottom right, Fine..... E. 100-150
- 235 ☒ **Sumter First — Peace Afterwards.** Slogan on red illustrated cover with musical verse, to Mansfield Ohio, Louisville blue "DUE 3" straightline, indistinct ms. pmk., overall wear, almost Fine..... E. 100-150
- 236 ☒ **Union, Loyal States.** Overall design, 3c Rose (65) tied by blue "Lexington Ky. Nov. 26" double-circle ds on cover to Ayersville O., few toned spots, corner nick at bottom right of cover, Very Fine..... E. 150-200
- 237 ☒ **Union and Flags.** Red and blue design, 3c Rose (65), s.e., tied by "Covington Ky. Oct. 18" double-circle ds on cover to Hartford Mich., Very Fine..... E. 100-150
- 238 ☒ **United We Stand.** Red and blue shaking hands and slogan, 3c Pink (64) tied by perfectly struck "West Point Ky." dateless circle to Armada Mich., accompanied by **colored hand-drawn map of the Cumberland Gap** showing military positions, few faults, Fine and interesting..... E. 300-400
- 239 ☒ **United We Stand.** Red and green handshake design, Louisville blue "DUE 3" straightline on cover to Clarion Pa., soldier's letter endorsement, Very Fine..... E. 200-300
- 240 ☒ **Union Bull.** Red and green design, 3c Dull Red (26) cancelled by pen strokes, matching "New Haven Ky. Jany. 4" ms. pmk. on cover to Winfield O., slight edge wear incl. small corner repairs, Fine, rare usage..... E. 150-200
- 241 ☒ **The Way our Union Boys are Raised.** Red design, 3c Rose (65) tied by "Barboursville Ky. Apr. 2" cds on cover to Benton O., slightly reduced at right, few toned spots, Fine.. E. 100-150
- 242 ☒ **Wisconsin Volunteers.** Flag patriotic and Soldier's Letter corner for 10th Regt. Wis. Vol., blue "Bowling Green Ky. Mar. 1, 1862" and matching "3", to Worcester Mass., ms. "Due 3", fresh and Very Fine, early usage out of Bowling Green shortly after its recapture by Union forces on Feb. 14..... E. 150-200
- 243 ☒ **Zouave Charge.** Blue design, 3c Rose (65) cancelled by grid, matching "Glasgow Ky. May 8, 1863" double-circle ds on cover to R.I., slightly reduced at right just affecting stamp, Fine usage..... E. 150-200

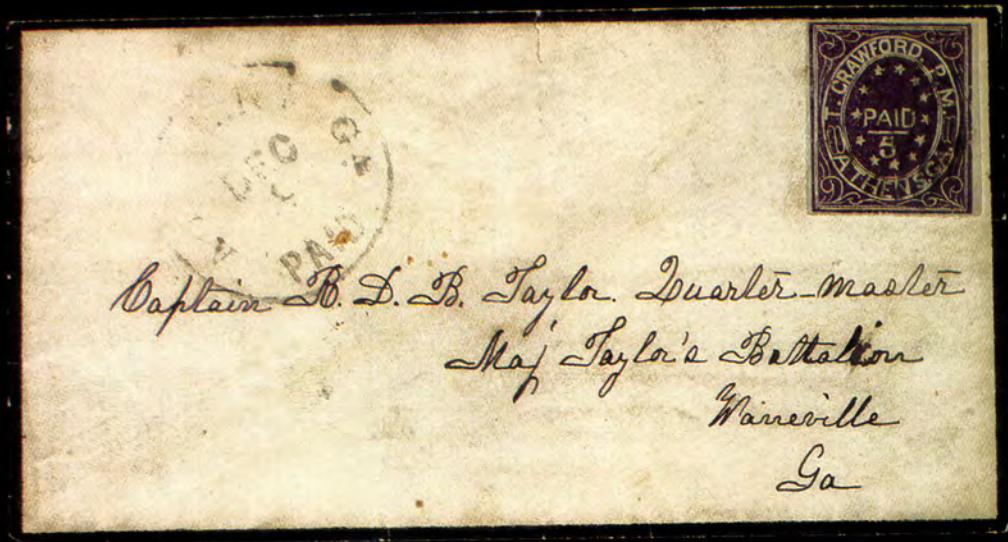


- 244 ☒ **Kentucky Patriotics with Soldiers' Letters.** Eight patriotic covers (seven with No. 65, one hand-carried), all but the hand-carried cover have Kentucky postmarks, each with original soldier's letter incl. datelines at Nashville, Munfordville, Lexington etc., also incl. No. 26 tied by "Uniontown Ky. May 25, 1860" cds with pre-war letter, some covers worn or faulty, but generally attractive, Fine group*Not illustrated* E. 400-500
- 245 ☒ **Patriotic Labels.** Three covers and a cover front, all have 3c Rose (65), three from Louisville Ky. and front from New Haven Ky., labels incl. "It Shall Wave" flag, two portraits incl. Fremont, front with Eagle and Shield, some faults, still a Fine group*Not illustrated* E. 150-200

FEDERAL OCCUPATION AND POST-WAR USAGES

- 246 ☒ **"Bowling Green Ky. Feb. 17, 1862".** Ms. sender's endorsement on cover to Athens Ohio, 3c Rose (65) tied by blue grid and "Louisville Ky. Feb. 23, 1862" double-circle ds, slightly reduced at right, few faults to stamp, Fine, this is the earliest known reoccupation marking from Bowling Green (cds did not come into use until March) E. 150-200
- 247 ☒ **"Bowling Green Ky. Feb. 20, 1862".** Sender's ms. endorsement on Federal re-occupation cover to Athens O., 3c Rose (65), perfs trimmed, blue grid, matching "Louisville Ky. Feb. 23, 1862" double-circle ds, Bowling Green was evacuated by the Confederates on Feb. 14 — the Federal post office was reconstituted soon after — minor toning, with Galt House advertising circular E. 150-200
- 248 ☒ **Bowling Green Ky., Federal Occupation.** Three different Union patriotics, two with 3c Rose (65), one has soldier's letter endorsement, blue "Bowling Green Ky." double-circle ds dated Mar. 4 and 5, 1862, soon after Federal occupation post office obtained new cds, minor wear and toning, Fine group*Not illustrated* E. 200-300
- 249 ☒ **Cave City Ky. Jun. 16.** Blue cds with matching grid tying 3c Rose (65) on cover to Searsburg N.Y., slightly reduced at right and light edge wear barely affecting stamp, Fine usage from a post office captured from the Confederates in 1862 E. 100-150
- 250 ☒ **Frankfort Ky.** Three covers on exhibit page telling story of Frankfort, the second capital of Confederate Kentucky: U.S. Head-Quarters Kentucky Militia imprint cover with 3c 1861; 1c 1861 on 1c Star Die tied by Frankfort cds (2c printed matter rate); C.S.A. War Dept. legal-size imprint cover to R. Hawes, second Governor of Confederate Kentucky, with four 10c No. 11 & 12, paying two 20c rates (Richmond to Athens, forwarded to Nelly's Ford), faults, a Fine and interesting exhibit trio*Not illustrated* E. 200-300
- 251 ☒ **Lebanon Ky. Jan. 2 (1863).** Cds on buff cover to Freeport O., soldier's endorsement and original letter with commentary on military events in Kentucky incl. mention of **Morgan's Raiders**, slight wear, still Very Fine E. 100-150
- 252 ☒ **"Mam Cave Ky Jan. 17th 1867".** Ms. pmk. ties 3c Rose (65) on **Mammoth Cave Hotel** corner card cover to Frankfort, Very Fine, Mammoth Cave was an important source of bat guano — rare E. 100-150
- 253 ☒ **1c Blue, Ty. V, 1c Blue (24, 63).** Two No. 63's, tied by blue targets, matching "Midway Ky. Oct. 31" (1863) cds on buff cover to Paris Ky., with letter enclosure, No. 24 faint gum stain, rough opening at right mended on back, otherwise Fine, use of demonetized stamps seems to have been tolerated more in Kentucky, even at this late date E. 400-500
- 254 ☒ **3c Red, F. Grill (94).** Tied by blue quartered cork, matching "Louisville Ky. Feb. 2" cds on **Publisher's illustrated ad cover** in bright green, addressed to Alexander H. Stephens in Crawfordville Ga., Stephens's 1869 receipt docketing on back, trivial flap tears at top from opening, small spot at left, Very Fine and very attractive cover E. 150-200

END OF FIRST SESSION



338



340



341



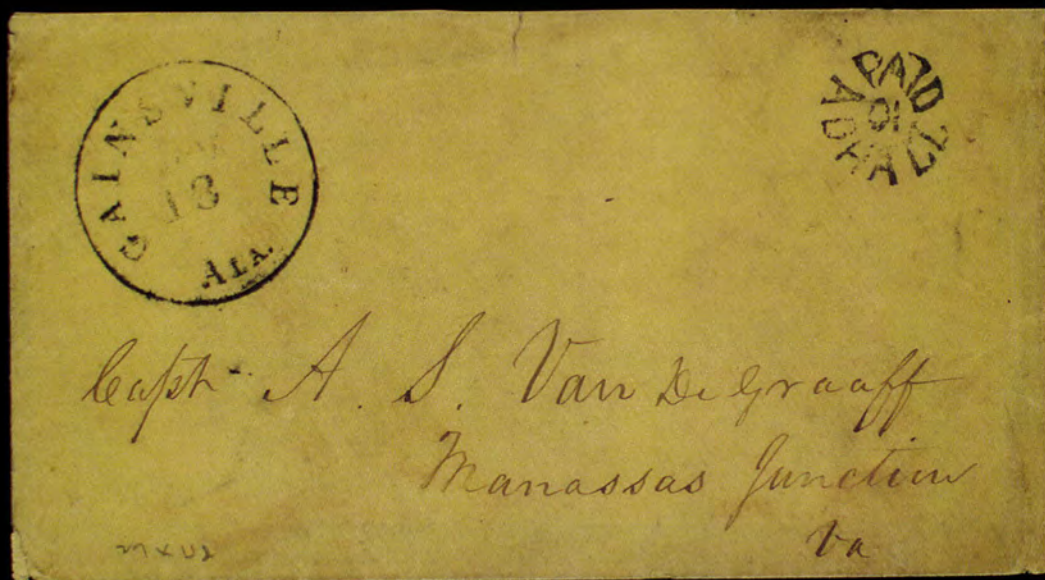
347



351



356



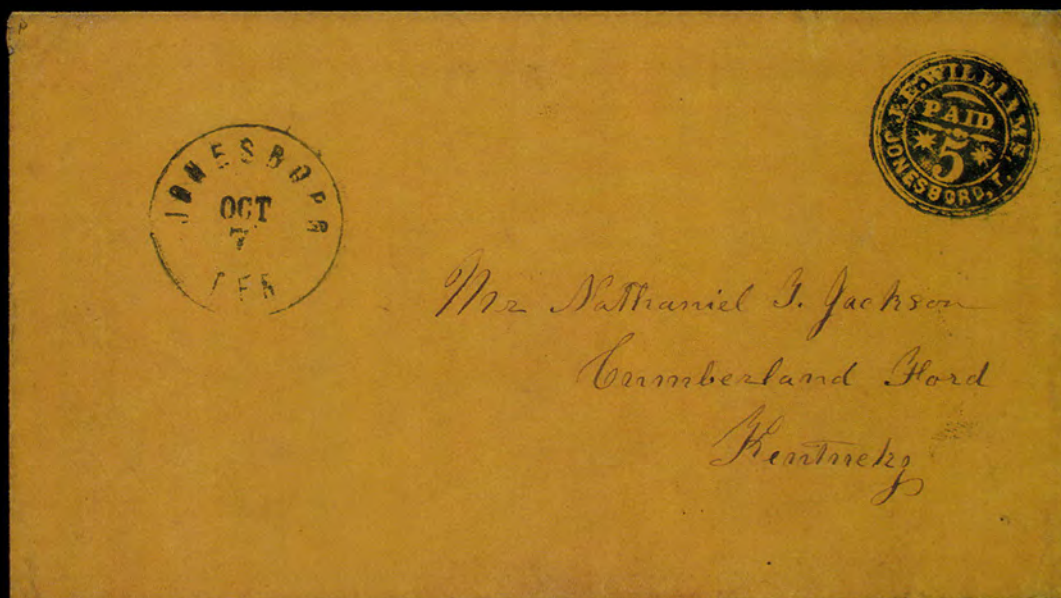
357



359



362



363



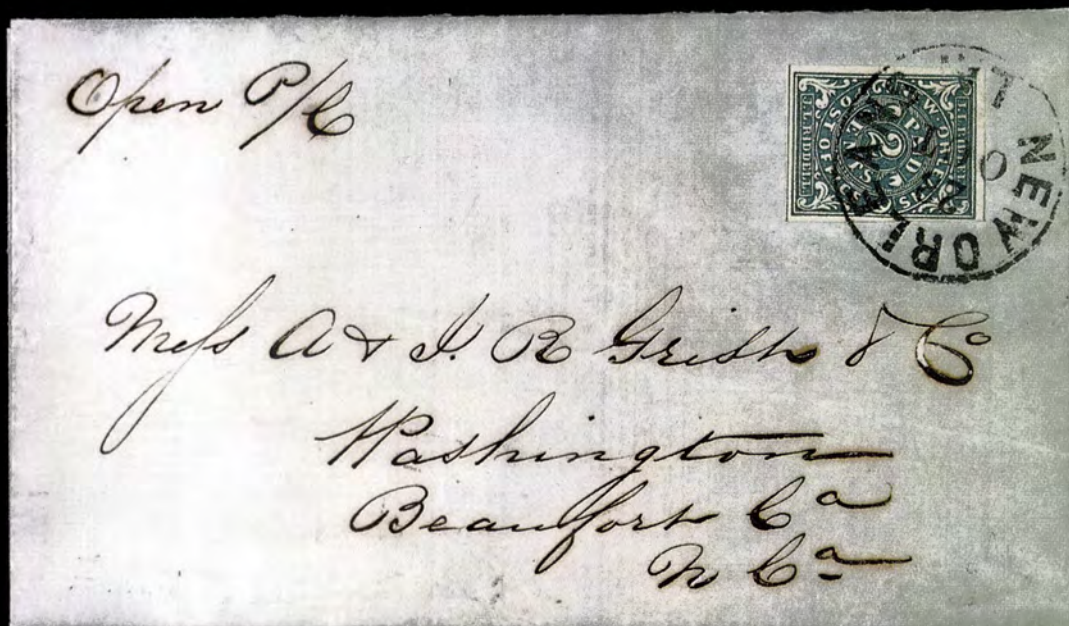
372



373



376



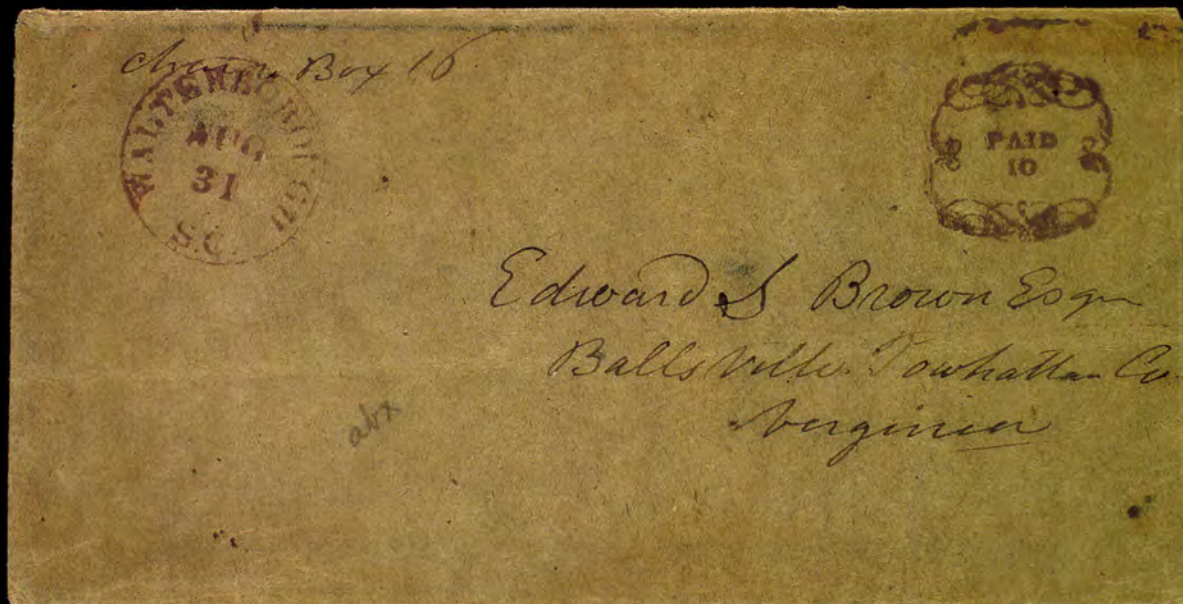
380



383



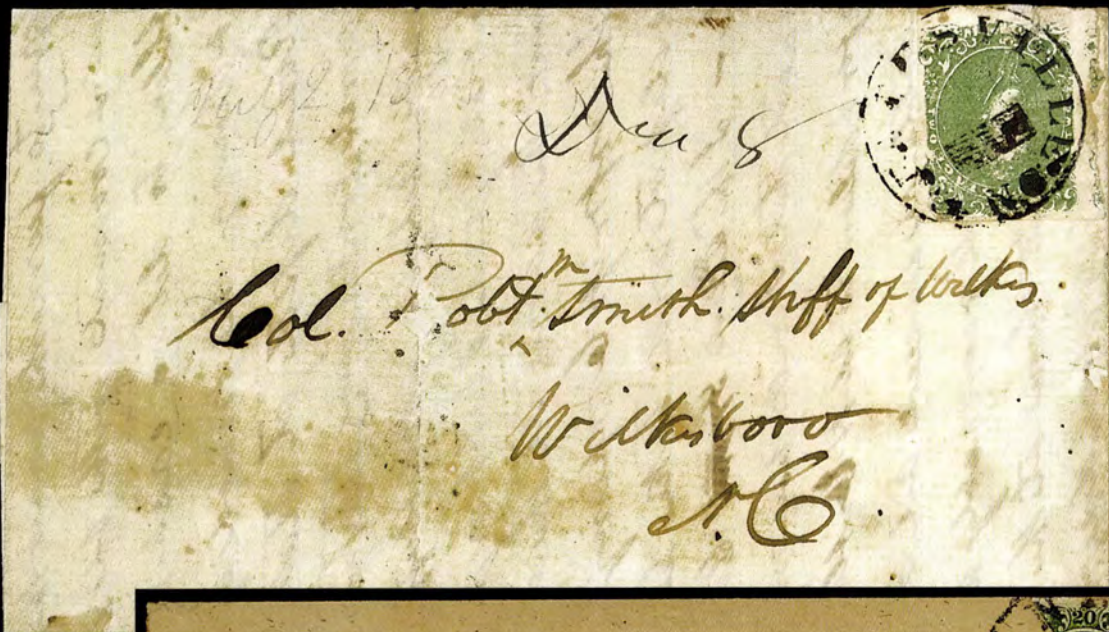
396



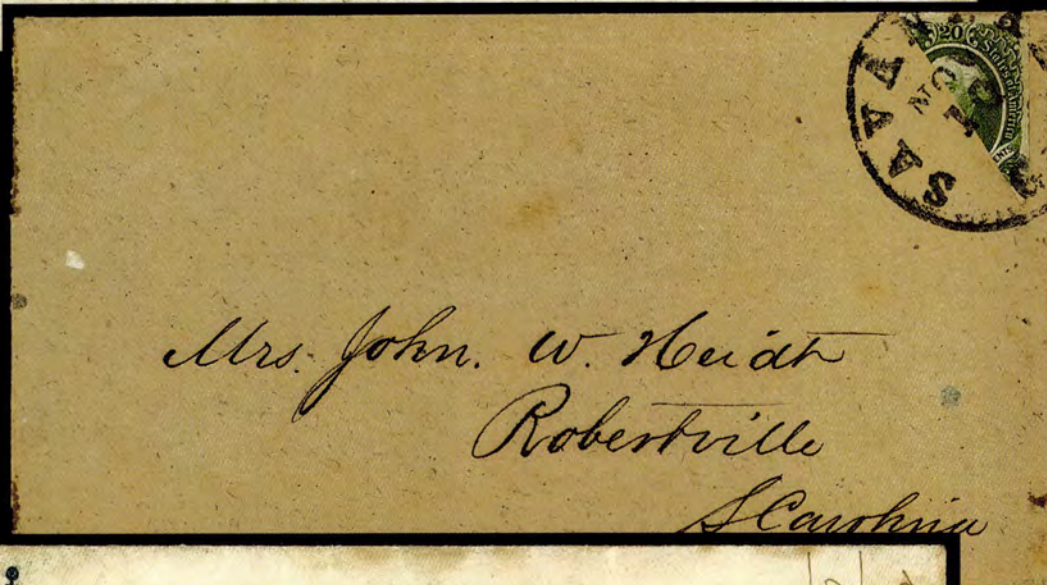
403

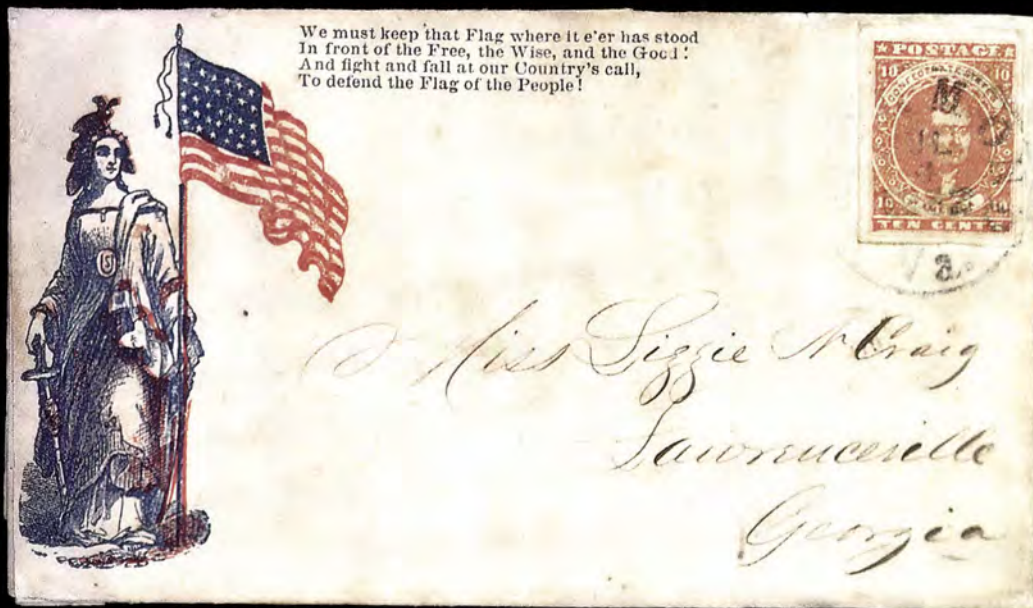


566



661





689



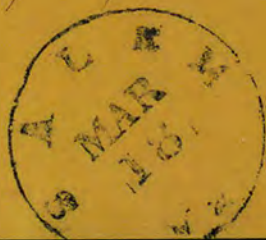
693

ROANOKE COLLEGE



SALEM, VIRGINIA.

Miss Amanda R. Sieg.



Churchville.
Augusta Co.
Virginia.

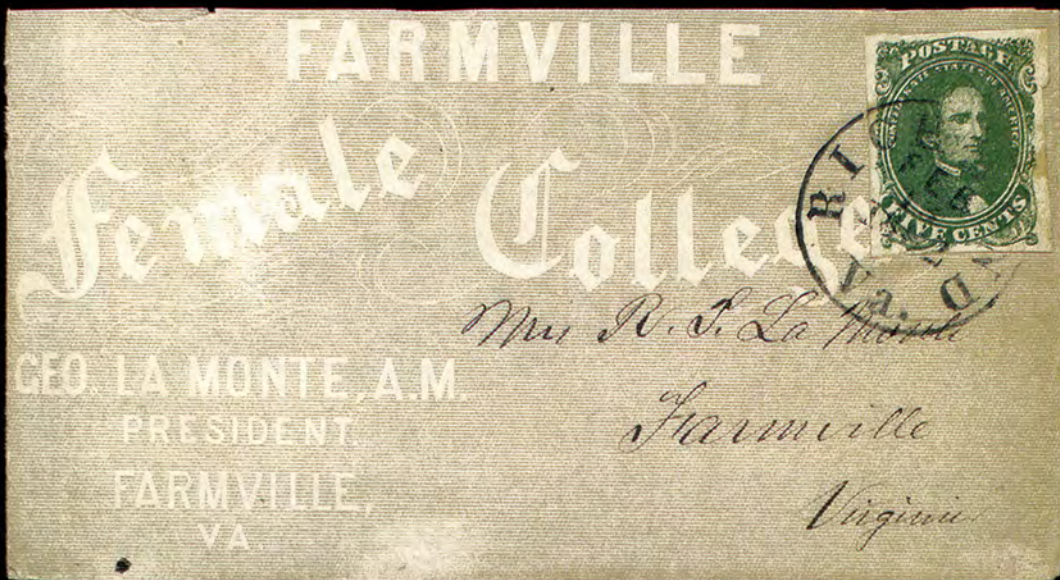


695

696



Mr. James P. Venable.
Care of Capt. A. J. Sengstack
P. O. Box 100, Staunton
Virginia.



697

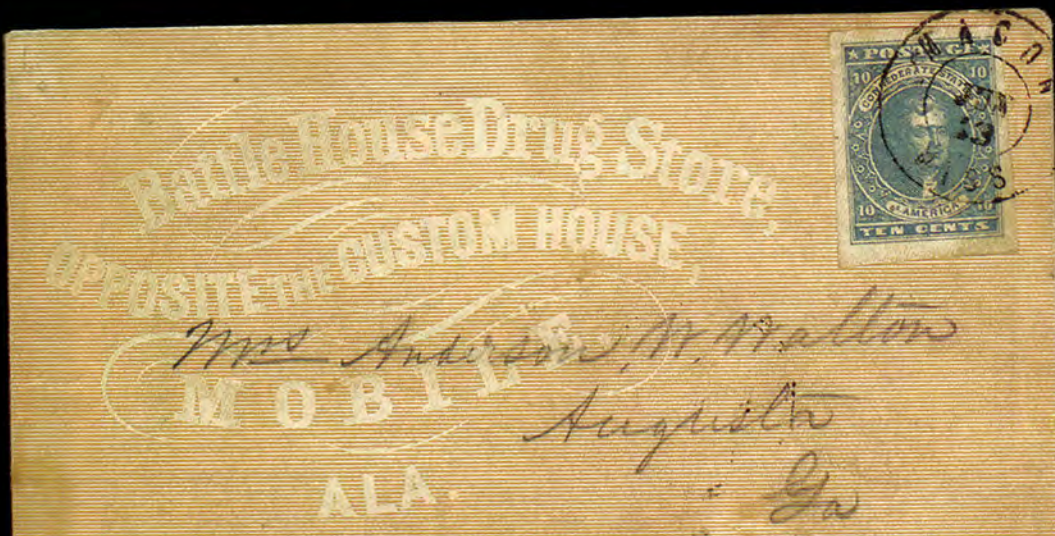


698

704



705

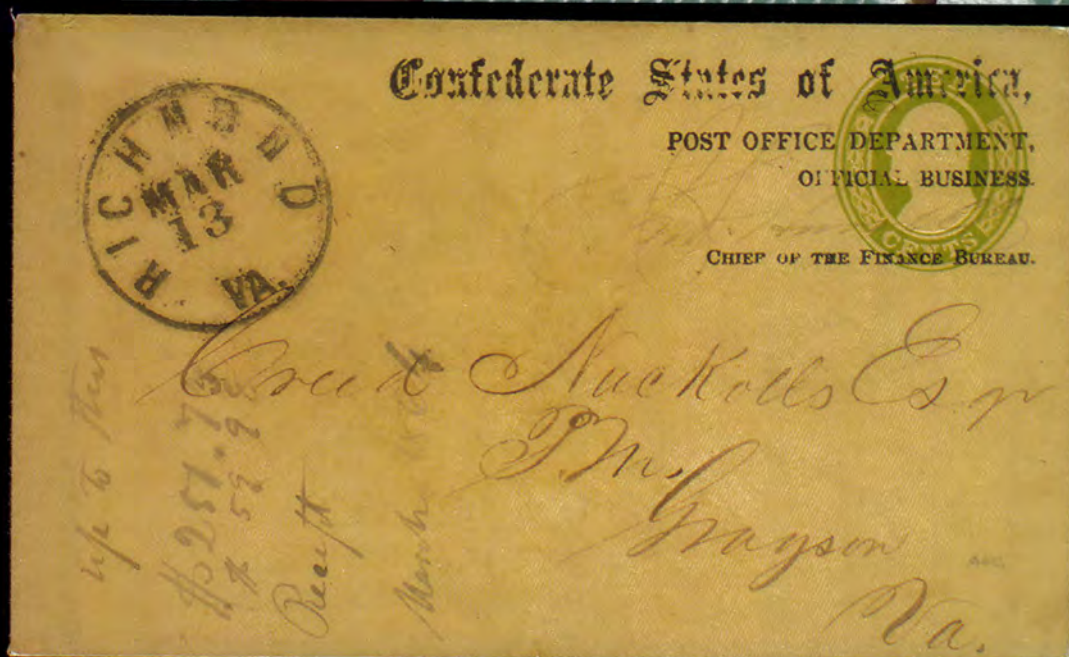




733



734



753



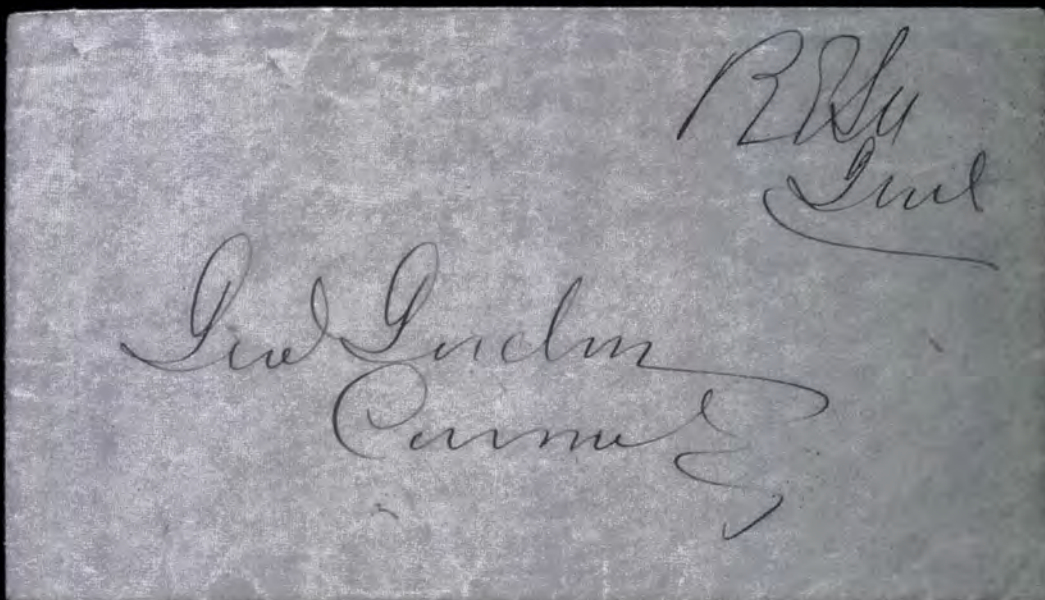
776



777



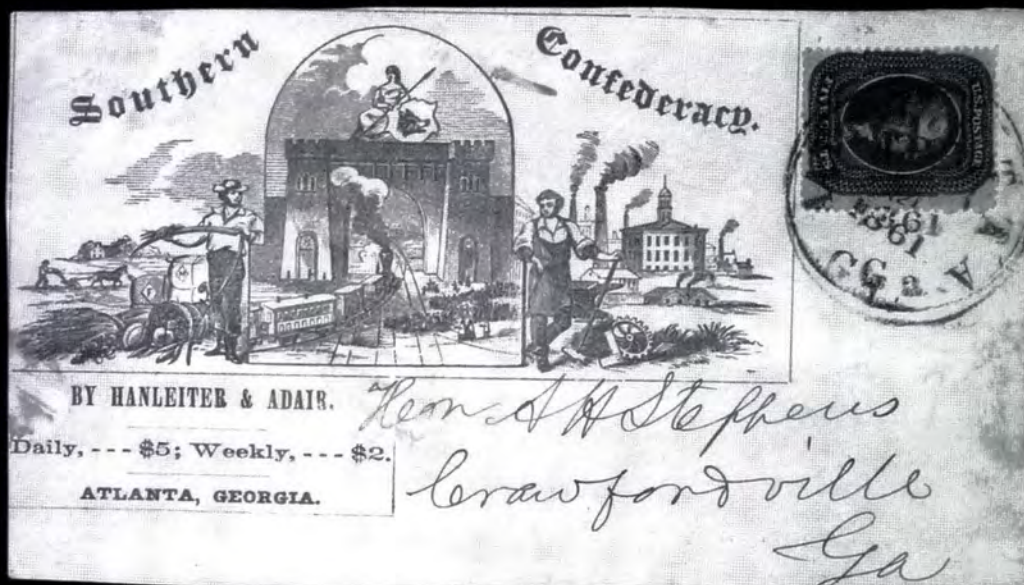
780



255



256



288

Mailed to
Charles H. Moulton
April 11 1864
Aug 5 1864

260



266



HENRY CLAY STATUE

276

Via New Orleans



Mr Thomas Dennis
Blakely Baldwin County
Alabama

287

289



11 minutes in Victory

Per Thomas from Liverpool 12 January



Edward Leube
Merchant



19
CENT

291

295



290



292



294



298



293

301



296



300

Myers John

Wm. L. Satter
P. Curtis Co

297

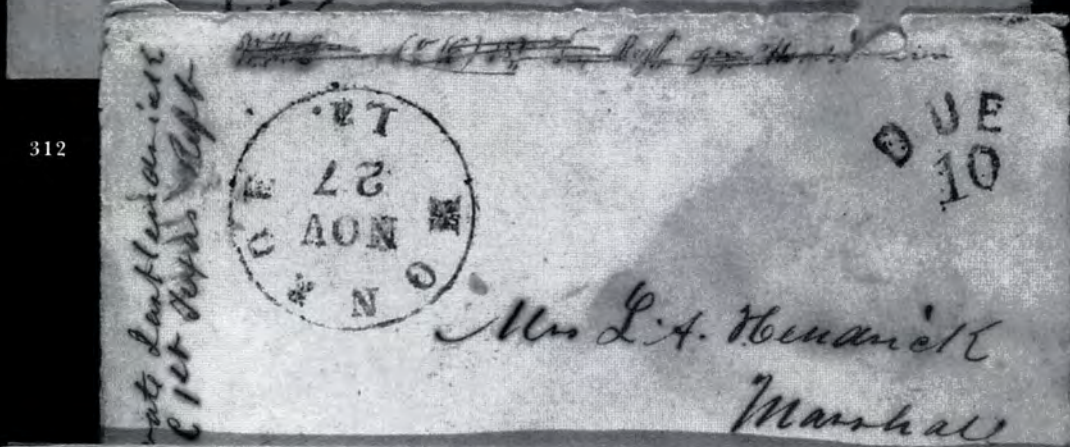
David H. Ingerson Esq
East Plainfield
N.H.

299

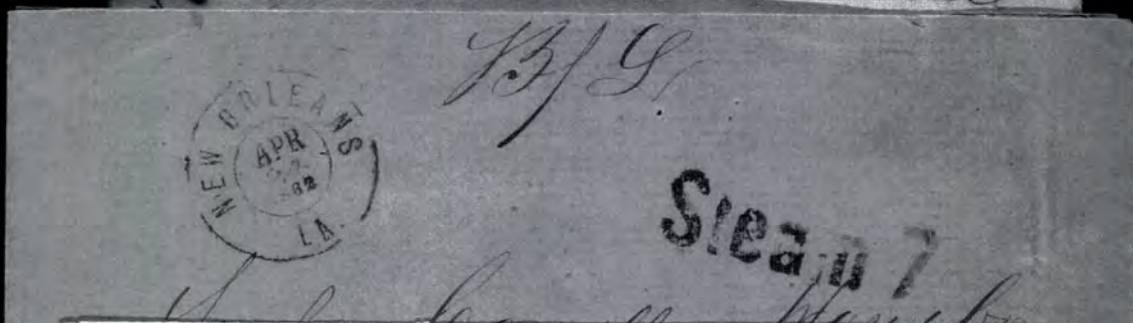




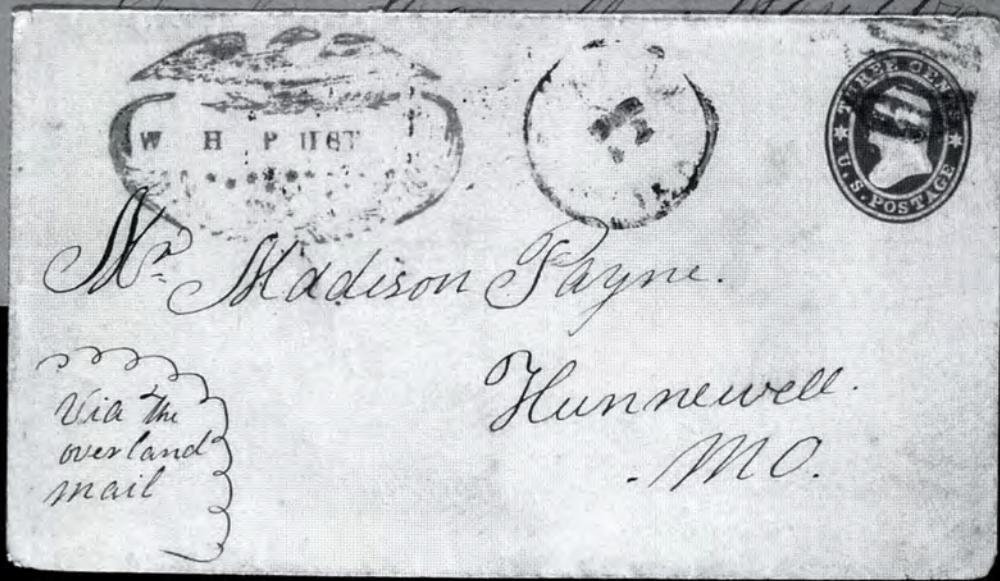
311



312



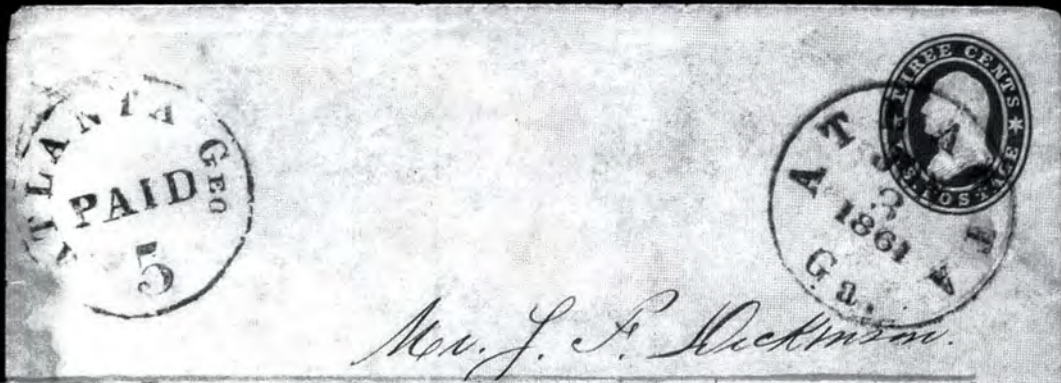
313



324



339



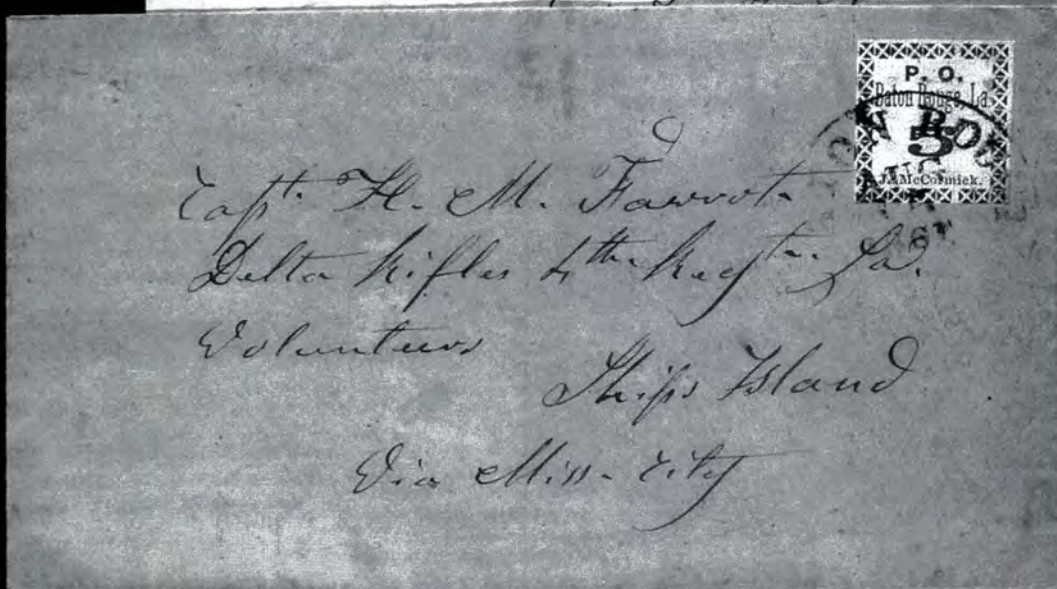
345

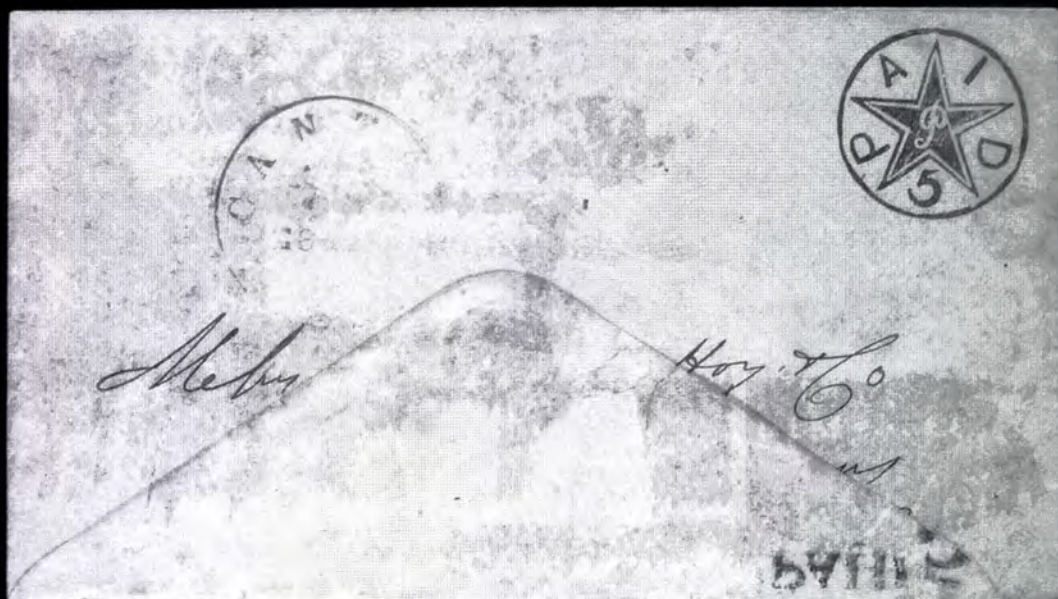


346



348





350



354



358



364



Hon^{ble} Howell Cobb

384



J.L. RIDDELL P.M.



385

Messrs. Hook & Allen



J.L. RIDDELL P.M.



Joseph Montgomerie &
Carruthers & Co
New York

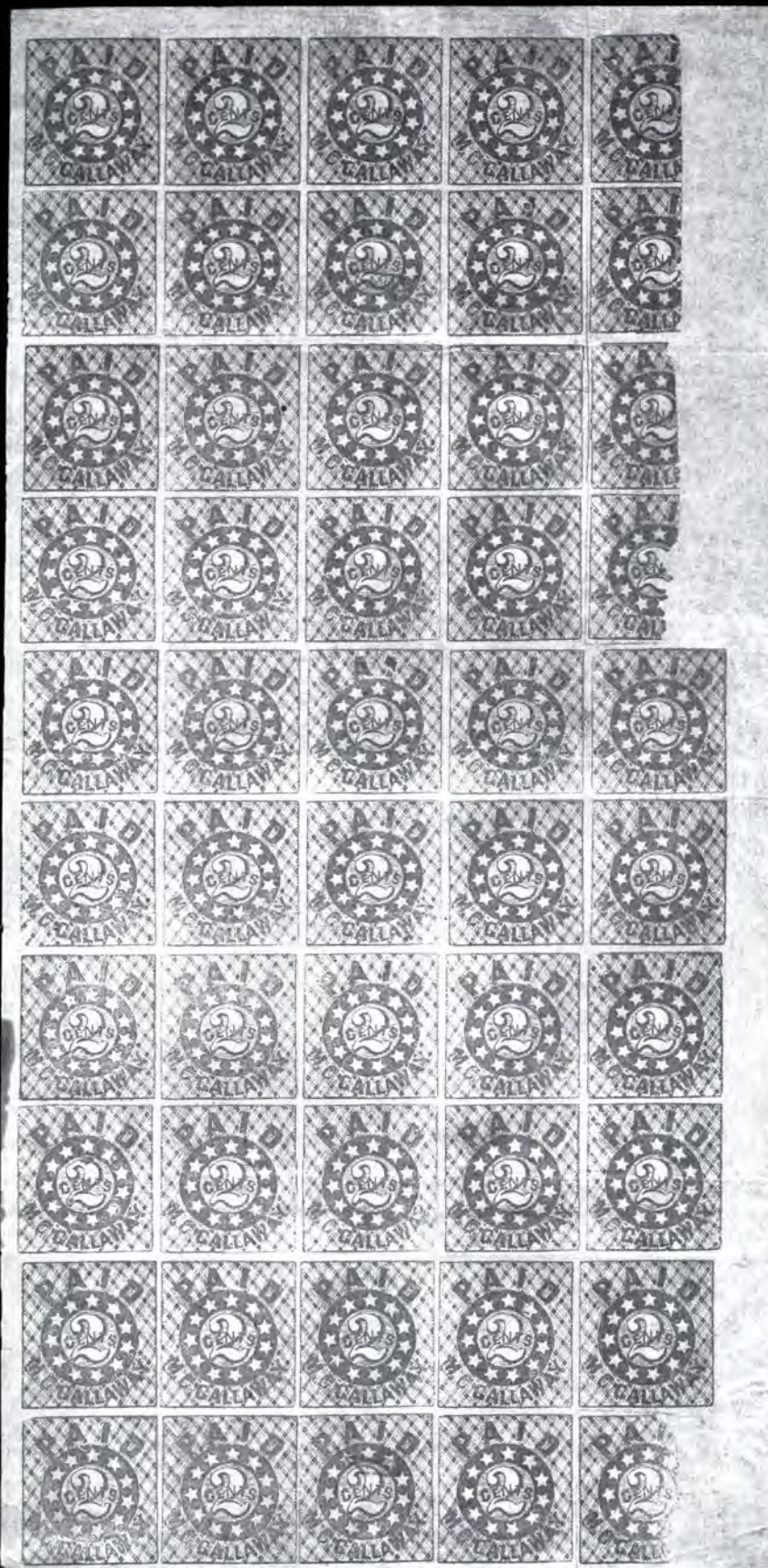
386

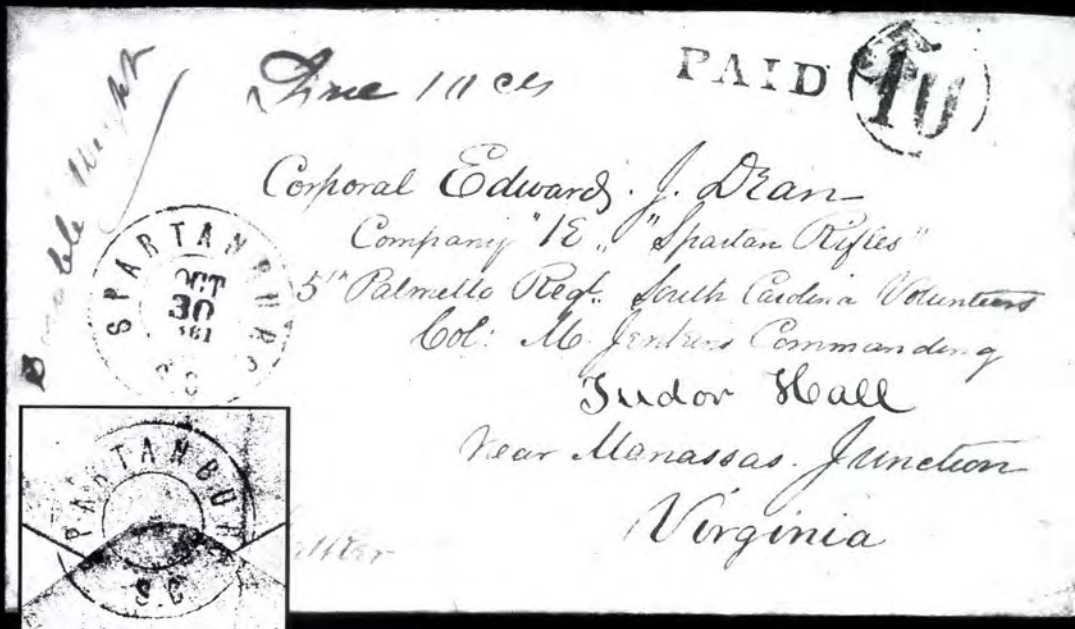
Str^o from
Alamance



Judge Thomas, Ruffin
"Alamance" P.O.
Alamance Co
N.C.

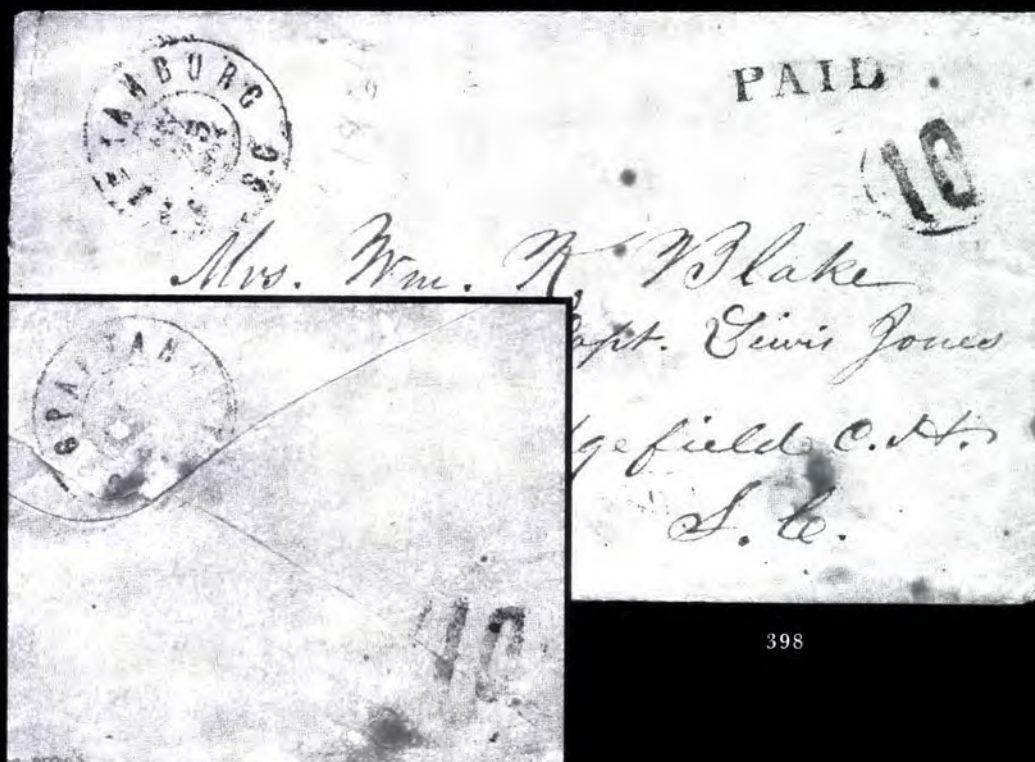
390





Control mark on back

397



Control mark on back

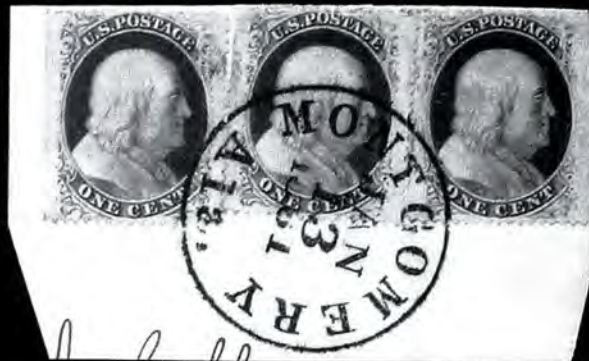
398



284



285



286



337



365



368



371



378



366



381



382



389



394



405



406



407



408



410



411



412



377



409



415



414



416



417



418



419



422



420



421



423



424



427



425



426



432



433



436



437



431



434



435



438



439



443



440

441



442



446



447



448



449



453



444



445



450



451



455



456



452



454



463



457



458



464



459



460



461



462



471



474



482



481



483

485



499EX



513



508



510



511



512



517



516



514



515



521



522



520



524



525



523



527



518



519



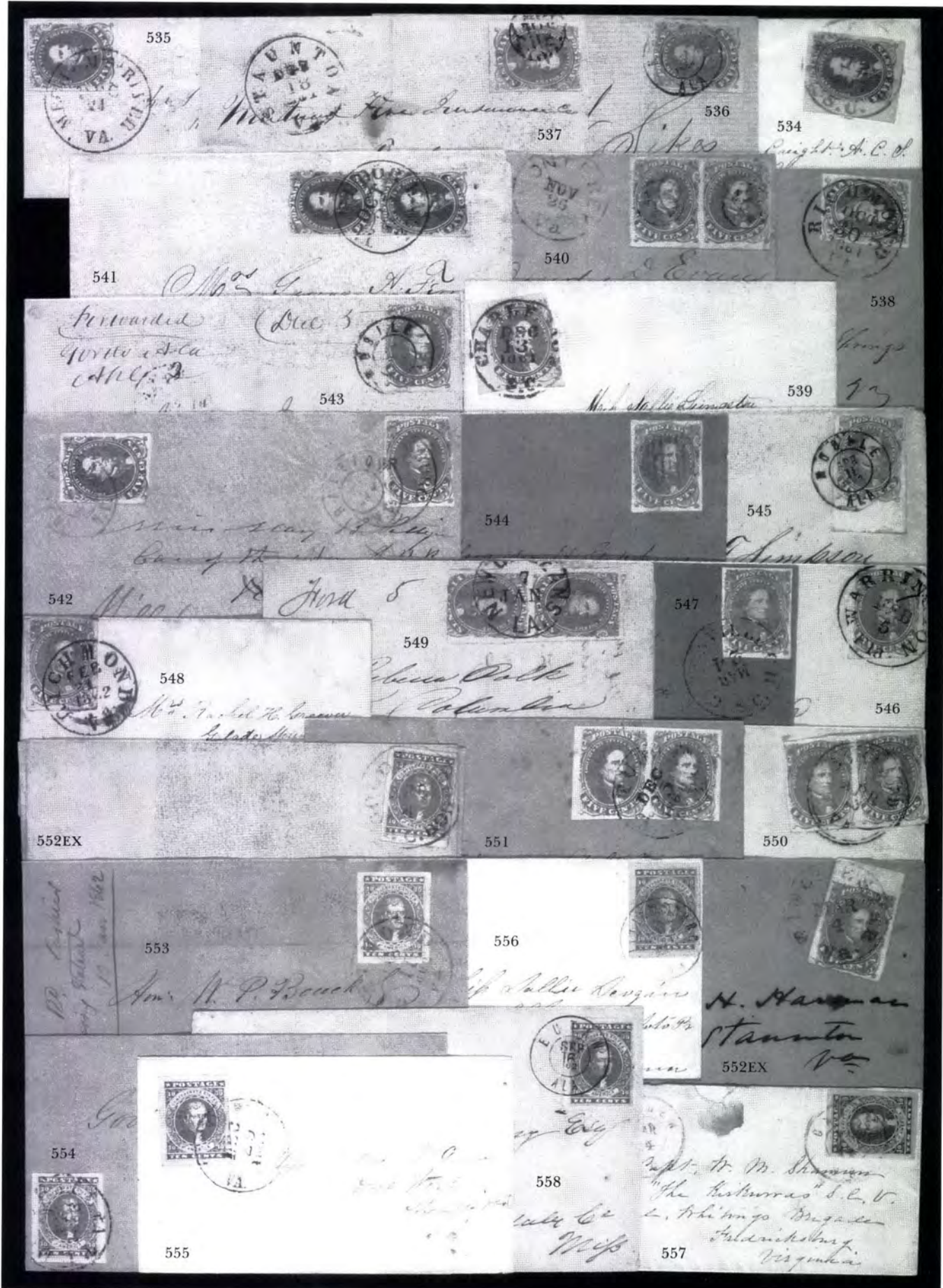
526



529



530





559

Stu & Blais-



561

563



564

Mr John A. Martin, Va.
P. O. 424 - 601



560



Mr. Abney
Hamville.
Beaufort District.
No. Ga.

562

565

Mrs. Grace Rousarall
servant



569

COMPANY ORDERS.



568

Mrs. Lillian Villard



573



574

Miss



575

Mr. R. T. Wilson
Green Hill



Mr. Duncan G. Campbell
Heavy book boy
New Orleans House corner Clay & Wood
Richmond
Virginia

576

578



Mr. William B. Knight - A. C. S.
Lancaster
Columbia District
S. C.

577



580

Miss M. C. Carline
Anderson Ct
So. Car



579





John Duncan, Esq.
Jackson.

571



617



619



658

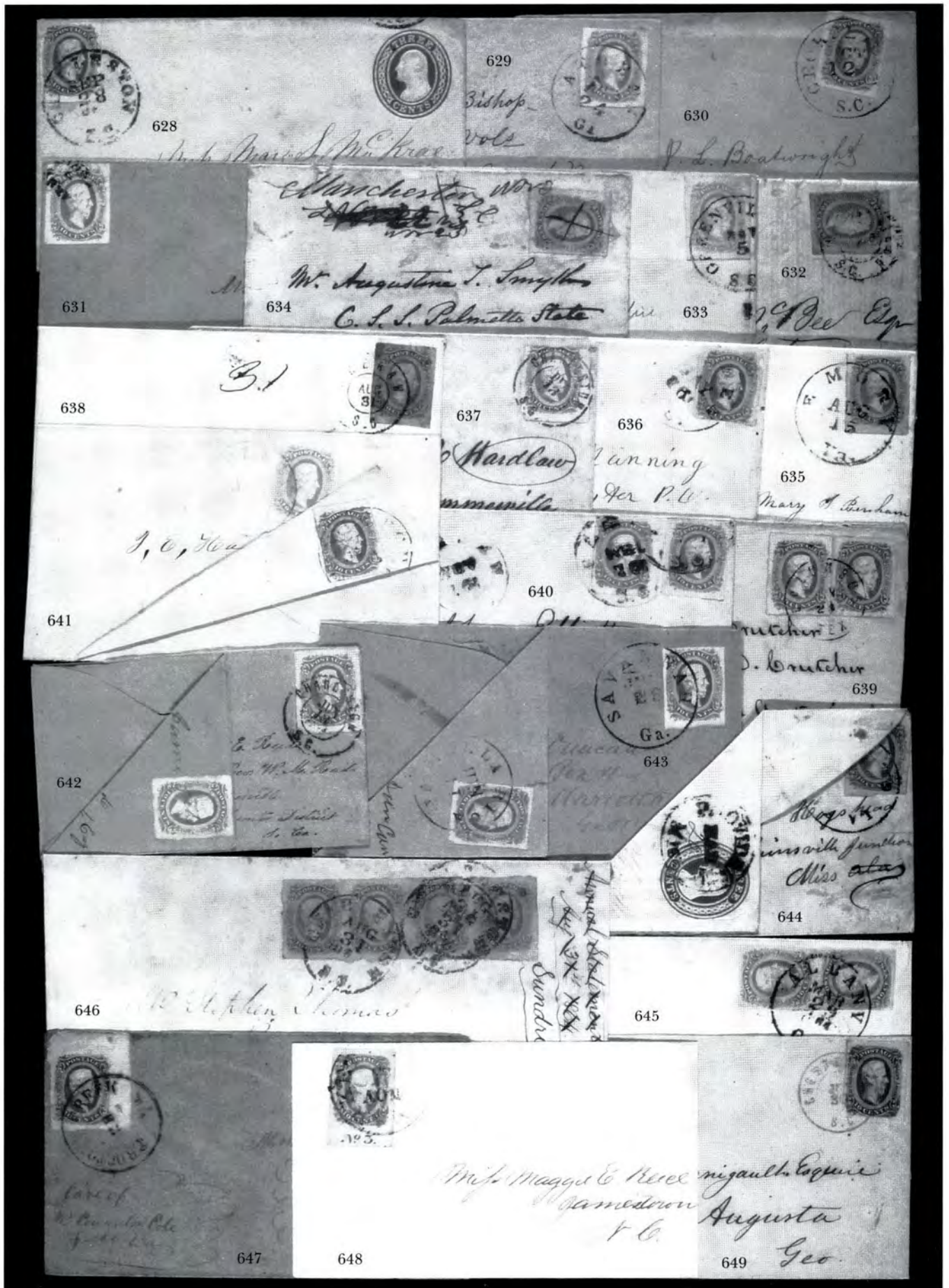
* This Bi-Sectus
Confederate Stamp is
very rare, and is sold by
some to be valued at \$50.00
each - I have never seen
but this one is
T.P.R.



Mr. Tho: Thompson
Abbeville C.H.
S.C.

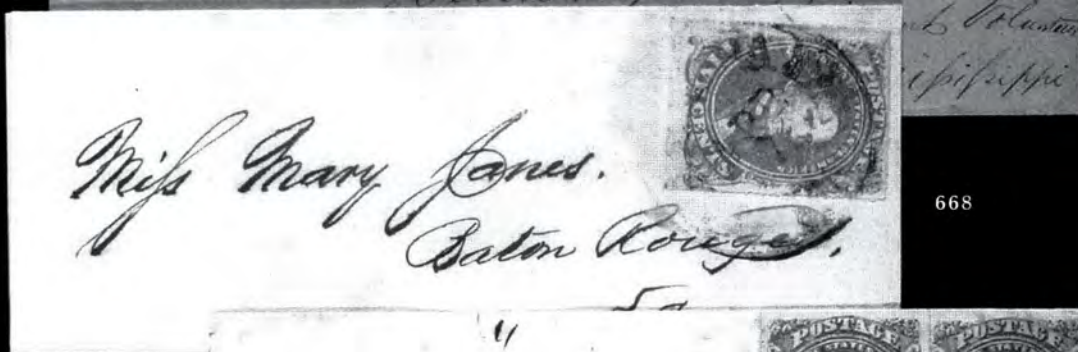
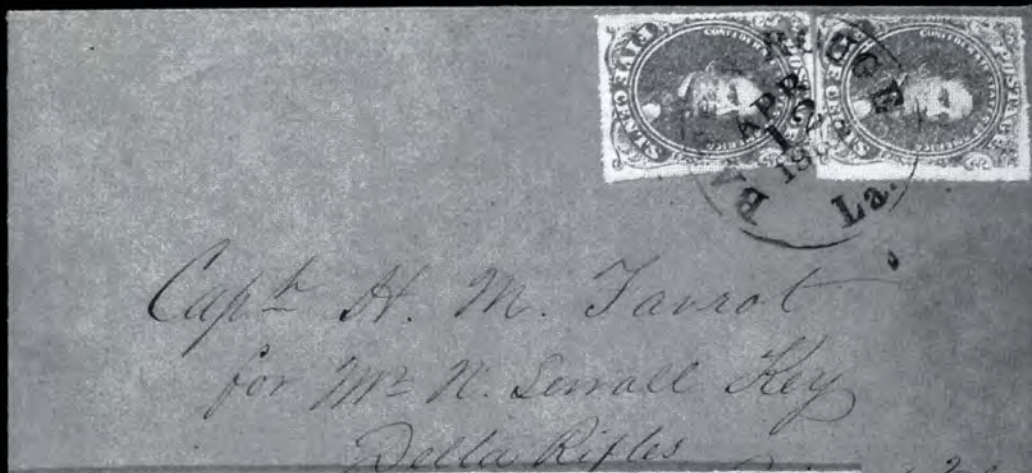
662







667



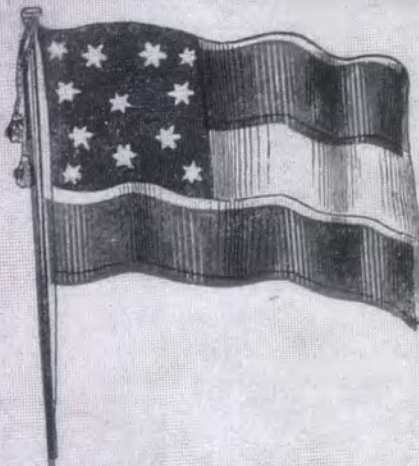
668

669



679





Under this flag and DAVIS' command,
We battle to be free!
And 'till the foe doth leave our land,
With firm resolve each one will stand,
To strike to death for Dixie!
And each Southron swears with uplift hand
No foe shall conquer Dixie!



Mrs. Jane M. Giller
Atlanta

686

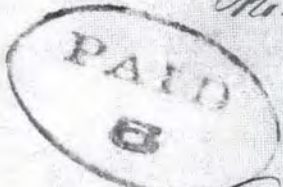


Men of the South, arise, arise—
Hurl back the invading foe,
The sunny land must—aye—be free
The blood of thousands flow!
Shall we, who worship only God,
To a despot bend our knee?
No! no! men of the South arise,
AND SWEAR YOU WILL BE FREE.

Printed by W. & J. Bonitz, Goldsboro, N. C.

688

Miss Esperanza
Williams
Pittsborough Va
Chatham Co
in haste



No. 1.

Mrs. Emma S. Fletcher
Care Fletcher and Co
Wicksburg
Miss

694





715



714

Harvey, Armistead & Williams
Tobacco
Exchange Building
WHOLESALE GROCERS



716



717

Col. J. R. Foster
Macon, Ga.



719



718

Donald M. Rae Esq
Post Office Box 100
Richmond Station



721

P. S. Allen Esq



720

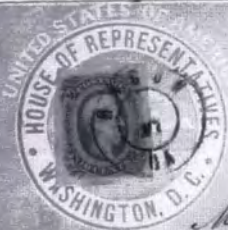
C. S. Cheatham Esq



722



723



724

Dr. W. H. Mearns

New Albany, Tenn.

Macon, Ga.



725



726

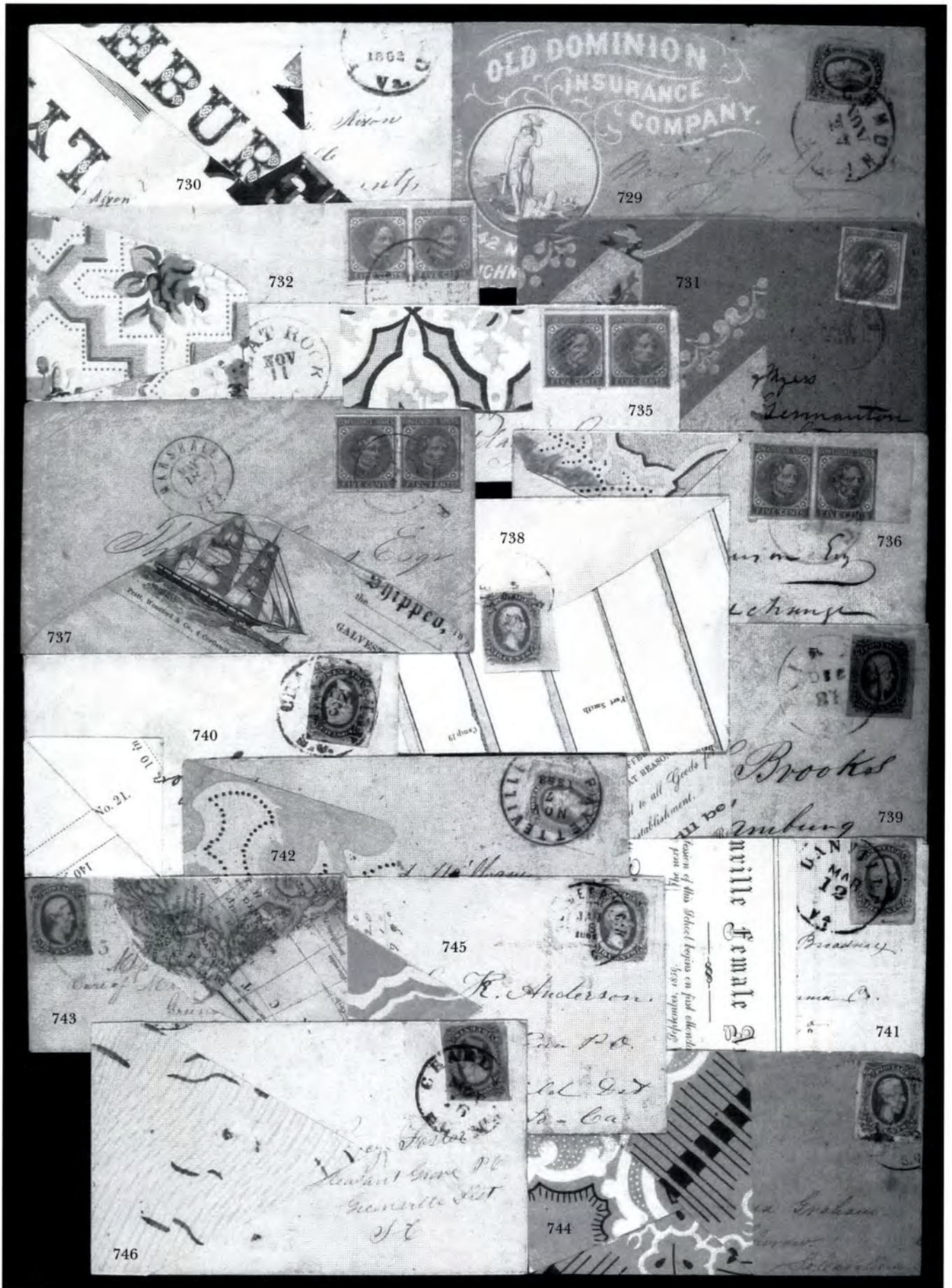


728

Mrs. Jas. D. Davidson
Lexington
Va.

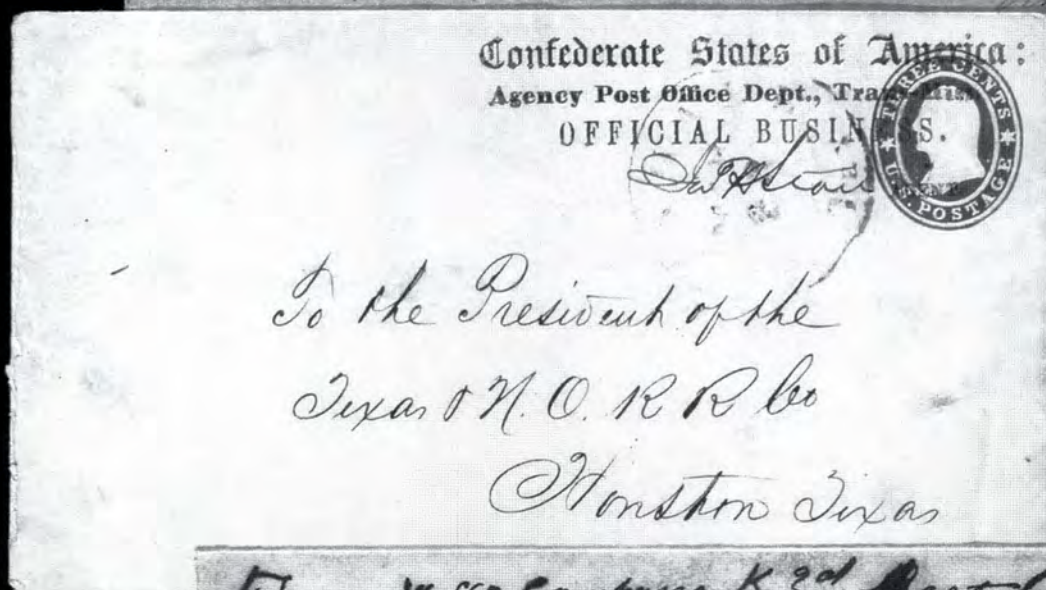
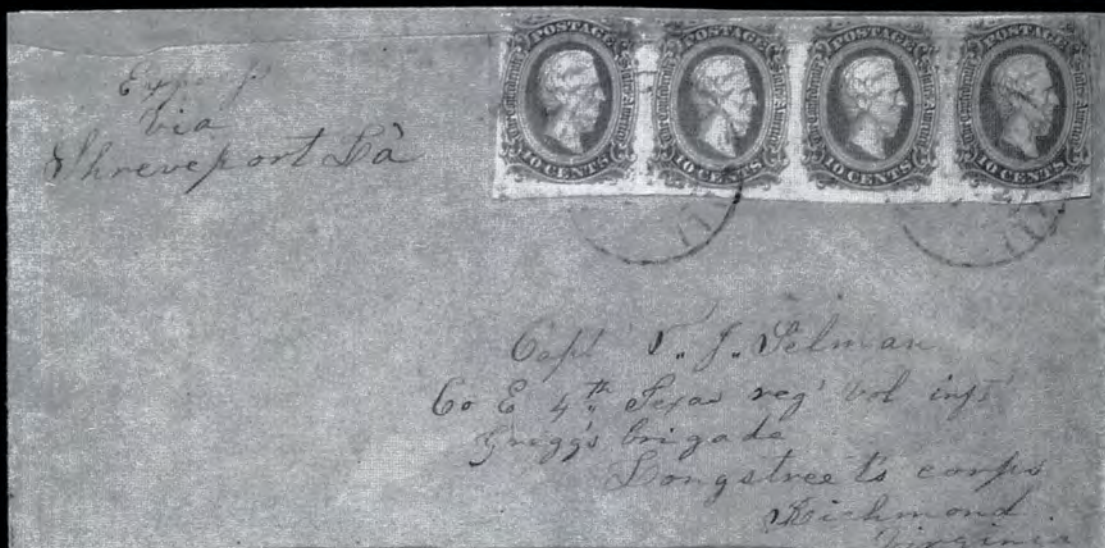


727



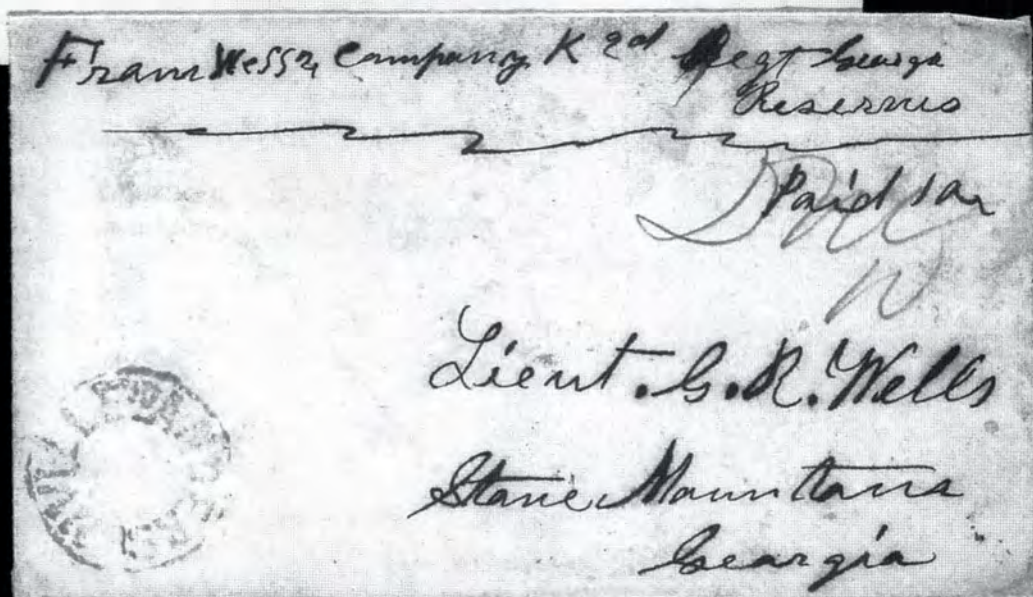


771

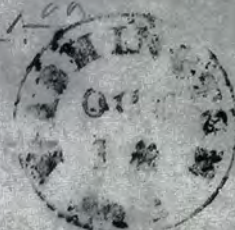


772

773



Gal durs Letter
Alex E Spence Capt
Capt "1" Ark Regt
Chaburns Division
Army of Tenn

Paid 1.00


770

From
M. L. Burney
Federal Prisoner
of Late U.S.S. Clifton

Mr Wm. C. Barker
Philadelphia




50¢ U.S. Post Currency


For & L. Clifton
by

775

Mr
Mrs Caroline J. Hagood
My Newton
Shaven County
Que N.C.




ADVERTISED


Private
S.S. Clifton
Co. C 48th Regt V.C.
Troop

785

Private
S. B. Clodfelter
Co. C 48th Regt V.C.
Troop



BY ORDER OF
Wm. L. Todd,
Postmaster, Catawba.
M. L. Todd
Mrs S. B. Clodfelter
Catawba Station
Catawba County
North Carolina

786



SECOND SESSION
TUESDAY, JUNE 9, 1998, AT 1:30 P.M.

CONFEDERATE STATES

AUTOGRAPHS AND EPHEMERA

- 255° **Robert E. Lee.** Confederate General and Commander of the Army of Northern Virginia, autograph field-letter endorsement "R. E. Lee Genl" on brown cover to "Genl Gordon, Comdg."
FRESH AND VERY FINE. A REMARKABLY CHOICE ROBERT E. LEE FIELD COVER.
The address is also in Lee's hand(Photo) E. 10,000-12,000
- 256° **Robert E. Lee.** Signature "R E Lee" on 1 x 2-3/4 in. clipped portion of printed form, light vertical fold, Very Fine(Photo) E. 1,000-1,500
- 257 **[James J. Archer].** "General Order No. 6", 2pp, in ms., beginning "For the information of all concerned the following will be the form for brigade review" and signed "By Command of Brig. Genl. Archer O.H. Thomas AAA Genl." Archer was captured at Gettysburg and held for more than a year. He died Oct. 24, 1864; sheet with age spots and toning but a scarce piece from the 5th Texas..... E. 100-150
- 258° **[Jefferson Davis].** North Carolina Electoral Ticket for Davis and Stephens with district listings and Roger A. Pryor for Congress, black on gray with fancy border, nail hole at center and faint pen stroke, Fine E. 400-500
- 259 **Jubal Early.** ANS, 1p, datelined "Head 2nd V D Feb 23, 1865." On irregular piece of paper, it reads in full: "Mr. John B. Davis has permission to send twelve (12) bushels of corn to Richmond for the use of Mr. George D. Fisher. J A Early M Genl." There is also a later ms. note by J.P. Hawkins on back; some wear and fading, scarce late war-dated signature..... E. 500-750
- 260 **Chas. H. Olmstead.** Signed homemade cover "Mailed by Chas H. Olmstead Col. 1st Vol. Reg. Ga." in his hand and addressed to his wife in Milledgeville Ga., partial strike of "Due 10" hs, some toning, still Very Fine, Charles H. Olmstead commanded Fort Pulaski, which guarded Charleston Harbor, and which was taken by the Union on April 11, 1862. He was exchanged on Nov. 10, 1862, and then commanded the Georgia 1st Regt. Volunteer Infantry, often called Olmstead's Regiment.....(Photo) E. 50-75
- 261 **Alexander Stephens.** Five items: incl. two free franks, one dated May 8, 1856 from Washington D.C., and one from Crawfordville without year date, third item is a presentation leaf ALS for volume presented to General Albert C. Erlington in 1871, last item is cover bearing 5c Blue, Stone 3 (4b) cancelled by small ms. "X", matching "White Plains Geo. Sept. 25" ms. pmk. on cover sent by Linton Stephens to Alexander Stephens with 1862 receipt docketing on back (missing backflap), last is post-war cover addressed to Alexander Stephens at Crawfordville, few small faults, a Fine-Very Fine and interesting group..... E. 300-400
- 262 **Confederate Bonds, Arkansas.** Eleven bonds ranging in value from \$5.00-\$20.00, Nos. 61B, 61E, 61F, 61J1, 61J2 (2), 61J2-1, 61J3, 61K1, 61K2 (2), all except three are intact, few faults, most appear Fine, an interesting group E. 750-1,000
- 263 **Confederate Bond, Mississippi.** Single bond, No. 65A in the amount of \$500.00 and with Paterson imprint at bottom left, creased and some toning, still Fine and very rare... E. 500-750
- 264 **Confederate Bonds, North Carolina.** Three oversize bonds, \$500 and two \$1,000 denomination, Nos. 62E, 62I and 62L, each with Paterson imprint and with all coupons intact, few folds and faults, an interesting group E. 500-750
- 265 **Confederate Bonds, South Carolina.** Two, one for \$100 and one unused, coupons redeemed from the \$100 bond, the blank bond for seven percent interest, the first with some toning and margins in, second is lightly folded and Very Fine..... E. 400-500
- 266 **Confederate Stationery.** Small white flag with ten gold stars within crossed red strips, surrounded by circle of text: "Confederate States of America Aide To! Dieu Taidera" as letterhead for sheet of blue-lined paper with undated poem in pencil, small faults, Fine appearance, very rare (similar to Dietz F10-18).....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 267 **Treasury Notes.** Ten items, mostly from Ga. or N.C. in denominations from 10c-\$20, some wear and faults, otherwise Fine..... E. 100-150

- 268 ☒ **The Death of Colonel Ellsworth.** Four-page letter headed "NW Wall St. New York May 24 1861, from a L.W. Gilbert to a friend in Maine: "I can give you no news that you do not get from the newspapers, unless it may be about my own affairs. I fear that the fight between the north & the south has commenced today. Col. Ellsworth with his Fire Zouaves went early this morning to Alexandria to take possession of Custom House &c. when he was shot dead by a Secessionists who in turn was killed on the spot. What the effect of this will be I cannot even guess; but as Co. E. was a pet with Lincoln I fear that terrible results may follow." He also notes, "I had hoped that we could avoid having a conflict until Congress meets in July, & that there some effort would be made to put a stop to all this terrible work. It may be so still; but I fear we must have some fighting." The balance of the letter discusses Gilbert's money woes, and most likely reflects Wall Street nervousness in general, with his finances tied up in southern securities ("I might about as well be propertyless so far as raising money is concerned.") Includes original transmittal envelope with 3c Dull Red (26) tied by bold "New-York May 24" cds and grid duplex. Fine, a rare and very early account of Col. Ellsworth's murder, dated the day of his death — most likely the earliest such report from New York City E. 1,000-1,500

THE DIARIES OF J. P. HAWKINS, CONFEDERATE EXPRESS AGENT

- 269 **The 1862 Diaries of J.P. Hawkins.** Two volumes, approx. 260 pages, Jan. 1-July 25, 1862, all in bold pencil. The following are excerpts from Hawkins diaries as a employee of the Southern Express Co. and mail agent on the Virginia Central R.R.: "News of fight at Somerset, Ky. Genl. Zollicoffer killed. Our men defeated. . . News of McCulloughs death & Genl. McIntosh in Arkansas. Genl. Price wounded. Our forces evacuate Winchester. . . Meet Ransons Regt. NC Cavalry at Louisa. . . Jeff Davis & Genl. Johnson at Gordonsville waiting for Culpeper train. . . News of the Virginia has taken 3 Brigs & 1 Schooner near Fort Monroe. . . Large amount of guns rifles & smooth bore cannon around depot. . . The French Consul arrives in Richmond from Washington. . . News of N Orleans being taken. . . The spy Webster hung at Camp Lee on the 29th April. 5000 men sick in the Richd hospitals about 25 dying every day. the Conscription Act taking up everybody between 18 & 35 hardly any exempt. . . Our pickets capture 9 & kill 9 of the Monitor's crew at City Point. . . News received of Col. Turner Ashby's death. . . Jackson drives Shields back 8 miles — captures 4 of the most perfect cannon ever made. . . Fremont sends Flag of Truce to 'Genl. Jackson Commander CS troops at or near Port Republic' requesting to be allowed to move his wounded & sick from Harrisonburg. Jackson refuses and directs his reply to 'Genl. Fremont Commander of troops late of Harrisonburg Va. . . The 44th and 58th Va. Regiments ran like sheep at the battle near Port Republic — Had to be charged by our men with bayonets to keep them in the ranks. . . People very much bothered as to Jackson's movements various conflictions as to where he is going Jack himself passes on down the road during the evening. . . See General Jackson at Gordonsville for the first time. A very plain looking man, not at all self-conceited, but tolerable, tall and slim, chin beard and slightly bronzed by exposure, little bow legged, a light military cap on and very plain uniform of rusty grey. . . Genl. Lee given orders for quarters for 10000 prisoners. . . Jackson been made a full general everything all OK in the Valley. . . The Arkansas battering ram cleaned Fed gun boats at Vicksburg. . . The 'Merrimac' blown up. . . things look dark for our young Confederacy worse now than ever. May God help us now. . . A negro woman hung in Richmond May 23 for murder. . . Genl. Hatton of Tennessee killed. . . we meet a wounded train at Waynesboro great many stragglers there from Jackson's Army wounded laying all around on platform awful to look upon." etc. Some wear to be expected though the second volume is nearly immaculate. Accompanied by a post-war CDV of Hawkins E. 4,000-5,000

- 270 **The 1863 Diary of J.P. Hawkins.** One volume, 81pp, entries dated Mar. 17-Apr. 6th, recording his experiences as Southern Express Co. courier delivering 8 million dollars for the Confederate Government to a Maj. C.E. Carr in Jackson, Miss. A few excerpts: "Nearly fall off of wagon going up to Southern Depot. Cold — snow blowing hard — no train out all hauling troops — back to Petersburg office truck our money in. . . Snow about 10 inches deep & still snowing awful hard — load our money in Box Express car — & leave P-Burg about 10 OC. . . Get out at every station & watch car until we leave ride in there some — but the corpses smell very bad. . . I go down to Exp. Off. & try and warm. Express off a very small wood building — crowded so that you cannot turn around & so dark you cannot see. Seem to have plenty Exps men here — about one dozen laying around. . . we are 10 hrs running the 96m road all mashed down in awful condition. . . one heavy run off — where the train run into a river & cars engine & all went down drowning & killing 60 persons — only about 40 found great many buried side of the road about 2 feet of the tender sticking above the water & quicksand have not found the engine yet that is broke loose & sunk beyond reach — afraid of this road & very glad when we get to our journeys end." etc. In contrast to the breathless tone of the first two diaries, Hawkins in these entries gives the reader a rare day-by-day glimpse into the life of a traveler in the war-time south: ". . . beautiful view going out to Tensaw River Gulls & ducks in abundance 5 Iron clads & 2 Gun Boats lying in the harbour at anchor within sight pass the forts built on piles & splendid batteries." And in contrast to these frequently poetic descriptions, there are observations like this one: "Riots in Richmond last week — 3 or 400 a perfect mob — breaking open stores & taking what they want — one in P-burg also but quelled by city council with a promise of \$150000 — it looks bad — god deliver us from them. . . The North jubilant over idea of starving us out." E. 1,500-2,000
- 271 **Leaving Richmond: An Express Agent's Account.** 12pp, 7-1/2 x 9-1/2 in., datelined "Danville May 15th-65" from J.P. Hawkins, an employee of the Southern Express Co., acting as courier, to his mother. He writes (in part): "I arrived in Richmond the memorable Sunday of the Evacuation about 10 PM. just getting back from Charlotte where I had been with a large sum of C.S. Govt. Coin. Found every thing in an awful excited condition burning valuable paper and money at all the different Departments. . . destroying all that they supposed would be of any service to U.S. Govt. . . I had resolved to go home by way of Lynchburg but in returning to Express Office was asked by Col. Bulwell if I would not take charge of the horses and two large wagons. . . left Richmd Sunday night 12-oc precisely having five (5) iron safes and a large lot of the books belonging to the office besides supplies for man & beast." etc. Hawkins then describes his journey to North Carolina, mentioning the news of Lee's surrender — amid descriptions of fording rivers, wagons stuck in mud, stragglers catching mules and riding them bareback, and endless reports of the enemy's proximity. He then reaches Greensboro, where he stays 14 days, "amidst the greatest scene of confusion & excitement I ever beheld. Johnsons army arrived there a few days after I did and lay around during the 10 days truce, or armistice between Sherman & himself. The last of the CS Govt was also there a part of the time — including 'Jeff Davis', Benjamin, Breckenridge, Trenholm & cc nearly all the big men ('Jeff Davis' and I suppose the balance have since been captured in Georgia.) The CS Govt had vast amounts of stores there — 114 Hhds Sugar alone Bacon by the thousand Corn and enough army grey cloth alone to furnish a suit for every man in the armies South nearly everything was carried off by the mob — consisting principally of these NC Woman (who beat everything I ever saw in the shape of Females) and cavalry, Citizens & Negroes besides that they cleaned out 24 trains loaded with stuff from Raleigh," etc.; sheets with some toning and small separations at folds, only the last being in three pieces, Fine, a unique and exciting account of the very last days of the war in the East. Accompanying this is a letter from Col. R.B. Bullock with Southern Express imprint authorizing Hawkins to take charge "of the wagon & teams", also a letter from Bullock with directions, and a post-war CDV of Hawkins (Lee Gallery, Richmond impt.) E. 1,500-2,000
- 272 **[Abraham Lincoln].** Albumen print, 3 x 3 in., with penciled title, "Abe Lincoln's Vault" at bottom, showing two uniformed guards at attention and two seated soldiers, reverse" with note in same hand, "J.R. Orvis/Photographer/for German 1868", mounted on 4-1/4 x 3-1/4 in. board, creased at center E. 200-300
- 273° **Muster Roll.** 31 x 21 in., from Captain Henry Bowman, Co. C, 15th Reg. of the Mass. Volunteers, dated Oct. 31, 1862, **listing the dead, wounded and missing at the Battle of Antietam:** "Wounded in the action of Sept. 17th. . . Missing since the action of Sept. 17th/62. . . Prisoner of War since Sept. 17th/62. . . Killed in the action of Sept. 17th/62. . . died Sept. 28th of wounds rec'd Sept. 17th/62" etc., some paper loss at edges, still Fine, suitable for framing . . . E. 400-500

- 274 **Report of Cruise of the Nashville.** 16pp printed document beautifully bound in leather and hand-made paper (modern), contents dated March 10, 1862 from Beaufort N.C., contains the first-hand report from the commander of the *Nashville* on his **blockade-running** activities to escape the port, their trip to Bermuda and on to England, where during the voyage they captured and burned the *Harvey Birch*, laying in for repairs in England, an account of England's official activities regarding their neutrality, and the return voyage and running the blockade back into Beaufort, first page of document is Message of the President, next page is Letter of Secretary of Navy, then full account, a Very Fine and extremely rare document from the Confederate Archives, one of only three that are known..... E. 750-1,000
- 275 **Confederate Naval Documents.** Two items, each is beautifully bound in colored paper and leather (modern), and are: 1) two-page printed House Bill dated April 8, 1863 regarding distribution of bounty granted as a reward for the officers and men serving aboard the *Virginia*, *Patrick Henry*, *Jamestown*, *Raleigh*, *Beaufort* and *Teazer* for their gallantry and courage at the engagement at Hampton Roads; and 2) a seven-page Report from the Select Committee to investigate the management of the Navy Department, both exhibit slight signs of wear as are normal, both are Very Fine and interesting items..... E. 400-500
- 276 **Letter from New Orleans.** Blue stationery with beautifully printed view of Henry Clay Statue in New Orleans, datelined April 13, 1864, written by a soldier from New York who writes "I am not sick of soldiering in the least, yet although I don't like the way the thing is managed it is a regular speculation all around if a man has plenty of influential friends and money it makes no difference if he is a natural born fool he can get any position he wishes for while a poor man be he ever so worthy can attain no higher position than high private or Corporal at the most. . .", some slight overall wear, folded, Very Fine and interesting letter..... (Photo) E. 100-150
- 277 **"Richmond Va. March 29, 1865".** Dateline on 3pp letter written **four days before surrender of Richmond**, fascinating contents from the beginning as letter starts out "As I have the opportunity of sending a letter through the lines, by underground R.R., I write again, although it has been but a day or two since I wrote to you by "Flag of Truce". . . Richmond is a gay place, and except in the high price of everything, I can see little difference between it and other cities. . . now they find buckets necessary to carry the money required. . . the people [are] just as lively as if Grant's army was a hundred miles away. . .", other interesting contents as well, some wear incl. small piece out of first page, still a fascinating first-hand account of the mood in Richmond only days before it fell to the Union forces E. 200-300
- 278 **Slave Bill of Sale.** Dated June 28, 1827 for slave named Henry sold for the sum of \$401.00 to George E. Badger, toning, still Fine, Badger would later serve as Secretary of the Navy from 1840-41..... E. 200-300
- 279 **Slave Bill of Sale.** Hand-written Bill of Sale, dated Jan. 14, 1846 and for the amount of \$900 for two boys aged thirteen and ten, from Wilcox County Ala., some foxing, Fine ... E. 100-150
- 280 **Vermont Soldier's Letters.** 1861-65, collection of 83 soldier's letters written by Roger Hovey of Worcester, neatly arranged in chronological order and notable for their content, starting before he was called to serve, including letters from training at Camp Holbrook, into Louisiana with descriptions of a secret club in New Orleans, few mini-diaries of events incl. one of march through Shenandoah Valley from 1864, the correspondence concludes with his discharge, much of the correspondence is more detailed than we can mention here, most with original covers, few faults to be expected, a Fine-Very Fine and interesting correspondence..... E. 2,000-3,000
- 281 **LITERATURE.** Three hardbound books: first is 1929 edition of *The Postal Service of the Confederate States of America* by Dietz; second is Dietz *Confederate States Catalogue* 1959 edition; last is *Civil War Prisons and their Covers* by Antrim, few faults, all are valuable reference works..... E. 200-300
- 282 **LITERATURE, Walcott Patriotic Collection.** Hardbound 1934 catalogue, with dedication inside front cover and signed by Robert Laurence (compiler of the catalogue), few little corner nicks, still Fine, valuable reference work E. 50-75
- 283 **LITERATURE, Navy-Related.** Eight items, incl. 1) *The Chase of the Rebel Steamer of War Oreto into the Bay of Mobile by the U.S. Steam Sloop Oneide*, dated 1862; 2) *First Cruise of the Montauk* dated 1880 (modern leather binding); 3) *Commandery of the District of Columbia's War Paper 9: Incidents of Blockade, 1861-65*; 4) bound volume of *Argument of District Atty. in Case of the Prize Steamer Peterhoff* dated 1863; 5) 1862 *Report of Operations on Tennessee River and at Bridgeport* from Hqtrs, 1st Brigade, East Tenn.; 6) *Report of the Bombardments of Forts Jackson and St. Philip and The Fall of New Orleans* from Hqtrs Dept. No. 1, Jackson Miss.; 7) bound volume of *Case of John Y. Beall*, a spy and guerilla for the South, signed by an aide-de-camp; last is 1981 publication of *U.S. Navy Officer Resignations & Dismissals on the Eve of the Civil War*, some have faults, still a fascinating group for the historian or specialist..... E. 500-750

INDEPENDENT AND CONFEDERATE STATE USE OF U.S. STAMPS

- 284 **Mobile Ala. Mar. 5, 1861.** Boldly struck double-circle ds on horizontal pair of 1c Blue, Ty. V (24), well-centered, light corner creases, single short perf at bottom left, still Very Fine appearing Confederate usage from Mobile(Photo) E. 150-200
- 285 **Mobile Ala. Apr. 9, 1861.** Neatly struck double-circle ds on 1c Blue, Ty. V (24), Very Fine Confederate usage, with 1980 P.F. certificate(Photo) E. 150-200
- 286 **Montgomery Ala. Jan. 13, 1861.** Perfectly struck cds ties three 1c Blue, Ty. V (24) on small yellow piece, each stamp s.e. at left and two stamps with small faults, Very Fine Confederate usage of U.S. stamps, Alabama seceded from the Union only two days before this, on Jan. 11.....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 287 ☒ **Key West Fla. Mar. 28, 1861.** Double-circle ds with grid cancel on 3c Red Nesbitt entire to Blakely Ala., sender's routing "Via New Orleans" and "Pr. N.O. Mail Line", small sealed tear at top and some edge faults, still Very Fine, a rare example of the British-operated New Orleans Mail Line service with U.S. postage used in the Confederacy — Florida, Louisiana and Alabama were all members of the C.S.A. in March 1861 — signed Brian Green and with 1998 C.S.A. certificate(Photo) E. 500-750
- 288 **Atlanta Ga. Apr. 3, 1861.** Two strikes of cds tie 5c Brown, Ty. II (30A) on **Southern Confederacy** illustrated cover front only, addressed to Hon. A. H. Stephens at Crawfordville Ga., cover front slightly reduced, still a Fine and attractive Confederate usage.....(Photo) E. 500-750
- 289 ☒ **Macon Ga. May 31 (1861) — Last Day of U.S. Rates.** Neat double-circle ds cancels 3c Star Die entire to Watkinsville Ga., fresh and Very Fine.....(Photo) E. 300-400
- 290 ☒ **Baton Rouge La. Mar. 3, 1861.** Cds, matching grid cancels 3c Star Die entire to New Orleans, small nick at top right from opening, Very Fine(Photo) E. 150-200
- 291 ☒ **Great Britain to New Orleans (Independent Statehood).** "Birmingham A Ja 12 61 5" cds and "19 Cents" debit hs on folded letter to New Orleans, bold "Boston Br. Packet 26 Jan. 24" 24c due cds, Feb. 1, 1861 receipt docketing indicates this letter arrived during brief Louisiana Independent Statehood period from Jan. 26 to Feb. 4, file folds, Very Fine(Photo) E. 200-300
- 292 ☒ **Brandon Miss. May 16, 1861.** Cds ties 3c Dull Red (26) on buff **Attorney's corner card** cover to Carrollton Miss., Fine and attractive Confederate usage(Photo) E. 150-200
- 293 ☒ **Macon Miss. Jan. 17 (1861).** Bold double-circle ds, matching grid cancels 3c Star Die entire to New Orleans, fresh and Very Fine Independent State usage.....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 294 ☒ **Natchez Miss. Jan. 26, 1861.** Cds ties 3c Dull Red (26) on buff entire to Natchez Miss., second strike of indistinct cds also ties stamp (different town), receipt docketing at left, Very Fine and interesting usage, the Natchez cds was applied on receipt, a very interesting Independent State usage.....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 295 ☒ **Vicksburg Miss. May 31 (1861) — Last Day of U.S. Rates.** Double-circle ds, matching small grid cancels 3c Star Die entire to Carroll, Hoy & Co. in New Orleans, "To be mailed in Vicksburg" and "Per Emma Bell" sender's routing instructions for the Confederate mail packet boat by that name, usual light filing holes, Very Fine and very unusual usage, carried on the *Emma Bell* and put into the mails in Vicksburg on the last day of U.S. rates in the Confederacy(Photo) E. 400-500
- 296 ☒ **Vicksburg Miss. Mar. 12 (1861).** Double-circle ds, matching "Paid" cancels 3c Star Die entire to Carroll, Hoy & Co. in New Orleans, usual light filing holes, fresh and Very Fine Confederate usage.....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 297 **Charleston S.C. Feb. 27, 1861.** Neat cds, matching grid cancels 3c Dull Red (26) on piece, fresh and Very Fine, used the first month that South Carolina was admitted to the Confederacy(Photo) E. 150-200
- 298 ☒ **Charleston S.C. Feb. 15, 1861.** Bold double-circle ds, matching target ties 3c Dull Red (26) on orange cover to Marion C.H. S.C., some smudging of ink in address, Very Fine Confederate usage.....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 299 ☒ **Galveston Tex. May 22, 1861.** Double-circle ds with "1860" error yeardate, matching grid cancels 3c Star Die entire to East Plainfield N.H., fresh and Very Fine Confederate usage from March 6-May 31, 1861, an interesting usage.....(Photo) E. 300-400
- 300 ☒ **Tyler Texas Apr. 30 (1861).** Neat cds on 3c Star Die entire to New Orleans La., cancelled by pen strokes, expertly repaired at top and in part of address panel, Fine.....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 301 ☒ **Richmond Va. May 1, 1861.** Cds ties 3c Dull Red (26) on orange cover with commission merchants blind embossing, to Mountain Grove Va., fresh and Fine, ex Dietz.....(Photo) E. 100-150

- 302 ☒ **Richmond Va. May 31, 1861 — Last Day of U.S. Rates.** Bold "Richmond Va. May 31, 1861" cds ties vertical pair of 3c Dull Red (26) on light lavender cover to Norfolk Va., cover torn at right and repaired, small edge tear at left, still Fine double-rate usage from Richmond which became the capital of the Confederacy on May 29, rare usage from the new Confederate capital on the last day that U.S. stamps were valid.....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 303 ☒ **Selma Ala. Jul. 17 (1861).** Cds on uncanceled 3c Star Die entire to Marion Ala., marked "Due 10" in ms., small tear at top, otherwise Very Fine, collector's note "*Confederate in the opinion of Stanley B. Ashbrook; see his letter*", the letter does not accompany but we agree with his opinion.....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 304 ☒ **(Talladega Al.) "IE/PAID" and "10".** Clear strikes of rate handstamps, "I.E." initials for Postmaster Isaac Estell, on small oblong cover to surgeon with 7th Ala. Regt. at Bowling Green Ky., waterstains, otherwise Very Fine, the existence of unused examples of this marking is considered by some to be evidence of provisional status — very rare, ex MacBride.....(Photo) E. 300-400
- 305 ☒ **Uniontown Ala. 5 Aug.** Cds, matching "5" in octagon and "Paid" handstamps on buff cover to Marion Ala., with original 1861-dated contents to **Col. Jos. S. Smith** regarding the general state of a newly formed regiment: "*Will you not be surprised when I inform you that there is not a 'commissioned officer' belonging to my company? It is a company consisting chiefly of gentleman over 45 years and organized to suit ourselves. . . I hope sir that you understand exactly the nature of my company, being nothing but a 'home guard' . . .*"; cover opened roughly at right, still Fine, interesting contents..... E. 200-300
- 306 ☒ **Warrington Fla. Feb. 6.** Cds, matching "Paid" and "10" on cover addressed to North Carolina and **missent** to Va., boxed "Missent" hs, reduced at right, repaired and with edge tears, missing top flap, still an unusual usage.....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 307 ☒ **Kingston Ga. Oct. 9.** Cds with matching "Paid" and "10" in circle on cover to Culpepper C.H. Va., light staining at left edge, Fine and rare, only seven recorded, ex Emerson, Solomon, Lounsbery.....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 308 ☒ **Manassas Ga. Jul. 25, 1862.** Blue cds, matching "Paid 10" in arc on homemade cover to military address (Barton's Brigade) in Knoxville Tenn., ms. box charge no., with original contents which discusses Morgan's campaigns in Ky. and Battle of Murfreesborough, cover shows some slight wear, Fine, ex Emerson.....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 309 ☒ **Manassas Ga. Sep. 17, 1862.** Perfectly struck blue cds, matching "Paid 10" in arc on small buff homemade cover addressed to Barton's Brigade at Tazewell Va., ms. box charge no., with original contents which state in part "*I am afraid the Yankees by burning off the mountain are preparing to fight. . . I suppose it is now certain that a portion of the Confederate Army is in Maryland. May she soon be freed from her thralldom!*", cover shows some wear and gum soaks from the homemade cover, still Fine.....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 310 ☒ **West Point Ga. 24 Apr.** Cds, matching boxed "Paid" with ms. "9" on courthouse cover to LaGrange Ga., 1861 docketing, some edge wear, Very Fine and rare triple 3c U.S. rate used in the Confederacy, with 1992 C.S.A. certificate.....(Photo) E. 250-300
- 311 ☒ **Homer C.H. La. Jul. 5 (1861) Cds and "Paid 3" in Circle.** Clear strikes of both markings, the "Paid 3" evidently applied to envelope as a provisional prior to June 1, mailed to New Orleans on July 5 after C.S.A. postal system was created and handstamped "5" for new 5c rate, skillfully restored edge wear and flap tears, still Very Fine, this appears to be an unlisted Confederate postmaster's U.S.-rated provisional....(Photo) E. 500-750
- 312 ☒ **Monroe La. Nov. 27.** Bold cds, matching "DUE 10" in arc on cover **carried by soldier** in Co. E, 1st Texas Inf., for mailing at Monroe, to Marshall Tex., edge wear and missing top flap, some toning, otherwise Fine and interesting Trans-Mississippi usage, signed Brian Green.....(Photo) E. 750-1,000

- 313 ☒ **New Orleans La. Apr. 24, 1862.** Double-circle ds and "Steam 7" straightline hs on incoming buff cover to Carroll Hoy & Co., ms. "B/L" (bill of lading), usual filing pinholes
A VERY FINE AND IMPORTANT HISTORICAL COVER, CARRIED BY STEAMBOAT INTO NEW ORLEANS AT THE CLIMAX OF THE BATTLE OF NEW ORLEANS.
April 24 marked the climax of the Battle of New Orleans in which Federal gunboats under Admiral Farragut's command effectively defeated Confederate defending forces. The refusal of Mayor John Monroe and Confederate Gen. Mansfield Lovell to formally surrender, coupled with Lovell's decision to withdraw his troops, resulted in days of military skirmishing and widespread chaos as citizens of the undefended city panicked. On April 25 Farragut's forces anchored off the New Orleans waterfront watched as the wharf was set afire by the city's own residents — a young girl wrote in her diary "We are conquered but not subdued." (*The Civil War: Day by Day*, p. 204).
On May 1 Maj. General Benjamin F. Butler began his command and administration of New Orleans. Butler's harsh command earned him the sobriquet "Beast" Butler. After April 24 there was no regular Confederate postal activity in New Orleans, which effectively makes this a last day cover of the most important port city's post office in the Confederacy. During Federal occupation letters were smuggled between residents of New Orleans and relations in the Confederate States.
With 1983 P.F. certificate(Photo) E. 1,000-1,500
- 314 ☒ **New Orleans La., Jan. 27, 1862.** Double-circle datestamp, matching "Steam 7" handstamp (5c postage plus 2c ship captain's fee) on small cover addressed to Carroll Hoy & Co. in New Orleans, small edge tear, otherwise Very Fine(Photo) E. 500-750
- 315 ☒ **Corinth Miss. May 12.** Bold cds on back of 1862 folded letter from "J. W. Fuller Capt. Bassio Cavalry" at Corinth to Bossier Parish La., "DUE/5" hs, good content re soldiering, Very Fine.....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 316 ☒ **Summit Miss.** Bold cds, matching "Paid" with ms. "9" rate marking on yellow courthouse cover to LaGrange Ga., extensive docketing indicates probably May 6, 1861 usage, some edge wear, Fine and extremely rare triple 3c rate cover used in the Confederacy, ex Krieger, with 1992 C.S.A. certificate.....(Photo) E. 300-400
- 317 ☒ **Kinston N.C. Sep. 8.** Cds, matching "Paid" on orange cover to Raleigh N.C., 1862 docketing at left, Very Fine(Photo) E. 100-150
- 318 ☒ **Charleston S.C. Mar. 21, 186-.** Bold cds, matching large "10" hs on soldier's due **adversity** cover made from legal form to Manchester P.O. S.C., 1864 receipt docketing at left, opened for display, Very Fine(Photo) E. 100-150
- 319 ☒ **Charleston S.C. Jul. 23.** Double-circle ds, matching "Paid 10" in circle on **adversity** cover made from printed military order form, addressed to Gov. Jno L. Manning in Manchester S.C., box charge no. at top, 1863 receipt docketing, trivial insect nibbles, a Very Fine and attractive usage(Photo) E. 100-150
- 320 ☒ **Charleston S.C. Aug. 23.** Double-circle ds, matching "10" on blue cover to Savannah Ga., 1863 docketing, sender's docketing "Mailed by Chas. H. Olmstead Col. 1st Vol. Ga. Regt", fresh and Very Fine, Charles Olmstead had commanded Fort Pulaski which guarded Charleston Harbor, until it was shelled and taken by the Union on April 11, 1862(Photo) E. 75-100
- 321 ☒ **Columbia S.C., Jul. 11.** Blue cds, matching "Paid" and large "10" on buff cover to Anderson C.H. S.C., box charge no. at top, slightly reduced at left and some overall wear, Fine(Photo) E. 50-75
- 322° ☒ **Manning S.C. Dec. 4.** Neat cds, matching "Paid" and "10" handstamps on buff home-made cover to Columbia S.C., 1862 docketing at left, some stains, otherwise Very Fine strikes, ex Stonewall(Photo) E. 75-100
- 323 **Houston Tex.** Partly struck cds on Feb. 5, 1864 issue of **Tri-Weekly Telegraph** newspaper, unaddressed, slight edge wear, Fine and rare paying the 1-cent newspaper rate E. 500-750
- 324 ☒ **Sherman Tex. Mar. 12.** Smudged cds, matching grid cancels 3c Red Star Die entire (U27) with **eagle design handstamp** on cover to Hunnewell Mo., ms. "Via the overland mail" endorsement, 1861 receipt docketing on back, with original contents which state in part "The over land mail will stop running through this country on the 25th of the present month March 1861. . . The Texians have succeeded in taking all the forts and arms in Texas without any resistance on the part of the soldiers. . .", fresh and Very Fine, rare and enigmatic usage (at one time believed to be a packet boat handstamp), ex Meroni, with Weill backstamp and 1994 C.S.A. certificate which declines opinion on the eagle marking(Photo) E. 750-1,000

- 325 ☒ **Lexington Va.** Two covers, first bears blue Oct. 10 cds with matching "Paid 5" to military address in Fairfax Station Va., second bears blue Aug. 26 cds and matching "Paid 10" on 1862 folded letter to Amsterdam Va., both are Very Fine(Photo) E. 100-150
- 326 ☒ **Martinsville Va. Jul. 18.** Cds, matching "Paid" with ms. "5 Cents" on light blue 1861 folded letter to Leaksville N.C., mostly religious contents but comment on backflap reads "*No envelopes yet to be had at ?? C.H. so you will excuse this old-fashioned way of putting up my letter.*", fresh and Very Fine.....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 327 ☒ **Norfolk Va. Sep. 19, 1861.** Blue cds, matching "Paid" in circle and "5" on orange cover to Oxford N.C., docketing at left, filing hole, Very Fine(Photo) E. 50-75
- 328 ☒ **Pattonsburgh Va. Oct. 6 (1861).** Blue cds, matching "Paid 5" on 3c Star Die entire to military address in Fairfax Va., entire crossed out and defaced in pen, with original enclosure which states in part "*Our victory in Missouri was brilliant and even in Kentucky the skies are brightening — I see that John C. Breckenridge has left that state and is now in Abingdon.*" postscript notes "*You will be surprised to see this letter in a 3c envelope but I could not get any other, there are none in town.*", light toned spots, Very Fine.....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 329 ☒ **Portsmouth Va. Jun. 27, 1861.** Blue double-circle ds, matching "Paid" and "5" on 1c Star Die entire with design crossed out, addressed to "*Supt. Eastern Lunatic Asylum, Williamsburg Va.*", receipt docketing at bottom, expertly repaired, missing small part of backflap, appears Very Fine.....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 330 ☒ **Richmond Va. Jun. 21, 1861.** Cds, matching "Paid 5" in circle on unused 3c Star Die entire to Hillsboro N.C., Very Fine and choice, ex Emerson.....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 331 ☒ **Richmond Va. Jul. 5, 1861.** Bold cds and "PAID 5 Cts." two-line italicized rate hs on **3c Red Star Die entire** to Fredericksburg Va., sender has crossed out obsolete embossed stamp and marked "*Charge Box 260 PRG*" indicating box charge for 5c postage, Extremely Fine and unusual usage, ex Emerson, Brugh(Photo) E. 200-300
- 332 ☒ **Richmond Va. Apr. 30, 1863.** Bold cds and "Due 10" hs on cover **endorsed by David W. Lewis** (Member of C.S.A. Congress), to another member, William W. Clark, at Covington Ga., minor insect nibbling at lower left, otherwise Fine, very scarce congressional endorsement.....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 333 ☒ **Richmond Va. (Apr. 1863).** Cds with slug and numeral but no month, "**20**" cent rate handstamped due marking on cover to Buena Vista Ga., soldier's endorsement, slightly reduced at right, skillfully cleaned and improved edges, Fine appearance, scarce, Brian Green notes on back "*Only recorded usage (11/26/83)*"(Photo) E. 300-400
- 334 ☒ **Smithfield Va., Jan. 7.** Red cds, matching "PAID" and "V" in oval on orange cover to Reidsville N.C., ms. "Paid 5cts" in same hand as address, Fine, ex Weatherly(Photo) E. 75-100
- 335 ☒ **Tudor Hall Va. Sep. 1, 1861.** Cds, matching "PAID 5" in arc on small cover to Greenville S.C., slightly uneven at top left from opening, Fine.....(Photo) E. 50-75
- 336 ☒ **Tudor Hall Va. Sep. 17, 1861.** Cds, matching straightline "PAID 10" on orange cover to Lexington Ga., minor edge wear, Fine(Photo) E. 50-75

POSTMASTERS' PROVISIONALS

- 337 **Athens Ga., 5c Purple (5X1).** Horizontal pair showing each type, margins in, light cancel, each stamp with small thin spot, otherwise Very Good(Photo) 2,100.00
- 338° ☒ **Athens Ga., 5c Purple (5X1).** Type II large "Paid", wonderful deep shade and fine impression, ample side margins, close but clear of frameline at top and bottom, lightly cancelled by grid, matching "Athens Ga. Paid Dec. 6" (1861) circular datestamp on small black-bordered **mourning envelope** to Capt. Taylor, Quartermaster, Maj. Taylor's Battalion at Warrenton Ga., tiny opening tear at top, fresh and Very Fine, a very attractive cover, mourning envelopes with provisionals are rare, ex Caspary(Color Photo, p. 85) E. 2,000-3,000
- 339 ☒ **Atlanta Ga., 5c Black entire (6XU2).** Neat strike of provisional hs, "Atlanta Ga. Jun. 3, 1861" cds on 3c Star Die entire (U27) to Macon Ga., slight staining at left affects provisional marking, still Very Fine, **the earliest recorded use of an Atlanta Provisional**, on the third day of the new Confederate postal system, rare used on a U.S. entire, with 1989 P.S.E. certificate(Photo) 700.00

- 340 ☒ **Atlanta Ga., 5c Black entire (6XU2).** Mostly clear provisional handstamp with mostly bold "Atlanta Ga. Sep. 11, 1861" cds on red and blue **Hand-Held 11-Star Confederate Flag and "Fast Colors. . . warranted not to run" Patriotic** cover to McKinley Ala.
VERY FINE. FEWER THAN A DOZEN PATRIOTIC COVERS KNOWN WITH THE ATLANTA PROVISIONAL HANDSTAMP, OF WHICH ONLY FOUR ARE THIS SCARCE HAND-HELD FLAG DESIGN.
From our 337th Sale, which offered one of the most outstanding Confederate patriotic cover collections ever formed.....(Color Photo, p. 85) 3,500.00
- 341 ☒ **Atlanta Ga., 5c Black entire (6XU2).** Bold strikes of provisional hs and "Atlanta Ga. Oct. 30, 1861" cds on cover to Fairburn Ga. with **grocer's green illustrated woodcut corner card** with barrels of produce, Eaves design, minor edge soiling and wear, otherwise Very Fine, choice provisionally handstamped ad cover(Color Photo, p. 86) E. 1,000-1,500
- 342 ☒ **Atlanta Ga., 5c Black entire (6XU2).** Boldly struck provisional hs with "Atlanta Ga. Nov. 16, 1861" cds on fresh cover to Griffin Ga., Extremely Fine and choice, ex Luff, Haas ...
.....(Photo) 550.00
- 343 ☒ **Atlanta Ga., 5c Black entire (6XU2).** Mostly clear strike with bold "Atlanta Ga. Jul. 23, 1861" cds on buff cover to Big Shanty Ga., fresh and Very Fine.....(Photo) 700.00
- 344 ☒ **Atlanta Ga., 5c Black entire (6XU2).** Clear strike with "Atlanta Ga. Jun. 27, 1861" cds on buff cover to Hamburg S.C., Very Fine(Photo) 700.00
- 345°☒ **Atlanta Ga., 10c on 5c Black entire (6XU3).** Well-struck provisional hs and "Atlanta Ga. Nov. 7, 1861" cds on buff cover to Alexander H. Stephens in Richmond Va., docketing on back reads "*J.A. Stewart Atlanta Ga. 8th Nov. 1861 — On the state of the country — Advocates a return to the Union to stop the war. Is in favor of reconstruction. Wants the South to offer terms of peace. Says there is a growing discontent which will soon break out in open resistance.*", top flap removed on opening as evidenced by docketing, Extremely Fine and choice provisional usage(Photo) 1,500.00
- 346°☒ **Atlanta Ga., 10c Black entire (6XU9).** Perfectly struck provisional hs and "Atlanta Ga. Sep. 29, 1861" cds on cover addressed to Alexander H. Stephens at Richmond Va., docketing on back reads "*Capt. J.F. Gilmer Atlanta Georgia Sept. 28, 1861 Wants Mr. Stephens to request of the War Dept. early action upon his report for duty. Has just arrived from California.*", barely reduced at top and missing part of backflap, an Extremely Fine strike of the provisional handstamp(Photo) 2,750.00
- 347 ☒ **Autaugaville Ala., 5c Black entire (10XU2).** Full clear strike of unusual provisional handstamp with "A W McNEEL PM" in circle with "PAID 5" in star at center, "Autaugaville Ala. Oct. 8" (1861) circular datestamp on cover to Loundesboro Ala.
VERY FINE AND CHOICE COVER. THE ONLY RECORDED EXAMPLE OF THE DISTINCTIVE POSTMASTER'S PROVISIONAL STAR-IN-CIRCLE HANDSTAMP OF AUTAUGAVILLE, ALABAMA. ONE OF THE GREAT RARITIES OF CONFEDERATE PROVISIONALS.
Autaugaville, situated on the Alabama River about 25 miles west of Montgomery, had a Civil War population of less than 1,500. Its postmaster, Albert William McNeel, seized all U.S. Post Office Dept. property and turned it over to the Confederacy. During the provisional period, Postmaster McNeel used a brass handstamp with negative design, of which four examples are recorded in the Crown survey. Only one example of the Star in Circle handstamped provisional marking has been found.
Ex Walcott, Caspary and Lilly(Color Photo, p. 86) 11,000.00
- 348 ☒ **Baton Rouge La., 5c Green & Carmine (11X2).** Margins to just in, tied by "Baton Rouge La. Aug. 15, 1861" cds on buff cover to military address on Ship Island, backflap torn from opening, Fine(Photo) 2,250.00
- 349 ☒ **Baton Rouge La., 5c Green & Carmine (11X2).** Three large margins, just in to clear at right, tied by "Baton Rouge La. Oct. 7, 1861" cds on cover to Mississippi, Mort correspondence, right edge of cover expertly repaired (not mentioned on certificate), appears Very Fine, with 1987 C.S.A. certificate(Photo) 2,250.00
- 350 ☒ **Canton Miss., 5c Black entire (14XU1).** Absolutely perfect bold strike of the provisional handstamp, light strike of "Canton Miss. Aug. 24, 1861" cds on cover to Carroll Hoy & Co. in New Orleans, usual filing pinholes, an Extremely Fine Gem example of this fancy provisional handstamp(Photo) 1,500.00

- 351 ☒ **Chapel Hill N.C., 5c Black entire (15XU1).** Clear strikes of provisional handstamp with "Chapel Hill N.C. Jan. 27" (1862) cds and "Paid" straightline on red and blue **10-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic** cover to Lenoir N.C., **turned** and sent from Lenoir to Capt. Lenoir at Forks of Pidgeon with 10c Blue, Die B (12), large margins, pen cancel and ms. "Lenoir Apr. 3" pmk., refolded around edges to improve appearance
VERY FINE. ONE OF FOUR RECORDED EXAMPLES OF THE CHAPEL HILL PROVISIONAL, THREE OF WHICH ARE ON PATRIOTIC COVERS. THIS IS BELIEVED TO BE THE ONLY TURNED USAGE AMONG THEM.
Ex Weatherly(Color Photo, p. 87) E. 4,000-5,000
- 352 ☒ **Columbia S.C., 5c Blue entire (18XU1).** Perfectly clear strike of provisional hs on cover to Fort Mills S.C., blue "Paid" and matching "Columbia S.C." cds struck twice, first dated Oct. 5 (1861) and crossed out, second dated Oct. 9, Palmetto Iron Works corner card embossed on flap, Very Fine, ex Peters(Photo) E. 750-1,000
- 353 ☒ **Dalton Ga., 5c Black entire (20XU1).** Provisional hs and matching "Dalton Ga. Sep. 23, 1861" cds on small cover to Trion Factory Ga., fresh and Fine(Photo) 500.00
- 354 ☒ **Danville Va., 5c Black entire (Unlisted in Scott; listed in Dietz).** Bold "Paid" and "5" provisional handstamps with ms. "WBP" postmaster's initials, part strike of "Danville Va. Jul. 15" (1861) cds on cover to Booville N.C., small ink spot at left, Very Fine, an extremely rare provisional, the "Paid 5" has a very strong offset on back, while there is no trace of offset from the town marking — together with the "WBP" initials, there is no doubt that this entire was prepared and sold in advance of use....(Photo) E. 750-1,000
- 355 ☒ **Danville Va., 10c Red on Dark Buff Entire.** Unissued provisional addressed to Saltville Va., piece cut out and repaired at top right probably where stamp was used, Fine, rare, with 1989 C.S.A. certificate(Photo) E. 500-750
- 356 ☒ **Emory Va., 10c Blue entire (24XU2).** Bold strikes of blue "PAID" and "EMORY/10" in circle provisional handstamps at upper right corner of envelope **to Lieut. Col. Alexander M. Davis, Prisoner of War, Johnson's Island, Ohio**, with letter datelined "Emory Va. May 11th/65", from Davis's brother, explaining "I have an opportunity this morning of sending a letter to Knoxville by Mr. Handy. We have no mail communication here since before the fall of Richmond."; posted in Federal mails with 3c Rose (65), ms. cancel and "Blue Spring Grove Ky May 26" ms. pmk., received at Johnson's Island where "Ex JCB" ms. censor's mark applied, 3c folded over to show provisional markings
VERY FINE. THE ONLY RECORDED EXAMPLE OF THE EMORY, VIRGINIA, 10-CENT PROVISIONAL ENTIRE. A REMARKABLE COMMUNICATION BETWEEN CONFEDERATE BROTHERS — ONE A PRISONER OF WAR AT JOHNSON'S ISLAND AND THE OTHER ATTEMPTING TO SEND A LETTER IN THE MIDST OF POST-WAR TURMOIL.
Blue Spring Grove, Kentucky, where this cover entered the mails, is located in Barren County northwest of Knoxville and south of Louisville, near the turnpike and Louisville & Nashville Railroad line.
The Davis correspondence yielded this cover as well as four covers with the Emory adhesive provisional (used in 1861). This provisional envelope did not pay any postage, but it is definite proof that the markings were applied by the post office prior to sale. No other example is known.
Ex Ferrary. Illustrated in Crown book(Color Photo, p. 87) E. 4,000-5,000
- 357 ☒ **Gainesville Ala., 10c ("01") Black entire (27XU2).** Full clear strike of "PAID A D HALL 01" provisional handstamp, "Gainesville Ala. Nov. 13" (1861) circular datestamp on cover to Manassas Junction Va., backflap removed, small tear at top
VERY FINE. ONE OF TWO RECORDED EXAMPLES OF THE GAINESVILLE 10-CENT POSTMASTER'S PROVISIONAL.
The Crown survey records one example of the Gainesville 10c entire, dated March 5 (1862).(Color Photo, p. 88) 5,000.00
- 358 ☒ **Galveston Tex., 10c Black entire (98XU3).** Unusually clear strike of large "Galveston Tex. Paid" circular provisional handstamp with "10" rate at center, on light buff cover to Mrs. John Adriance at Columbia Tex., same correspondence as unique 5c entire in lot 353, well-worn "Galveston Tex. Dec. 5" (1864) double-circle ds, minor edge wear at upper right, Very Fine, only two examples recorded in Crown book and fewer than six believed to exist — probably none as choice as this example.....(Photo) 2,400.00

- 359 ☒ **Georgetown S.C., 5c Black entire (28XU1).** Control mark on back, attempted use of provisional entire to Society Hill S.C. with **5c Blue, Local (7)**, large margins except touched at two places, deep shade, 10c rate prepaid but 5c provisional rejected and cancelled by grid, 5c stamp tied by "Georgetown S.C. Jun. 24" (1863) cds, ms. "Due 5"
VERY FINE. ONE OF A HANDFUL OF COVERS FROM ALLSTON CORRESPONDENCE SHOWING LATE USE OF GEORGETOWN PROVISIONAL ENTIRE.
The Georgetown S.C. provisional entires were issued in 1861. All dated examples used in the provisional period show the "1861" year date in the town marking. A handful of covers, all from the Allston correspondence, show later usage in 1863. These covers have 5c or 10c stamps affixed over the provisional handstamp, except in two cases, in which the sender attempted to prepay the 10c rate with a combination of stamp and provisional. The franking was rejected and marked "Due 5". This is the finer of two such covers.(Color Photo, p. 88) E. 2,000-3,000
- 360 ☒ **Houston Tex., 5c Red entire (40XU1).** Remarkably clear strike of provisional handstamp on yellow cover to Columbia Tex., from the Adriance correspondence, lightly inked strike of "Houston Tex. Dec. 24, 1861" cds, held over one day and re-postmarked Dec. 25, Christmas Day, ink smudges, otherwise Very Fine.....(Photo) 700.00
- 361 ☒ **Jackson Miss., 5c Black entire (43XU1).** Perfect strikes of provisional handstamp and "Jackson Miss. Nov. 12" (1861) cds on cover to Brookhaven Miss., Extremely Fine and choice(Photo) 500.00
- 362 ☒ **Jonesboro Tenn., 5c Dark Blue entire (45XU2).** Unusually sharp strike with all letters readable and well-defined, cancelled by **blue grid**, matching "Jonesboro Ten. Feb. 9" (1862) circular datestamp on yellow entire to Kingsport Tenn. "via Rogersville", light vertical fold
EXTREMELY FINE. THE LATEST RECORDED USE OF THE JONESBORO PROVISIONAL AND THE ONLY EXAMPLE CANCELLED BY A BLUE GRID.
The Crown survey records a total of fifteen Jonesboro provisional entires, five in black and ten in dark blue. Very few of these were cancelled, and, with the exception of this cover, the town circular datestamp was used alone. By February 1862, when this cover was mailed, Jonesboro was using a blue grid to cancel General Issues.(Color Photo, p. 89) 3,250.00
- 363 ☒ **Jonesboro Tenn., 5c Dark Blue entire (45XU2).** Incredibly clear strike with every letter and ornament showing clearly, matching "Jonesboro Ten. Oct. 7" (1861) circular datestamp on orange-buff cover to Cumberland Ford Ky., fresh and immaculate condition
EXTREMELY FINE. ARGUABLY THE FINEST OF THE TEN RECORDED EXAMPLES OF THE JONESBORO PROVISIONAL IN BLUE.
The Crown survey counts fifteen examples of the Jonesboro provisional entire, including five struck in Black and ten in Dark Blue. Some of these do not have any town datestamp. Of the clearly dated examples, this October 7, 1861, date is the earliest. It is also an unusually clear strike with the town marking neatly struck at left away from the provisional handstamp. Its condition is remarkably choice.
Ex Emerson, Caspary and Lilly(Color Photo, p. 89) 3,250.00
- 364 ☒ **Knoxville Tenn., 5c Brick Red on Grayish Laid (47X1).** Three full margins, clear to just touched at left, cancelled by small ms. "X" on light yellow cover to Kingston Tenn., ms. "L.L. Thomaston/14 Nov. 1861" receipt docketing at left, stamp affected from placement at edge of cover, trivial edge wear, Fine, with 1964 B.P.A. certificate ..(Photo) 2,100.00
- 365 **Lynchburg Va., 5c Blue (52X1).** Ample margins to in at bottom, cancelled by light strike of cds, sealed tear at top left, appears Fine, with 1989 C.S.A. certificate(Photo) 1,000.00
- 366 (★) **Memphis Tenn., 2c Blue (56X1).** Top right corner margin strip of four, Positions 5/10/15/20 and each showing **cracked plate variety**, unused (no gum), few light creases and minor edge nicks (easily trimmed), otherwise Very Fine and striking example of this plate damage, with 1989 P.S.E. certificate(Photo) 660.00
- 367 (★)田 **Memphis Tenn., 2c Blue (56X1).** Complete sheet of 50, showing the four cracked plate varieties Positions 5, 10, 15 and 20 and Position 50 with incomplete printing, unused (no gum), the strip of four cracked plates and Pos. 50 rejoined by hinges, few creases and small tear, gum or tape mark in margin at far left.
VERY FINE AND EXTREMELY RARE COMPLETE SHEET OF THE 2-CENT MEMPHIS PROVISIONAL.
Ex Caspary, Matz. Three stamps with Matz handstamp showing through on front.(Photo) 5,725.00
- 368 **Memphis Tenn., 5c Red (56X2).** Three full margins, barely in at right, rich color, **red Southern Express Co. circular datestamp**, Very Fine, extremely rare cancellation on the 5c provisional, with 1958 P.F. certificate(Photo) E. 400-500

- 369 ☒ **Memphis Tenn., 5c Red (56X2).** Ample margins to touching, tied by "Memphis Ten. Nov. 10, 1861" cds on druggists' corner card cover to a civilian in care of Alabama Vol. at Columbus Ky., possibly to a sutler, minor repaired opening nick at right, lightly cleaned, Fine(Photo) E. 300-400
- 370 ☒ **Memphis Tenn., 5c Red (56X2).** Cut to shape, tied by light Memphis cds on small cover to captain with 21st Regt. Tenn. Vol. at Columbus Ky., small opening tear at top, back-flap missing, fresh and Fine, unusual(Photo) E. 200-300
- 371 **Mobile Ala., 2c Black (58X1).** Three large margins showing part of adjacent stamp at left, clear to just touched at top, bold double-circle ds, small thin spot at top left, otherwise Very Fine.....(Photo) 950.00
- 372 ☒ **Mobile Ala., 5c Blue (58X2).** Two, one has mostly large margins (touched at upper right), other has large margins and pre-use wrinkle, tied by "Mobile Ala. Dec. 21, 1861" double-circle ds on buff cover to lieutenant-colonel with 1st Regt. Miss. Vol. at Bowling Green Ky., Very Fine, handsome and scarce provisional franking(Color Photo, p. 90) E. 1,000-1,500
- 373 ☒ **Montgomery Ala., 2c Red entire (59XU7).** Bold strike of drop-rate provisional handstamp on orange entire with local address and "*The politeness of Mr. Dillard*" sender's instructions, slightly reduced at top
VERY FINE, THE BETTER STRIKE OF TWO RECORDED EXAMPLES OF THE MONTGOMERY 2-CENT RED HANDSTAMP AND THE FINEST OF THE THREE KNOWN ENTIRES IN BLUE OR RED.
The Crown survey records three 2c provisional entires: two in Red and one in Blue (the cover offered here is illustrated in Crown). In this case the sender evidently handed his letter to "Mr. Dillard" to be delivered by hand to the post office.
Ex Brooks, MacBride and Judd. Scott Retail \$2,500.00 based on realization for the other cover, which is not as clear as this strike.....(Color Photo, p. 90) E. 4,000-5,000
- 374 ☒ **Montgomery Ala., 5c Red entire (59XU1).** Incredibly bold heavily-inked strike with "Montgomery Ala. Jun. 15, 1861" cds on cover to Cedar Keys Fla., lightly cleaned, Very Fine, ex Ferrary.....(Photo) 750.00
- 375 ☒ **Montgomery Ala., 5c Red entire (59XU1).** Clear strike of provisional hs with bold "Montgomery Ala. Dec. 24, 1861" cds on yellow cover to New Orleans, printed corner card, lightly bleached area, otherwise Very Fine(Photo) 750.00
- 376 ☒ **Montgomery Ala., 10c on 5c Red entire (59XU6).** 5c provisional hs over-struck by cross-crossed grid, bold 10c re-rating hs and "Montgomery Ala. Jul. 15, 1861" cds on orange entire to Shreveport La., skillfully improved edges without any paper addition, Extremely Fine appearance, eight recorded revalued entires in Crown (this example illustrated), ex Walcott, Brooks(Color Photo, p. 91) 2,500.00
- 377 (★) **Nashville Tenn., 3c Carmine (61X1).** Horizontal strip of five, ample to large margins, unused (no gum), two stamps with picked-out carbon speck inclusions causing pinholes, otherwise Fine-Very Fine, with 1986 P.F. certificate which states "it is genuine", prepared for use by the Postmaster at Nashville at the old 3c U.S. rate but never placed into use(Photo) 900.00
- 378 **Nashville Tenn., 10c Green (61X6).** Large margin at bottom, other margins clear to in, unobtrusive blue ds, horizontal crease ending in a small tear, repaired with backing added and part of design expertly drawn in, still Fine, with 1993 P.F. certificate.....(Photo) 3,000.00
- 379 ☒ **Nashville Tenn., 5c Blue entire (61XU1).** Very clear strike of provisional hs with matching "Nashville Ten. Jul. 20, 1861" cds on yellow entire to Winchester Tenn., minor edge nicks and rounded corner at upper left, otherwise Very Fine, ex Brown(Photo) 750.00
- 380 ☒ **New Orleans La., 2c Blue (62X1).** Clear to large margins showing part of adjacent stamp at top and guideline at bottom, tied by bold strike of "New Orleans La. 23 Oct." cds on **prices current** to Washington N.C., top right corner of circular torn and repaired, stamp with a small barely noticeable tear at top left, Very Fine appearance, the stamp was mostly used to pay the 2c drop letter rate, and circular rate usages are rare, ex Meroni, Moody, Clapp, with 1992 C.S.A. and 1998 P.F. certificates(Color Photo, p. 91) E. 1,000-1,500
- 381 ★ **New Orleans La., 5c Brown on White (62X3).** Original gum, huge margins showing parts of three adjoining stamps, small faint gum stains, faint crease, otherwise Very Fine..(Photo) 250.00
- 382 (★) **New Orleans La., 5c Brown on White (62X3).** **Stitch watermark variety**, clear margins all around, unused (no gum), fresh and Fine, with 1989 P.F. certificate(Photo) 250.00

- 383 ☒ **New Orleans La., 5c Brown on White (62X3).** Three ample margins, barely in at left, tied by "New Orleans La. Sep. 4, 1861" **river-mail** double-circle datestamp on cover to Carroll Hoy & Co. at New Orleans, sender's routing "*Pr. St. Vicksburg*" (Steamer Vicksburg), cover made from **turned 3c Red Star Die entire** addressed to Camden Miss. on side with embossed stamp (first use), no postmark, thus probably carried by steamboat, usual filing pinholes, corner folded over to show 3c Red Star Die
VERY FINE AND FRESH. A REMARKABLE ADVERSITY COVER SHOWING RIVER-MAIL USAGE IN TWO DIRECTIONS, THE RETURN TRIP WITH A NEW ORLEANS POSTMASTER'S PROVISIONAL CANCELLED ON ARRIVAL AT THE WHARF OFFICE.
Signed Ashbrook. Ex Weatherly, "Old Oak"(Color Photo, p. 92) E. 1,200-1,500
- 384 ☒ **New Orleans La., 5c Brown on White (62X3).** Two horizontal pairs, Pos. 13-14 and 39-40, ample margins to just touched, minor gum toning and tiny faults, tied by usual blurry "New Orleans La. Jun. 16" cds on cover to Athens Ga., double 10c rate, slight wear and reduced at right, Fine, very scarce double-rate franking used soon after issue, ex Knapp, Brown(Photo) E. 1,000-1,500
- 385 ☒ **New Orleans La., 5c Red Brown on Bluish (62X4).** Top sheet margin showing "ble exclusi" portion of "Usable exclusively in the New Orleans Post Office" imprint, large at sides, barely touching at bottom left corner, rich color, tied by full clear strike of "PD. 5 CTS/N.O.P.O." provisional handstamp, equally clear strikes of "J. L. RIDDELL, P.M." straightline and "New Orleans Nov. 7, 1861" **river-mail** double-circle datestamp on buff cover to Providence La., very minor reduction at left
EXTREMELY FINE EXAMPLE OF THE NEW ORLEANS PROVISIONAL HANDSTAMP USED TO CANCEL ADHESIVE PROVISIONAL. ONE OF THE FINEST KNOWN EXAMPLES OF THIS USAGE.
Ex Mason, Shenfield and Weatherly(Photo) E. 1,500-2,000
- 386 ☒ **New Orleans La., 5c Red Brown on Bluish (62X4).** Deep rich color, full to large margins all around, tied by bold strike of "PD. 5 CTS/N.O.P.O." provisional handstamp used as a cancelling device on buff cover to Port Hudson La., neat "New Orleans La. Nov. 21, 1861" **river-mail** double-circle ds and postmaster's straightline, stamp slightly affected from placement at edge of cover, minor cover edge nick at top right
VERY FINE AND EXTREMELY RARE USE OF PROVISIONAL HANDSTAMP ON PROVISIONAL ADHESIVE.
These markings indicate river-mail usage(Photo) E. 1,200-1,500
- 387 ☒ **New Orleans La., 5c Red Brown on Bluish (62X4).** Large margins, rich color, tied by "New Orleans La. 1 Nov." (1861) cds on folded legal notice to Woodville Miss., docketing touches stamp, Extremely Fine(Photo) E. 200-300
- 388 ☒ **New Orleans La., 5c Red Brown on Bluish (62X4).** Two singles, both stamps with ample to large margins except left stamp just clear at bottom, tied by "New Orleans La. 9 Oct." cds on cover to Baton Rouge La., right stamp light crease at top right, otherwise Fine...
.....(Photo) E. 300-400
- 389 ★ **New Orleans La., 5c Yellow Brown on Off-White (62X5).** Large margins all around showing "USA" of imprint at top, full o.g., h.r., sealed tear at top, appears Very Fine ...
.....(Photo) 115.00
- 390 ☒ **Petersburg Va., 5c Red (65X1).** Position 6, margins clear of ornaments on two sides, others slightly in, tied by blue "Petersburg Va. Jan. 24" (1862) cds on blue folded cover to Judge Thomas Ruffin at Alleman N.C., ms. "**Ford. from Alleman**" forwarding mark, fresh and Fine, very attractive and scarce usage(Photo) 2,250.00
- 391 ☒ **Raleigh N.C., 5c Red entire (68XU1).** Light strike on cover to Salem N.C., blue "Raleigh N.C. Sep. 7, 1861" double-circle ds, slightly reduced at bottom and small repair at top, appears Fine(Photo) 350.00
- 392 ☒ **Raleigh N.C., 5c Red entire (68XU1).** Part strike of provisional hs with blue "Raleigh N.C. Sep. 14" double-circle ds on small oblong cover to Scuppernon N.C., 1861 docketing, Fine(Photo) 350.00
- 393 ☒ **Raleigh N.C., 5c Red entire (68XU1).** Light strike on orange cover to ? Hills N.C., blue "Raleigh N.C. Sep. 2" double-circle ds, missing backflap, few file folds, almost Fine
.....(Photo) 350.00
- 394 **Rheatown Tenn., 5c Red (69X1).** Three full margins, small piece missing at top and top left into design, light pen cancels, Fine, very rare provisional, with 1996 C.S.A. certificate(Photo) 2,000.00
- 395 ☒ **Richmond Tex., 10c Red entire (70XU2).** Light strike on cover addressed to "near Brenham, Texas", "Richmond Tex. Dec. 19" cds, box charge no. at top left, missing top flap and repaired at top, slightly reduced at right, still Fine, with 1998 C.S.A. certificate(Photo) 1,000.00

- 396 ☒ **Ringgold Ga., 5c Blue Black entire (71XU1).** Bold strike of triple-ring provisional handstamp with matching "Ringgold Ga. Sep. 7" (1861) circular datestamp on small blue folded cover to Hamilton Ga., tiny bleached spots
 VERY FINE. ONE OF THE FINEST OF THE FIVE OR SIX KNOWN EXAMPLES OF THE RINGGOLD PROVISIONAL.
 The Crown survey and our own records of the Ringgold provisional contain five full entires, one of which is repaired and another is a late usage with 5c Local Prints paying postage. A piece is also recorded and there may be a sixth entire.....**(Color Photo, p. 92)** 2,500.00
- 397 °☒ **Spartanburg S.C., 5c Black entire (Unlisted).** Provisional "Paid" and "5" rate handstamps applied with "Spartanburg S.C." dateless double-circle control mark on back, revalued with "10" in circle handstamp for distance over 500 miles, "Spartanburg S.C. Oct. 30, 1861" double-circle datestamp on entire to Corp. Edward J. Dean with seven-line military address to Tudor Hall Va., ms. "Double weight" and "Due 10 cts" applied at Tudor Hall, skillfully restored with edge wear improved and mended nicks along top
 VERY FINE APPEARANCE. THE ONLY RECORDED EXAMPLE OF THE SPARTANBURG 5-CENTS PROVISIONAL ENTIRE, ISSUED IN OCTOBER 1861 BEFORE THE ARRIVAL OF THE FIRST CONFEDERATE GENERAL ISSUE.
 This cover comes from the Dean correspondence, which is known for provisional stamp usage in the fall of 1861 (Limestone Springs and Spartanburg S.C.). The control mark and up-rating from 5c to 10c are irrefutable evidence that the envelope was sold with 5c postage prepaid, then used on October 30, at which point the distance required an additional 5c. On arrival at Tudor Hall it was found to be over the weight limit and charged another 10c.
 Ex Ferrary and Birkinbine.....**(Photo)** E. 4,000-5,000
- 398 °☒ **Spartanburg S.C., 10c Black entire (Unlisted).** Provisional "10" in circle handstamp with "Spartanburg S.C." dateless double-circle control mark on back of entire to Edgefield C.H. S.C., "Spartanburg S.C. May 25, 1864" double-circle datestamp and "Paid" straightline, few toned spots
 VERY FINE. THE ONLY RECORDED SPARTANBURG 10-CENT ENTIRE, ISSUED IN 1864 DURING A SHORTAGE OF REGULAR STAMPS.
 The provisional entire in the preceding lot was used in October 1861 when Spartanburg is known to have used provisional adhesive stamps. This 1864 provisional entire with the 10c rate was probably necessary at a time when stamps were unavailable. The back of the envelope has an offset impression of the "10" rate handstamp, but not of the "Paid" straightline or cds — evidence that it was prepared and sold in advance of the mailing date. The control mark is not found on any ordinary handstamped Paid covers from Spartanburg.
 Ex Birkinbine**(Photo)** E. 4,000-5,000
- 399 ☒ **Talbotton Ga., 10c Black entire (94XU2).** An interesting example with provisional handstamp struck at upper left corner, but turned upside down and addressed to Fort Valley Ga., the postmark's position corresponds to the address — all of this is a subtle confirmation that the envelope was sold with the provisional handstamp — "Talbotton Ga. Dec. 15, 1864" double-circle ds, the latest recorded use of the Talbotton provisional, Very Fine**(Photo)** 500.00
- 400 ☒ **Talbotton Ga., 10c Black entire (94XU2).** Mostly clear strikes of provisional hs and "Talbotton Ga. Sep. 28, 1864" double-circle ds on homemade adversity cover to Landsford Ga., evidently originated outside of Talbotton with "pr Politeness of Capt. McKinney" sender's routing, Very Fine**(Photo)** 500.00
- 401 ☒ **Thomasville Ga., 5c Black entire (82XU1).** Clear strikes with control mark on back dated Jun. 18, a second on face dated Jul. 22 and a small cds dated Jul. 21, bold "5" and "Paid", small tear at top and minor edge wear, Fine, ex Caspary**(Photo)** 500.00
- 402 ☒ **Tuscumbia Ala., 5c Black entire (84XU1).** Lightly inked strike of provisional hs with "Tuscumbia Ala. Oct. 1" cds on orange entire to Huntsville Ala., original 1861 letter enclosure, slightly reduced at left, Fine and rare (fewer than ten recorded), ex MacBride**(Photo)** 2,250.00

- 403 ☒ **Walterborough S.C., 10c Carmine entire (108XU2).** Bold strike of provisional handstamp, matching "Walterborough S.C. Aug. 31" (1864) circular datestamp on brown **turned** cover to Ballsville Va., charge box notation, with fascinating enclosures: a printed sheet showing patented assembly of "Brown's Patent Sorgum or Sugar-Cane Crusher" with original transmittal letter from Edward Brown describing terms for licensing and offering commissions on sales — returned to Brown with note on back "*the people here seem to be satisfied with such crushers as they have*"; the entire is the same one used by Brown for the original mailing — inside has ms. "Ballsville Va. July 21st 1864" pmk. and "Paid 10" rate) — in exceptionally choice condition

EXTREMELY FINE. THE FINEST OF FIVE RECORDED EXAMPLES OF THE WALTERBOROUGH HANDSTAMP AND A UNIQUE EXHIBITION-WORTHY EXAMPLE WITH ORIGINAL ENCLOSURES.

Although the Scott Catalogue lists the 10c handstamp in both Black and Carmine, neither Crown nor our own records confirm the existence of a Black entire. Of the Carmine we record five entires, all 1864 dates as follows: Jan. 15, Mar. 18, Apr. 15, Aug. 31 and Nov. 9 (turned usage, possibly 1863). A cut square on a 3c Star Die is also known.

The Scott Catalogue also describes this provisional marking as "Typeset", implying that it was press-printed, which is not the case. It was handstamped from an ornately framed marker. The turned usages, box charge notation on this cover and absence of control marks on any of the examples indicate that this was a handstamped "Paid" marking, not a true provisional. However, it is the Scott-listed 108XU2 and, whatever its status, the marking is extremely rare.(Color Photo, p. 93) 2,500.00

ESSAYS

- 404 **Proposals for Postage Stamps.** Original newspaper notice dated Montgomery, March 27th, 1861, for sealed proposals for furnishing postage stamps in 2c, 5c, 10c and 20c denominations, glued to small piece of paper, an interesting item(Photo) E. 75-100
- 405° E **1861, 2c Corn, Black Lithographed Essays, A. Hoen & Co., Richmond Va. (Dietz E-6).** Margins all around, thin spot, crease and surface scuff, still Fine, very rare essay(Photo) E. 1,000-1,500
- 406° E **1861, 5c Wheat, Black Lithographed Essay, A. Hoen & Co., Richmond Va. (Dietz E-7).** Margins all around, bit heavily thinned at left, still Fine, very rare essay, with 1987 C.S.A. certificate not mentioning thin(Photo) E. 1,000-1,500
- 407° E **1861, 10c Lake Red, Jefferson Portrait, Engraved Die Essay on India (Dietz E-9a).** Attributed to the American Bank Note Company, clear to full margins, sealed tear at bottom and few light creases, appears Fine, an extremely scarce essay(Photo) E. 1,500-2,000
- 408 E **10c Blue, Hoyer & Ludwig Lithographed Essay (Dietz E10a).** Full to large margins with sheet margin at bottom, light creases and expertly sealed tear at top right, appears Very Fine, rare essay(Photo) E. 400-500
- 409° E **1861, 10c Blue, Hoyer & Ludwig Lithographed Essay (Dietz E10a).** Top margin block of eight, huge margins all around, few creases and faults incl. internal tear between stamps, Fine appearing and rare multiple(Photo) E. 1,000-1,500
- 410° E **Charleston S.C., 2c Brown Essay on Wove (Dietz E-11).** Large margins all around, fresh and bright color, trivial natural inclusions, small thin spot, otherwise Very Fine and very rare essay for Charleston postmasters' provisional, with 1988 P.F. certificate(Photo) E. 1,000-1,500
- 411° E **Charleston S.C., 10c Blue Green Essay on Wove (Dietz E-12).** Large margins all around, deep color, few thin spots, appears Very Fine, a very rare essay, with 1988 P.F. certificate(Photo) E. 1,000-1,500
- 412° E **Montgomery Ala., 10c Salmon Pink Essay on Thin Glazed Card (Dietz E-14).** Ample to large margins, horizontal crease and thin spots, appears Very Fine, very rare essay, with 1974 C.S.A. certificate(Photo) E. 1,000-1,500
- 413 E **Dietz Design for Lee-Jackson Stamp.** Printed essay on 127 x 89mm glazed card, with ms. "*The design suggested for the Lee-Jackson Stamp*" and signed by Dietz, fresh and Very Fine, an interesting curiosity E. 75-100

PROOFS

- 414 TC **5c Black, De La Rue, Trial Color Die Proof on Glazed Card (6TC1).** 95 x 112mm, fresh and Very Fine, with 1988 P.F. certificate(Photo) 900.00

- 415 TC **5c Black, De La Rue, Trial Color Die Proof on Glazed Card (6TC1).** 92 x 60mm, fresh and Very Fine(Photo) 900.00
- 416 TC **5c Pink, Trial Color Die Proof on Glazed Card (6TC1).** On 92 x 60mm card, Very Fine and rare, with 1990 C.S.A. certificate(Photo) 900.00
- 417 P **5c Light Blue, De La Rue, Large Die Proof on Glazed Card (6P1).** 93 x 61mm, faint toning at edges, small corner crease at bottom right, otherwise Very Fine(Photo) 500.00
- 418 TC **5c Gray Blue, De La Rue, Trial Color Plate Proof on Wove (6TC5).** Full and even margins all around, Very Fine and rare, with 1989 P.F. certificate(Photo) 500.00
- 419 P **5c Gray Blue, De La Rue, Plate Proof on Wove (6P5).** Large margins all around, fresh and Very Fine(Photo) 500.00
- 420 P **5c Light Blue, Plate Proof on Wove (6P5).** Horizontal gutter pair, large margins all around, few natural inclusions, Very Fine, Scott Retail as two singles(Photo) 1,000.00
- 421 P **5c Light Blue, De La Rue, Plate Proof on Wove (6P5).** Block of eight with **full gutter between**, large margins all around, tiny pinhole in gutter, otherwise fresh and Very Fine, rare, from the sheets uncovered by Robson Lowe, each block signed and hand-stamped by Robson Lowe, Scott Retail as eight singles and without any premium for the gutter(Photo) 4,000.00
- 422 TC **5c Rose Carmine, Trial Color Plate Proof on Thin Card (7TC5 var).** Large margins, thinned at bottom right, small pinhole at bottom left, appears Very Fine, with 1987 P.F. certificate not mentioning any faults(Photo) E. 300-400
- 423 TC **2c Black, Trial Color Die Proof on Wove (8TC1a).** Large margins all around showing most of outer framelines on all sides, two thin spots and light vertical crease, appears Very Fine, very rare(Photo) 1,250.00
- 424 TC **1c Light Yellow Brown, Trial Color Plate Proof on Wove (14TC5).** Top margin single, huge margins all around, Extremely Fine and choice, rare, with 1989 P.F. certificate(Photo) 800.00
- 425 TC **1c Light Yellow Brown, Trial Color Plate Proof on Wove (14TC5).** Bottom margin single, large margins other sides, small corner crease at edge of margin (easily trimmed), few filled thins, appears Very Fine(Photo) 800.00
- 426 TC **1c Orange, Trial Color Plate Proof on Wove (14TC5).** Top margin vertical pair, full to large margins, large sealed tear affects both stamps, appears Fine(Photo) 1,600.00
- 427° P **Typograph Issues, Proofs and Essays.** Five items, Nos. 6TC1, 6P1, 14TC1, 14P1, last is hand-drawn original artist's drawing for vignette of 1c stamp, few small faults, a Fine-Very Fine and interesting group(Photo) E. 1,500-2,000
- 428 **Disputed Proofs from the Boggs Estate.** Eight items, all submitted to the Philatelic Foundation as proofs and returned with opinions as issued stamps, purchased by the late Bill Boggs as proofs, either from the Dietz estate or from "Name" auctions, incl. 5c Green (1) purchased from Dietz, 5c Blue (7), 2c Brown (8), 10c Blue (11), 10c Greenish Blue (11c), 10c Blue (12) purchased from Hiram Deats collection, a second 10c Blue (12) and 20c Green (13), some with small faults, mostly Very Fine, due to their provenance and physical characteristics, these may indeed be proofs, but must be offered "as is"(Photo Ex) E. 200-300
- 429 **C.S.A. Forgeries.** Five items: first is **signed Sperati** forgery of 10c Rose (5), large and even margins, with "Cincinnati O." cds; second is **signed Sperati** proof of 10c "TEN" in black; also two Birmingham forgeries of No. 1 in various colors; last is top margin block of four of 2c in Green as printed by Dietz in 1920's from found plate which was never put into use, a Very Fine and interesting group(Photo Ex) E. 500-750
- 430 **C.S.A. Forgeries and Reprints.** Collection of approx. 343, incl. singles and multiples, incl. group of very crude Provisionals, some regular issues in sheets of 25, few faults, most are Fine-Very Fine E. 400-500

See also lots 532-533 for forgeries

GENERAL ISSUES OFF COVER

- 431 (★)田 **5c Olive Green, Stone A-B (1c).** Block of four, Positions 34-35, 44-45, ample to large margins, unused (no gum), few thin spots incl. surface thin on top right stamp, tiny nick in margin at top left, appears Very Fine(Photo) E. 500-750
- 432 ★ **5c Bright Green, Stone 1 (1).** Large and even margins all around, fresh bright color, o.g., h.r., Very Fine(Photo) 260.00
- 433 ★★ **5c Olive Green, Stone 1 (1c).** Large margins all around, o.g., light natural gum bend, fresh and Very Fine(Photo) 260.00

- 434 ★田 **5c Green, Stone 1 (1).** Block of four, Positions 32-33, 42-43 with sheet margin at bottom, ample to large margins other sides, full o.g., h.r., few creases incl. one ending in small tear, few toned spots, appears Fine(Photo) 1,350.00
- 435 ★田 **5c Dark Green, Stone 2 (1).** Block of four, rich color, large margins all around, part o.g., h.r., few creases and thin spots, few toned spots, appears Very Fine... (Photo) 1,300.00
- 436 **5c Green, Stone 1 (1c).** Large and even margins all around, showing **plate scratch** at bottom, neat "Mobile Ala. Feb. 4, 1862" double-circle ds, tiny corner crease at top left and small filled thin at right, still Extremely Fine.....(Photo) 175.00
- 437 ★ **10c Dark Blue, Hoyer & Ludwig (2b).** Full margins all around, part o.g., small thin spot, otherwise Very Fine.....(Photo) 500.00
- 438°(★)田 **10c Dark Blue, Hoyer & Ludwig (2b).** Block of four, fresh color, full to large margins, unused (no gum), bottom left stamp small filled thin, appears Very Fine, Scott Retail with gum(Photo) 2,500.00
- 439 ★田 **10c Dark Blue, Hoyer & Ludwig (2b).** Block of four, o.g., minor h.r., small thin in top right stamp, crease in bottom right stamp, otherwise Very Fine block.(Photo) 2,500.00
- 440 ★ **10c Dark Blue, Paterson (2b).** Rich color, large margins to just touched at right, o.g., lightly hinged, small toned spot on face, otherwise Fine.....(Photo) 550.00
- 441 ★ **10c Dark Blue, Paterson (2b).** Horizontal pair, full to large margins, o.g., h.r., light crease at bottom and thin spot at top, appears Very Fine.....(Photo) 1,100.00
- 442 ★ **10c Light Blue, Paterson (2a).** Bottom margin strip of four **showing full "J.T. & Co., Augusta Ga." imprint**, large margins all around, o.g., h.r., defective, still Very Fine appearance, rare imprint strip.....(Photo) E. 500-750
- 443 (★)田 **10c Light Blue, Paterson (2a).** Block of four, top left stamp Pos. 25 **malformed "O" of "POSTAGE"**, unused (regummed), large even margins, beautiful bright shade, tiny thin between right stamps, still an Extremely Fine and choice block, with 1998 C.S.A. certificate.....(Photo) 1,750.00
- 444 (★)田 **10c Blue, Paterson (2).** Block of four, bright color, ample to large margins, unused (no gum), toned spot and thin spot at top left, otherwise Fine-Very Fine block, Scott Retail for a block of four with gum(Photo) 1,750.00
- 445 ★田 **10c Light Blue, Paterson (2a).** Top margin block of four, large margins, o.g., h.r., creases and thin spots, still Very Fine(Photo) 1,750.00
- 446 **10c Light Blue, Paterson (2a).** Large to huge margins, bright shade, **blue** Lynchburg Va. cds, light crease, still Extremely Fine.....(Photo) 190.00
- 447 **10c Indigo, Paterson (2c). Stitch watermark**, deep shade, town cds, slightly cut in and tear at lower right, small corner creases, otherwise Fine, an extremely deep shade, with 1998 P.F. certificate(Photo) 1,800.00
- 448 ★ **2c Green (3).** Large margins all around showing part of adjacent stamp at top, large part o.g., h.r., fresh and Extremely Fine(Photo) 700.00
- 449 (★) **2c Green (3).** Position 5 **showing colored dot in margin** at left, full even margins showing the colored dot, unused (no gum), faint pressed-out crease, appears Very Fine, Scott Retail for the pair with colored dot is \$1,750.00, Scott Retail for normal.....(Photo) 550.00
- 450 ★田 **2c Light Green (3).** Block of four, fresh and bright color, large margins to just touched at top left and showing part of adjacent stamps at top, full o.g., lightly hinged, a fresh and Fine-Very Fine block(Photo) 3,250.00
- 451 ★田 **2c Green (3).** Block of four **showing vertical gutter**, Positions 90L-91R/100L-91R, the top right stamp the "top knot" variety, ample to large margins, o.g., h.r., defective incl. creases and tears, still almost Fine-Very Fine, a very rare gutter block, ex Phillips.....(Photo) E. 1,000-1,500
- 452 **2c Green (3).** Horizontal strip of five, slightly irregular margins, large to slightly in, tied by "Georgetown S.C. Sep. 11" cds on blue piece, faint stain spots, otherwise Fine, signed Dietz, with copy of 1963 P.F. certificate, Scott Retail as singles(Photo) 3,250.00
- 453 (★) **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Pos. 21 showing **spur on upper left scroll**, full margins, fresh bright paper, unused (no gum), fresh and Very Fine.....(Photo) 225.00
- 454 ★ **5c Blue, Stone 3 (4).** Ample to large margins showing **bottom sheet margin**, full o.g., lightly hinged, tiny pinhole, small thin at bottom of margin (easily trimmed), Very Fine(Photo) 225.00
- 455 ★ **5c Dark Blue, Stone 3 (4a).** Horizontal pair, full original gum, large margins incl. left sheet margin, intense shade and impression, Extremely Fine Gem pair 500.00
- 456 ★田 **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Block of four, large margins, o.g., h.r., some toning and creasing, otherwise Very Fine.....(Photo) 1,000.00

- 457 (★)田 **5c Blue, Stone 3 (4)**. Block of four, Positions 4-5/14-15R, just in to clear margins, unused (no gum), horizontal crease between stamps and another affecting top pair, appears Fine, Scott Retail for block of four with gum(Photo) 1,300.00
- 458 (★)田 **5c Light Milky Blue, Stone 3 (4b)**. Top left corner margin block of six, Positions 1-3/11-13L, large margin at bottom and in at right, unused (no gum), defective, still a rare block of the Light Milky Blue shade, Scott Retail as block and pair with gum(Photo) 1,800.00
- 459 (★)田 **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4)**. Left margin block of eight, large margins, unused (no gum), faint creases, thin spot at top, pinhole in margin (easily trimmed), still Very Fine, Scott Retail as two blocks with gum.....(Photo) 2,000.00
- 460° ★田 **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4)**. Horizontal block of ten, margins to in, part o.g., h.r., few faults and repairs, still Fine, Scott Retail as two blocks and a pair.....(Photo) 2,400.00
- 461 (★)田 **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4)**. Horizontal block of ten, large margins all around, bright color, unused (no gum), few light creases, appears Very Fine, Scott Retail for two blocks and pair with gum.....(Photo) 2,400.00
- 462 ★田 **5c Blue, Stone 3 (4)**. Block of sixteen showing vertical gutter between panes, left pane Positions 59-60/69-70/79-80/89-90, right pane positions 51-52/61-62/71-72/81-82, clear margins to in, full o.g., lightly hinged, some gum toning spots show thru on front, few creases, still a Fine and very rare gutter block showing the uneven layout of the two panes, Scott Retail as four blocks of four.....(Photo) 5,200.00
- 463 **5c Light Milky Blue, Stone 3 (4b)**. The so-called "leaking N" variety, margins clear to in, neat "Charleston S.C. May 10, 1862" cds, small thin spots and light horizontal creases, otherwise Fine, rare position variety, with purple handstamp (barely shows thru).....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 464 **5c Blue, Stone 3 (4)**. Horizontal pair, clear to large margins all around incl. sheet margin at top, cancelled by neat blue "Charlottesville Va. Jul. 4, 1862" double-circle ds, right stamp small thin, left stamp small corner crease, appears Fine.....(Photo) 555.00
- 465° (★) **10c Rose (5)**. Unused (no gum), large margins, tiny thin speck, otherwise Very Fine, with 1998 C.S.A. certificate.....(Photo) 900.00
- 466 (★) **10c Rose (5 var)**. Scratched Stone variety, clearly showing the scratch at top, unused (no gum), rich color, clear to large margins, tiny natural paper inclusions, tiny thin speck, otherwise Fine, with 1984 P.F. and 1998 C.S.A. certificates.....(Photo) 1,400.00
- 467 ★ **10c Rose (5)**. Horizontal pair, large margins, rich color, full o.g., left stamp has small thin speck, right stamp has wrinkles and faint stain spots, Extremely Fine appearance ... (Photo) 2,750.00
- 468 **10c Rose (5)**. Large margins all around, bold "Richmond Va. Jul. 6, 1862" cds, light horizontal crease at top, otherwise Very Fine(Photo) 500.00
- 469° **10c Carmine (5a)**. Wonderful deep shade and intense impression, clear to ample margins, pen cancel, small repaired tear at top right, otherwise Fine, with 1997 P.F. certificate.....(Photo) 1,500.00
- 469A ★★田 **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6)**. Complete Mint N.H. pane of 100, bright color, few natural gum bends, some edge wear incl. few small tears (small piece out at top left), appears Very Fine, an impressive multiple, Scott Retail as blocks of four..... 900.00
- 470 ★田 **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6)**. Two blocks, first is block of sixteen, large margins all around, o.g., Mint N.H. and fresh color, second is block of four also with large margins, slightly disturbed o.g., the block of sixteen is particularly fresh and Very Fine .. 225.00
- 471° 田 **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6)**. Vertical block of six, large margins, bold "Richmond Va. Aug. 9, 1862" cds, scissors-cut and minor soiling, still Very Fine(Photo) 335.00
- 472 ★田 **5c Blue, Local (7)**. Complete pane of 100 with sheet margin all around, o.g., mostly Mint N.H. two stamps at top and in sheet margin, folded horizontally between third and fourth horizontal rows, some edge tears incl. one which affects one stamp at top, still Very Fine, Scott Retail as blocks of four..... 1,400.00
- 473 ★田 **5c Blue, Local (7)**. Three blocks of four, all have full to large margins, one o.g., others unused (no gum), few small faults, all appear Very Fine 210.00
- 474 (★)田 **5c Blue, Local (7)**. Top left corner margin block of fifteen, showing white tie variety, clear to large margins except small tear at top left into one stamp, unused (no gum), thinned thru in selvage, appears Fine-Very Fine.....(Photo) 380.00
- 475 ★田 **5c Blue, Local Print on De La Rue Paper, White Tie Variety (7 var)**. Pos. 30 in complete sheet of 100, o.g., minor gum wrinkles and few toned spots, still Very Fine, a showpiece multiple, with 1977 P.F. certificate, Scott Retail as singles 2,922.00

- 476 **5c Blue, Local (7).** Interesting group of mostly unused singles and multiples, incl. top sheet margin block of four, block of five in Dark Blue shade, enormous bottom right sheet margin single, block of 24 showing various printing flaws, also single of "pop-eye" variety and used "white tie", also incl. three pieces of 5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6) incl. top right corner margin block of twelve and enormous bottom right corner margin single, one forgery, few small faults, most are Fine-Very Fine, an interesting group..... E. 400-500
- 477 **5c Blue, Local (7).** Large and even margins, cancelled by oval "Estelle Springs, N. & C.R.R." handstamp, Very Fine and rare cancel.....(Photo) 267.00
- 478 **5c Blue, Local (7).** Vertical pair, ample to large margins, red town cds, Very Fine, accompanied by 5c De La Rue (6) top sheet margin copy with o.g. 92.00
- 479 **5c Blue, Local, Printed on Both Sides (7b).** Clearly showing the impression on back and showing the full design, both sides have ample to large margins except front just touched at top left, light red town cancel, light staining, appears Very Fine, with 1996 P.F. certificate.....(Photo) 1,000.00
- 480 ★★ **2c Brown Red (8).** Mint N.H. gutter pair, ample to large margins, fresh and Very Fine(Photo) 325.00
- 481 ★田 **2c Pale Red (8a).** Bottom sheet margin gutter block of four, ample margins, full o.g., barest faint trace of hinging, small surface thin specks on top left and bottom right stamps, otherwise Very Fine(Photo) 650.00
- 482 ★田 **2c Brown Red (8).** Left sheet margin block of four, other margins large, positions 1-2, 11-12L showing double transfer on top left stamp, full o.g., lightly hinged, natural paper wrinkles, few toned spots and small sealed tear at top, appears Very Fine, Scott Retail as a normal block of four(Photo) 350.00
- 483 ★田 **2c Brown Red (8).** Block of four, large margins all around, Positions 37-38/47-48R1 showing double transfer on bottom right stamp, full o.g., barely hinged, fresh and Extremely Fine block, Scott Retail for normal block of four(Photo) 350.00
- 484 ★田 **2c Brown Red (8).** Top margin block of four, clear to large margins, o.g., lightly hinged, toned spots, tear at right between stamps and internal pre-printing paper fold, still Fine(Photo) 350.00
- 485 ★田 **2c Pale Red (8a).** Block of four, three full margins, in at top, o.g., barely hinged, fresh and Fine, Scott Retail as four singles.....(Photo) 360.00
- 486 ★田 **2c Brown Red (8).** Top margin block of eight, pretty color, large margins, o.g., h.r. or lightly hinged, thin in margin only, natural paper crease affects two stamps at right, otherwise Very Fine(Photo) 700.00
- 487 ★★田 **2c Brown Red (8).** Mint N.H. block of eight, large and even margins all around, Extremely Fine and choice multiple(Photo) 700.00
- 488 ★田 **2c Brown Red (8).** Complete pane of 100, the left pane showing full sheet margins on all sides, o.g. showing both vertical and horizontal brushstrokes as the gum was applied, many are Mint N.H., Scotch tape at top corners causing some staining, some edge wear at edge of pane incl. small piece out at top, water staining at left. affects gum on some stamps, few light toned spots, still a Very Fine and very rare complete pane of the Red Jack, Scott Retail as blocks of four.....(Photo) 7,000.00
- 489 **2c Brown Red (8).** Full margins to in, separated unevenly at right, tied by blue "Charlottesville Va. Apr. 21, 1863" double-circle ds on small blue piece, Fine, signed Dietz, this is the earliest recorded usage(Photo) 385.00
- 490 **2c Brown Red (8).** Horizontal pair, just in to ample margins, cancelled by bold "Charlottesville Va. Oct. 10, 1864" double-circle ds, scissors-cut at bottom between stamps, light creases, left stamp small thin spot, appears Fine.....(Photo) 1,000.00
- 491 ★★ **10c Blue, "TEN" (9).** Huge margins all around showing part of adjacent stamp at top, o.g., Mint N.H., small central thin spot, appears Extremely Fine(Photo) 900.00
- 492 ★ **10c Blue, "TEN" (9).** Full margins, o.g., h.r., small thin at top left, otherwise Very Fine(Photo) 900.00
- 493 ★ **10c Milky Blue, "TEN" (9a).** Large and even margins all around, full o.g., lightly hinged, faint creases, appears Very Fine(Photo) 900.00
- 494 (★) **10c Blue, "TEN" (9).** Large margins all around showing part of adjacent stamp at top, unused (no gum), horizontal crease and sealed tear at top right, still Very Fine appearance.....(Photo) 700.00
- 495 **10c Gray Blue, "TEN" (9b).** Ample to large margins, unobtrusive "face-free" cancel, faint horizontal crease, otherwise Very Fine(Photo) 650.00
- 496 **10c Blue, "TEN" (9).** Full to large margins all around, tied by blue "Glade Spring Depot Va. Apr. 25" cds on small piece, light horizontal crease, otherwise Very Fine.....(Photo) 575.00

- 497 (★) **10c Blue, Frameline (10).** Showing full frameline at right and most of frameline at bottom, unused (no gum), corner crease at top left and scissors-cut at left, still Fine (Photo) 3,000.00
- 498 **10c Greenish Blue, Frameline (10b).** Huge margin at bottom showing part of adjacent stamp, also showing part of frameline at left, town ds with day in ms., faint crease at top, appears Fine (Photo) 1,350.00
- 499 ★田 **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Three blocks of twelve and three blocks of fourteen, range of shades, each showing **different imprint or plate no.**, blocks of twelve incl. bottom right corner with "Archer" and plate no. 1 at left, bottom left corner margin with "Archer" and No. 1 at right, also bottom margin with plate no. 1 **without imprint**, blocks of fourteen incl. two Keatinge & Balls (one with plate No. 1, other with no. 2), and an Archer & Dale with plate no. 2, most are o.g., Mint N.H., few small faults, a Very Fine and very rare group (Photo Ex) E. 750-1,000
- 500 ★★田 **10c Greenish Blue, Die A (11c).** Mint N.H. bottom margin gutter block of four, huge margins all around, Extremely Fine and choice (Photo) 220.00
- 501 ★田 **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Five blocks of four and a plate No. 2 and imprint block of twelve (Archer & Daly), range of shades, all have large margins, o.g., h.r., some faults, most appear Very Fine 512.00
- 502 ★★田 **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Three complete double-panes of 200, each Archer with "Daly" removed from imprint, two double-panes from plate 1, one from plate 3, incl. one Milky Blue and two Greenish Blue, large margins, some faults, still appear Fine-Very Fine, rare multiples, Scott Retail as normal blocks of four and imprints 7,620.00
- 503 ★ **10c Blue, Dies A, B (11, 12).** Three items: first is bottom margin block of nine of No. 11, large margins all around, unused (no gum) and some toning; second item is Mint N.H. block of four of No. 12c, large margins; third item is gutter block of No. 12 o.g., some faults, overall a Fine-Very Fine group 411.00
- 504 **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Horizontal strip of four, huge margins all around, cancelled by two strikes of "Mansfield La. Dec." cds, few creases mostly between stamps not mentioned on certificate, appears Extremely Fine, rare strip, with 1992 C.S.A. certificate (Photo) E. 250-300
- 505 ★田 **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Five blocks of four and a plate no. and imprint block of twelve (Archer, plate no. 3), range of shades, all have ample to large margins, one block of four unused (no gum), others o.g., h.r., few faults, most appear Fine-Very Fine 575.00
- 506 ★★田 **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Gutter margin Archer imprint, plate no. 3 and gutter block of fourteen, few faults incl. creases, edge nicks and gum soaks, otherwise Very Fine appearance E. 75-100
- 507 ★★田 **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Three complete panes of 100, incl. one with Archer imprint and plate no. 3; one with Keatinge & Ball imprint and plate no. 4, last also with plate no. 4 but with imprint without printer's name, each different shade, all have large margins and some faults, all appear Fine-Very Fine, an interesting group of panes 4,735.00
- 508 **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Huge and even margins all around, fresh and bright color, cancelled by bold centrally struck "STEAMBOAT" handstamp, an Extremely Fine and choice Gem, rare cancel, with 1994 P.F. certificate as a Die A.... (Photo) E. 1,000-1,500
- 509 **10c Milky Blue, Die B (12a).** Ten singles, all have ample to large margins and are tied by grids on piece, nice early color, Very Fine and unusual large franking .. E. 150-200
- 510 (★) **20c Green (13). Double transfer,** Position 24L, large margins on fresh bright paper, sharp impression which clearly shows the double transfer, unused (no gum), Extremely Fine and choice (Photo) 175.00
- 511 ★ **20c Yellow Green, Double Transfer, "20" Doubled (13a var).** Pos. R35, o.g., large margins, fresh and Extremely Fine Gem (Photo) 175.00
- 512 ★ **20c Green (13).** Horizontal gutter pair, large margins to just in at left, full o.g., barely hinged, Very Fine (Photo) 250.00
- 513 ★★田 **20c Green (13).** Mint N.H. bottom sheet margin gutter block of four, few light natural gum skips and bends, an Extremely Fine gutter block (Photo) 500.00
- 514 ★田 **20c Green (13).** Top margin gutter block of four, large margins all around, o.g., barely hinged, fresh and Very Fine (Photo) 500.00
- 515 ★★田 **20c Yellow Green (13a).** Mint N.H. block of four, showing **double transfer** Position 24L at bottom right, large margins all around, fresh color, light crease at bottom mostly in margin, otherwise Very Fine (Photo) 300.00
- 516 ★田 **20c Dark Green (13).** Left margin horizontal block of six, large margins to just touching, full o.g., h.r., few creases, appears Fine-Very Fine (Photo) 480.00

- 517 ★★田 **20c Green (13)**. Mint N.H. right margin horizontal block of ten, large margins except just touched at left, bend affects left stamps, a Very Fine multiple(Photo) 465.00
- 518 (★) **20c Green (13)**. Vertical block of ten, **dry printing** showing noticeably lighter impressions, huge margins to just in on two stamps at left, unused (no gum), affixed to small piece, some faults, still Fine-Very Fine, an interesting oddity(Photo) 465.00
- 519 ★田 **20c Green (13)**. Bottom right corner margin block of ten, large margins on three sides, in at top, full o.g., few center stamps Mint N.H., ms. "Galveston Texas Jan'y 17th 1863 Wm. Edwards Su? Collector" in margin, block heavily creased, tear in margin, still Fine-Very Fine(Photo) E. 150-200
- 520 **20c Green (13)**. Large and even margins all around, tied by bold "Staunton Va. Jan. 30" cds on small orange piece **with boxed "PAID 10" provisional handstamp**, stamp creased prior to use, light file fold barely affects stamp, appears Extremely Fine, very rare late usage of the 20c stamp over a provisional handstamp, ex Dietz(Photo) E. 500-750
- 521 **20c Green (13)**. Full to huge margins, bright color, cancelled by two light strikes of "Macon Ga." double-circle ds, fresh and Very Fine, with copy of 1986 P.F. certificate for strip of three (this is the left stamp)(Photo) 400.00
- 522 **20c Dark Green (13)**. Just touched to full margins, light cancel, small thin at top and horizontal crease, otherwise Fine(Photo) 550.00
- 523 **20c Green, Diagonal Half Used as 10c (13c)**. Top right half with large margins well-tied by "Shreveport La. Feb. 4" double-circle ds on piece, Very Fine(Photo) E. 300-400
- 524 ★ **20c Green, "20" on Forehead (13 var)**. Large and even margins all around, full o.g., h.r., slight paper wrinkles caused by the gum, some slight toning, clear impression of the second "20"
 VERY FINE AND EXTREMELY RARE PRINTING VARIETY. ONLY A FEW EXAMPLES ARE KNOWN.
 We record two vertical pairs containing one variety each, a horizontal pair (both the variety) and two singles, for a total of six examples. All six stamps originated from the same part of the sheet, which received a second lighter impression known as a "kiss print".
 The other single and one of the vertical pairs each realized \$2,310.00 in our October 1997 auction(Photo) 1,500.00
- 525 ★ **1c Orange (14)**. Ample to large margins, o.g., fresh and Very Fine, with 1990 C.S.A. certificate(Photo) 80.00
- 526 ★田 **1c Orange (14)**. Left margin block of four, large margins, o.g., top left stamp and selvage lightly hinged, others Mint N.H., vertical crease affects left pair, otherwise Very Fine(Photo) 375.00
- 527 ★田 **1c Orange (14)**. Bottom margin block of four, large margins, o.g., lightly hinged, negligible crease in selvage (easily trimmed), Very Fine(Photo) 375.00
- 528 ★田 **1c Orange (14)**. Left margin block of four, ample to large margins, o.g., lightly hinged, few natural inclusions, Very Fine block(Photo) 375.00
- 529 ★★田 **1c Orange (14)**. Mint N.H. block of four, large and even margins all around, small internal paper wrinkles affect left stamps, Very Fine block(Photo) 375.00
- 530 ★★田 **1c Orange (14)**. Half pane of 50 showing full sheet margin at sides and bottom, o.g., appears Mint N.H., natural gum bends, diagonal crease at bottom left, two small scissors-cuts at top between stamps, otherwise a Very Fine and very rare multiple, Scott Retail as blocks of four and pairs(Photo) 4,625.00
- 531 **Balance**. Nineteen stamps, incl. unused Nos. 61X1, 62X3, 2 (2), 4, 6, 7, 8 (2), 11, 12, 13, 14 (2), used Nos. 1 (2), 2, 4 (2), few small faults, generally fresh and Fine-Very Fine E. 750-1,000
- 532 **Sperati Forgeries**. Four items: incl. unused No. 5, unused No. 9 and two used No. 9's, the No. 5 signed, others numbered with hs, a Very Fine group E. 200-300
- 533 **Fakes, Forgeries and Reprints**. Accumulation of several hundred items, block of four of 2c altered plate signed by Dietz, a proof of the 10c Stonewall Jackson, few better provisional fakes incl. Macon Ga. (with good C.S.A. cert), complete sheet of the New York counterfeit of No. 6, few other better items, few faults to be expected, most are Fine-Very Fine, an interesting group E. 500-750

GENERAL ISSUES ON COVER

- 534 ☒ **5c Olive Green, Stone A-B (1c).** Huge margins all around incl. sheet margin at left, tied by blue "Columbia S.C. 12 Jan." cds on small cover to Green Pond S.C., very fresh and Extremely Fine, ex Caspary(Photo) E. 300-400
- 535 ☒ **5c Olive Green, Stone A-B (1c).** Large margins all around, tied by "Mechum's River Va. Dec. 24" cds on small **embossed lady's cover** to Rapidam Station Va., light file fold and two small filing holes, stamp with tiny tear at top left, otherwise Very Fine, ex Caspary(Photo) E. 300-400
- 536 ☒ **5c Olive Green, Stone A-B (1c).** Full to large margins showing part of adjacent stamp at right, tied by "Mobile Ala. Jan. 5, 1862" cds on blue printed notary public notice to Brooksville Miss., fresh and Very Fine(Photo) E. 150-200
- 537 ☒ **5c Olive Green, Stone A-B (1c).** Full to large margins showing part of adjacent stamp at bottom, tied by grid, matching "Staunton Va. Dec. 13, 1861" cds on light blue folded address sheet to Mutual Fire Insurance Co. in Richmond Va., light file fold clear of markings, trivial toning on stamp, Very Fine(Photo) E. 150-200
- 538 ☒ **5c Olive Green, Stone A-B (1c).** Bright color and sharp impression, ample to large margins, tied by "Richmond Va. Oct. 30, 1861" cds on buff cover to Salt Sulphur Springs Va., a Very Fine and choice early usage, the earliest recorded usage for Stone A-B is Oct. 16, ex Shenfield(Photo) E. 400-500
- 539 ☒ **5c Olive Green, Stone A-B (1c).** Sharp impression, three large margins incl. sheet margin at left, just in at right, tied by "Charleston S.C. Dec. 13, 1861" cds on cover to Abbeville C.H. S.C., small cover tear at top left from opening, fresh and Very Fine(Photo) E. 75-100
- 540 ☒ **5c Olive Green, Stone A-B (1c).** Horizontal pair, ample to large margins showing part of adjacent stamps at bottom, cancelled by "5" in circle handstamps, matching "Monterey Va. Nov. 26" cds on buff cover to Sandersville Ga., stamps with few light scuffs and light crease, cover with small tear at top, Fine, rare numeral cancel(Photo) E. 200-300
- 541 ☒ **5c Olive Green, Stone A-B (1c).** Vertical pair, deep shade, clear to large margins, tied by "Tudor Hall Va. Oct. 26, 1861" cds on cover to Huntsville Ala., some light edge wear, a Very Fine early use paying 10c rate for distances greater than 500 miles(Photo) E. 300-400
- 542 ☒ **5c Olive Green, Stone A-B (1c).** Sharp impression, three large margins, just in at right, tied by "Fredericksburg Va. Apr. 10" cds on cover to Raleigh N.C. and **forwarded** to Hillsboro N.C., also bearing **5c Blue, Stone 3 (4)**, clear to large margins, tied by blue "Raleigh N.C." double-circle ds, second strike of Raleigh double-circle ds also ties 5c Olive Green, some cover wrinkles, a Very Fine and attractive usage, ex Caspary(Photo) E. 300-400
- 543 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 2 (1).** Large margins all around, tied by "Mobile Ala." double-circle ds on blue folded letter datelined March 8, 1862 to Gainesville Ala., Ms. "**Forwarded** Gordo Ala Apl. 2 Due 5" at top left, fresh and Very Fine(Photo) E. 300-400
- 544 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 2 (1).** Large margins, cancelled by **red grid**, matching "Sparta Ga. Apr. 26" cds on buff cover addressed to Alexander H. Stephens at Crawfordville Ga., 1862 docketing on back, missing backflap, Very Fine, ex Shenfield(Photo) E. 200-300
- 545 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Bottom margin single, ample to large margins, tied by "Mobile Ala. Apr. 11, 1862" double-circle ds on buff cover to Florence Ala., Very Fine(Photo) E. 100-150
- 546 ☒ **5c Bright Green, Stone 2 (1).** Pretty color showing virtually solid background, large and even margins, tied by bold strike of "Warrington Fla. Feb. 5" cds on immaculate cover to Tuskegee Ala., Extremely Fine and choice, ex Shenfield(Photo) E. 150-200
- 547 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 2 (1).** Full margins, tied by "Greenville C.H. S.C. Mar. 24" cds on buff cover to Columbia S.C., Very Fine(Photo) E. 75-100
- 548 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Ample to large margins, tied by boldly struck "Richmond Va. Feb. 21, 1862" cds on cover to Glade Spring Depot Va., some toning, light crease affects top of stamp, otherwise Fine usage to southwest Virginia(Photo) E. 100-150
- 549 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1 (1).** Vertical pair, three large margins, in at bottom, tied by bold "New Orleans La. 7 Jan." cds on folded bill of exchange receipt to Columbia Tenn., ms. "*Ford*. 5" at left, splitting along folds, otherwise Fine(Photo) E. 150-200
- 550 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1 (1).** Horizontal pair, Positions 34-35, large margins all around, tied by "Ashland Va. Apr. 13" cds and **placed over 3c Nesbitt entire** to Kirksey's Roads S.C., stamps lifted and hinged in place for display, light gum soak in margin and small thin spot at top left, otherwise Very Fine double-rate usage, ex Emerson, Shenfield(Photo) E. 300-400

- 551 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 2 (1).** Horizontal pair, Positions 41-42, ample to large margins all around, tied by "Tudor Hall Va. Dec. 25, 1861" cds on homemade cover to Demopolis Ala., few toned spots, otherwise Very Fine early double-rate usage, the earliest recorded usage from Stone 2 is Dec. 2, 1861, ex Emerson.....(Photo) E. 250-300
- 552 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 2 (1).** Top margin single, large margins at sides, just touched at bottom, tied by "Winchester Va. Mar. 4" cds on homemade cover to Stanton Va., light crease in selvage, otherwise Very Fine, also second cover bearing 10c Blue, Hoyer & Ludwig (2b), ample to large margins, tied by "Goldsborough N.C. Apr. 4" cds on cover to Madison Ga., missing top flap, Very Fine.....(Photo Ex) E. 200-300
- 553 ☒ **10c Dark Blue, Hoyer & Ludwig (2b).** Large margins, bright color on fresh white paper, tied by "Richmond Va. Jan. 11, 1862" cds with day slug inverted on homemade cover to Macon Ala., receipt docketing at left, minor edge soiling at top, fresh and Very Fine.....(Photo) 400.00
- 554 ☒ **10c Dark Blue, Hoyer & Ludwig (2b).** Full to large margins, showing vertical plate scratch, tied by "Tudor Hall Va. Jan. 14, 1863" cds on cover addressed to "Gov. Jno. L. Manning, Homesby, near Manchester S.C.", and written by Gen. Beauregard, 1862 receipt docketing "Gen Beauregard Jan. 1862" indicates that wrong yeardate slug was used in cds, fresh and Very Fine(Photo) 400.00
- 555 ☒ **10c Dark Blue, Hoyer & Ludwig (2b).** Large margins, tied by "Tudor Hall Va. Dec. 29, 1861" cds on cover to Due West S.C., barely reduced at right, Very Fine(Photo) 400.00
- 556 ☒ **10c Dark Blue, Hoyer & Ludwig (2b).** Large margins, tied by "Williamsburg Va. Nov. 21, 1861" cds on cover to Keatchie La., missing part of backflap, Very Fine early usage, ex Hart(Photo) 400.00
- 557 ☒ **10c Dark Blue, Hoyer & Ludwig (2b).** Large margins, tied by red "Camden S.C. Mar. 14" double-circle ds on small cover to military address (Genl. Whittings Brigade) at Fredericksburg Va., second strike of cds at left, missing top flap, small repaired tear at top from opening and stain spot, otherwise appears Very Fine, ex Dietz(Photo) 500.00
- 558 ☒ **10c Dark Blue, Hoyer & Ludwig (2b).** Large margins, tied by well-struck "Eutaw Ala. Sep. 16, 1862" double-circle ds on cover to Marion Miss., slightly reduced at right, Very Fine.....(Photo) 400.00
- 559° ☒ **10c Light Milky Blue, Paterson (2a).** Clear to large margins, tied by bold "Linton Ga. Nov. 24, 1862" cds on yellow **turned illustrated advertising cover** to Crawfordville Ga., inside ad is for Spears & Hight wholesalers of Augusta, inside also bears U.S. 3c Dull Red (26) tied by bold "Augusta Ga." cds to Linton, file fold clear of both stamps, Very Fine, with 1976 P.F. certificate(Photo) E. 500-750
- 560 ☒ **10c Blue, Paterson (2).** Large margins, tied by ms. "X" on inside of **turned cover** to military address in Savannah Ga., blue "Culverton Ga. Feb 11" with date in ms., outside bears 5c Blue, Local (7), horizontal pair, large margins, tied by "Savannah Ga. Mar. 8" cds to Warthen's Store Ga., opened for display, some overall wear, Very Fine, ex Shenfield(Photo) E. 200-300
- 561 ☒ **10c Blue, Paterson (2).** Clear to large margins, tied by "Fredericksburg Va. Sep. 30" cds on cover to Richmond Va., slightly reduced at bottom and missing bottom flap, Very Fine, ex Caspary(Photo) E. 150-200
- 562 ☒ **10c Blue, Paterson (2).** Ample to large margins, tied by "Marion C.H. S.C. Sep. 26" cds on yellow cover to Grahamville S.C., cover with tear at top affecting cds and barely affecting margin of stamp, appears Very Fine.....(Photo) 250.00
- 563 ☒ **10c Greenish Blue, Stone Y (2e).** Plate variety "glass eye" and "TEW" for "TEN", full to large margins, bright shade, tied by "Lauderdale Station Miss." cds on cover to Clinton N.C., Extremely Fine, unusually choice Stone Y cover with scarce variety(Photo) E. 300-400
- 564 ☒ **10c Light Milky Blue, Stone Y (2e).** Large margins all around, tied by "Procter's Creek Va. Oct. 28, 1862" cds on light yellow cover to Crooked Creek N.C., light edge wear, Very Fine(Photo) 500.00
- 565 ☒ **10c Greenish Blue, Stone Y (2e).** Full to large margins, tied by "Greenville Ala. Feb. 26" cds on homemade cover to Summerville Ga., light horizontal file fold affects stamp, appears Very Fine.....(Photo) 500.00

- 566 ☒ **2c Green (3).** Horizontal strip of five, margins all around, bright color, few unnoticeable tiny tears at top, tied by four strikes of "**Camden Ark. Aug. 13**" circular datestamp on **adversity** cover made from steamboat printed bill of lading (flap folded out for display), to Falcon Ark., ca. 1862-64
A VERY FINE AND EXTREMELY RARE USE OF THE 2-CENT LITHOGRAPH FROM ARKANSAS. ONLY ONE OR TWO OTHER STRIPS OF FIVE ON COVER FROM ARKANSAS ARE KNOWN.
Ex J. Frank Drake, Carnegie Museum. With photocopy of 1981 P.F. certificate. Scott Retail \$12,500.00 for strip used on cover without premium for Arkansas usage.....
.....(**Color Photo, p. 93**) E. 5,000-7,500
- 567 ☒ **2c Green (3).** Full to large margins, rich color, tied by "Statesville N.C." cds with slug in place of date, **ms. "Due 8" for 10c rate** on folded cover to Wilksboro N.C., content is part of a contract — perhaps the sender thought a legal document qualified for the 2c printed matter rate — pencil "*July 2, 1864*" docketing, small erosion spot and reinforced split along file fold
VERY FINE. ONE OF ONLY FOUR 2-CENT LITHOGRAPH COVERS WITH POSTAGE DUE MARKINGS. A HANDSOME AND RARE USAGE.
Ex Dietz.....(**Color Photo, p. 94**) E. 1,500-2,000
- 568° ☒ **2c Green (3).** Three large margins, irregular at left to in, tied by indistinct strike of Savannah cds on blue folded **printed Savannah Volunteer Guards Company Orders** used as a wrapper to Robertville S.C., right margin of stamp creased from placement at edge of cover, stamp with few tears, still a Fine and highly exhibitable item
.....(**Photo**) 2,750.00
- 569 ☒ **2c Green (3).** Three large margins, just in at right, cancelled by "**PAID**" straightline on circular with part-printed address to Masonic lodge at Glen Grove Ga., small interior piece (where notice was printed) cut out and mended but not affecting address leaf or appearance, Very Fine and unusual, signed Dietz.....(**Photo**) 2,500.00
- 570 ☒ **2c Green (3).** Repaired and repositioned, originally affixed over backflaps (torn upon opening) and tied by "Macon Ga. Feb. 14" double-circle ds on **blind-embossed Valentine cover with Young Lover's scene**, local address, with Valentine enclosure, blind-embossed wedding chapel scene, handsome and extremely rare 2c Green Lithograph usage, a worthy exhibition item despite the stamp's condition, ex Antrim, with 1997 C.S.A. certificate which declines opinion of whether the enclosure originates
.....(**Photo**) E. 400-500
- 571 ☒ **2c Green (3).** Two singles, both have ample to large margins except left stamp touched at top, tied by blue "Petersburg Va. Jul. 1?" cds on homemade cover with oval **Evangelical Tract Society** sender's imprint at left, receipt docketing, some wear, right stamp defective, still Fine, Scott Retail for pair on cover.....(**Photo**) 3,250.00
- 572 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 3 (4).** Large and even margins all around, rich color, tied by "Warrenton Ga. May 9" cds on immaculate small cover to Augusta Ga., Extremely Fine and choice, ex Caspary.....(**Photo**) 310.00
- 573 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Just touched to large margins, bright color, tied by "Society Hill S.C. Apr. 18" cds on immaculate light blue homemade cover addressed to General Harlee at Columbia S.C., fresh and Very Fine, ex Caspary(**Photo**) 250.00
- 574 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Clear to ample margins, tied by "Kinston N.C. Oct. 1" cds on immaculate cover to Salem N.C., fresh and Very Fine.....(**Photo**) 250.00
- 575 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Huge margins all around with sheet margin at right, tied by "Mobile Ala. May 16" double-circle ds on folded letter to Grove Hill Ala., letter datelined "Fort Gains Ala., May the 14th 1862", contents read in part "*a good many of the company is sick with the mumps and measles.*", few gum soaks at edges of stamp, some overall wear, still Extremely Fine(**Photo**) 250.00
- 576 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Top left corner margin single, large margins to in on other sides (separated unevenly), tied by "Orange C.H. Va. Apr. 3" cds on small cover to Richmond Va., some toned spots from gum, crease in selvage, appears Fine, ex Peltz
.....(**Photo**) 250.00
- 577 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 3 (4).** Three large margins, in at bottom, tied by bold target, matching "Winnsborough S.C. 14 Apr." cds on homemade cover to Green Pond S.C., slightly reduced at left, Very Fine(**Photo**) 310.00
- 578 ☒ **5c Light Milky Blue, Stone 3 (4b).** Approaching an Ultramarine shade, large margins, tied by "Richmond Va. Jun. 21, 1862" cds on homemade cover to Grayson County Va., slightly reduced at bottom from opening and some toning, appears Very Fine.....
.....(**Photo**) E. 100-150

- 579 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 3 (4).** Full margins, tied by "Macon Ga. May 31" double-circle ds on **turned** cover to Thomaston Ga., inside bears another 5c Blue, Stone 3 (4), just touched to full margins and tied by "Savannah Ga. Paid May 25, 1862" cds to Macon Ga., opened for display, some slight edge toning, Very Fine, ex Shenfield(Photo) E. 300-400
- 580 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Full to large margins, used with **5c Blue, De La Rue (6)**, just touched to large margins and placed over the No. 4, tied by "Richmond Va. ??, 1862" cds on homemade cover to Anderson C.H. S.C., Very Fine(Photo) E. 150-200
- 581 ☒ **5c Light Milky Blue, Stone 3 (4b).** Clear margins, **used with 5c Blue, Local (7)**, clear margins, and tied by "Richmond Va. Oct. 24, 1863" cds on homemade **turned cover** to Lexington Va., inside missing stamp but bears "Lexington Va. Nov. 3" cds and is addressed to Dublin Depot Va., the No. 7 faulty, still almsot Fine, unusual usage.....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 582 ☒ **5c Light Milky Blue, Stone 3 (4b).** Vertical pair, pretty color, clear to large margins, creased between stamps prior to use and tied by "Charleston S.C. May 5, 1863" double-circle ds on homemade cover to Camden S.C., slightly reduced at bottom and right from opening, Very Fine, ex Dietz(Photo) 525.00
- 583 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Horizontal pair, large margins to just in, tied by "Augusta Ga. Jun. 17" double-circle ds on homemade cover to Petersburg Va., stamps with trivial toning spots, otherwise Fine.....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 584 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 3 (4).** Top sheet margin horizontal pair, other margins uneven and large to in, tied by two bold strikes of "Memphis Tenn. May 28, 1862" cds on cover to Athens Ga., missing backflap, few small faults, appears Fine.....(Photo) 525.00
- 585 **No lot**
- 586 ☒ **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6).** Full to large margins, tied by bold "Charleston S.C. Aug. 22, 186" cds with matching "**5**" **hs** on immaculate cover to Greenville S.C., fresh and Very Fine, ex Handy.....(Photo) E. 75-100
- 587 ☒ **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6).** Clear to large margins except few nicks into frameline at top, tied by "Stateburgh S.C. Jun. 9" cds on blue cover to Flat Rock N.C., fresh and Fine(Photo) E. 50-75
- 588 ☒ **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6).** Large margins to in, tied by blue "Dublin Va. Jun. 1" cds on small cover to Whitlock P.O. Va., senders ms. instructions "*Via Lynchburg & Junction R.&D. R.R.*", few toned spots, stamp creased prior to use, Fine, ex Judd(Photo) E. 75-100
- 589 ☒ **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6).** Large margins all around, tied by blue "Pendleton S.C. Jul 2" cds on 1862 folded letter to Charleston S.C., ms. "**Due 5**" to reflect the rate change to 10c, file fold and toning affects stamp which is also lightly creased from placement at edge of cover, still a Very Fine usage, the rate was changed to 10c on July 1, 1862, this folded letter datelined June 30 was no doubt intended to squeak by at the old 5c rate.....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 590 ☒ **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6).** Two singles, large margins to just in , tied slightly overlapping by "Richmond Va. May 21, 1862" on buff homemade cover to New Market Depot S.C., sender's routing instructions "**P.M. Please send by Mill Way Carrier**", trivial light crease affects right stamp, otherwise Very Fine, from the Chiles correspondence, the "Millway Carrier" designation was used on covers addressed to New Market Va. to make sure that the official government mail route was used, ex Kohn(Photo) E. 500-750
- 591 ☒ **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6).** Vertical pair, huge margins all around showing part of four adjacent stamps, tied by blue "Lynchburg Va. Sep. 11" cds on homemade cover to Temperance P.O. Va., trivial edge wear, Extremely Fine(Photo) E. 100-150
- 592 ☒ **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6).** Vertical pair showing large top sheet margin, large margins at sides, just in at bottom, tied by bold "Richmond Va. Jul. 28, 1862" cds on small cover to Sandersville Ga., slightly reduced at right, Very Fine(Photo) E. 100-150
- 593 ☒ **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6).** Horizontal pair, just in at left to large margins, tied by red "Alexandria La. Sep. 11" cds on cover to Natchitoches La., small tear at top from opening, missing part of backflap, Fine, ex Meroni.....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 594 ☒ **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6).** Horizontal pair, large margins to just in at bottom right, tied by bold "Richmond Va. Aug. 1, 1862" cds on cover to Athens Ga., left stamp with small pinhole at top, otherwise Fine(Photo) E. 50-75
- 595 ☒ **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6).** Vertical pair, margins to in, tied by "Cheraw S.C. Jul. 10" cds on cover to Flat Rock N.C., ms. "**Missent & Fowd.**" with matching "Flat Rock S.C. July 15th" ms. pmk, a Fine and interesting usage.....(Photo) E. 200-300

- 596 ☒ **5c Light Blue, De La Rue, Blue, Local (6, 7).** Two different printings used together, margins to slightly in, tied by "Greensborough Ala. Jan. 22" cds on brown homemade cover to Fayetteville Ga., backflap removed, fresh and Very Fine, scarce combination(Photo) E. 100-150
- 597 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Large margins on three sides, in at bottom, **used with 5c Blue, De La Rue (6)**, margins to in and tied by "Tullahoma Ten. Feb. 24, 1863" cds on homemade cover addressed to "Dr. George W. Archer, Surgeon of C.S.D.A., Richmond Va.", neat "**Advertised 2**" **handstamp** on back, with receipt docketing and signed by Archer on back, a Fine and interesting cover, ex Finney(Photo) E. 100-150
- 598 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Just in to full margins, tied by neat "Richmond Va. Oct. 10" cds on cover addressed locally, some toning around stamp edges, otherwise Fine overpaid drop letter, signed Ashbrook(Photo) 200.00
- 599 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Two singles, remarkably different impressions with one more noticeably worn, margins to in, tied by "Talbotton Ga. Dec. 21, 1862" double-circle ds on homemade cover to Worthsville Ga., some edge tears and staining, light file fold at top affects stamps, appears Fine(Photo) E. 50-75
- 600 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Two singles, irregular margins to in, one with sheet margin at left, tied by "Atlanta Ga. Apr. 30" cds on cover to Richmond Va. and **forwarded** to Covington Ga., bold "Richmond Va. May 9, 1863" cds and matching "Forwarded 10" in octagonal frame, some toning, cover torn by stamps, still Fine, an interesting usage(Photo) E. 200-300
- 601 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, large margins, tied by bold red "Blacks & Whites Va. Mar. 30" cds on homemade cover to military address in Richmond Va., some slight cover toning, Very Fine(Photo) E. 100-150
- 602 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, just in at top left to large margins showing part of three adjacent stamps, tied by **red** "Social Circle Geo. Jun. 25" cds on homemade cover to Greensboro Ga., slightly reduced at left, Very Fine(Photo) E. 150-200
- 603 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, fine impression, ample to large margins all around except just touched at bottom right, tied by "Yorkville S.C. Feb. 16" cds on immaculate yellow cover to Chester C.H. S.C., fresh and Very Fine(Photo) E. 50-75
- 604 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Vertical pair, the bottom stamp scratched plate, ample to large margins showing part of three adjacent stamps except just touched at top left, tied by bold blue "Lynchburg Va. Apr. 2" cds on cover to Petersburg Va., ink spot on top stamp, otherwise Very Fine(Photo) E. 100-150
- 605 °☒ **5c Blue, Local Print on De La Rue Paper (7 var).** Vertical pair, ample margins all around, tied by blue "Columbia Jun. 8" cds on **adversity cover** made from printed form from University of Louisiana, to Atlanta Ga., some overall toning, light crease affecting top stamp, otherwise Very Fine(Photo) E. 75-100
- 606 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Vertical pair, huge margins on three sides showing part of adjacent stamps at sides, just in at bottom, tied by large "Branchville S.C. Nov. 23" cds on 1863 homemade cover addressed to "*Hon. R.W. Johnson (Senator from Ark's) Richmond Va.*", with original contents, sent by a Col. Logan who writes in part "*Since my arrival here I have met a friend who informs me that Mr. Seddon in forwarding the application for my promotion to the President did not recommend it but endorsed upon it 'I know of no brigade to which can assignment might be made at present'. . .after I have raised and organized a brigade (and it is known in the War Dept. as my brigade) and have commanded it successful for six months & now to be cheated out of it I prefer to make no further effort for the appointment.*", cover with some light overall foxing, Very Fine and fascinating contents(Photo) E. 200-300
- 607 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, full margins, tied by blue "Lawrenceville Va. Feb." cds on folded cover to Petersburg Va., 1865 receipt docketing inside, a Very Fine and very late usage(Photo) E. 75-100
- 608 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, ample margins to slightly in, tiny ms. cancels, matching "**Fleetwood Acady, Va. May 30**" **college pmk.** on invalid **U.S. 3c Red Star Die entire** to Staunton Va., Very Fine, rare and unusual Fleetwood Academy college cover, ex Brugh(Photo) E. 200-300
- 609 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, margins all around, tied by "Charleston S.C. Jun. 12, 186-" cds on buff cover to Greenville S.C., large bold "**10**" **due** handstamp for underpaid double rate, Very Fine(Photo) E. 150-200
- 610 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, large margins to just touched at bottom right, tied by "Jackson Ga. March 10" ms. pmk. on light yellow cover to Fredericksburg Va., stamps toned, otherwise Fine-Very Fine(Photo) E. 100-150
- 611 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, large margins to in at top, tied by "Tuskaloosa Ala. May 22" cds on light yellow **turned cover** to Richmond Va., inside bears similar horizontal pair tied by "Hayneville Ala. May 14" cds to Tuscaloosa Ala., opened for display, Very Fine, ex Shenfield(Photo) E. 200-300

- 612 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Two vertical pairs which originally formed a block of four, clear to large margins, tied by blue "Lynchburg Va. May 18" cds on cover to Curdsville Ala., file fold clear of stamps, stamps with few toned spots, otherwise Very Fine (Photo) E. 300-400
- 613 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Two vertical pairs which originally formed a block of four, full to large margins, tied by blue "Petersburg Va. May 31" cds on light yellow cover addressed to "Clerk, Military Court 1st Corps" near Hanover Va., with original enclosure, some staining, appears Very Fine, ex Caspary (Photo) E. 200-300
- 614 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Four covers, two bearing pairs, one bearing two singles and last a single usage (drop rate), all are attractive and Fine-Very Fine E. 200-300
- 615 ☒ **5c Indigo, Local (7 var).** Horizontal pair, rich color, ample to large margins, tied by indistinct Ga. cds on homemade cover to Reedville S.C., slightly reduced at sides, fresh and Very Fine, rare shade (Photo) E. 400-500
- 616 ☒ **10c Blue, "TEN" (9).** Clear to large margins, tied by Mars Bluff S.C. Jun. 8" cds on homemade cover to Richmond Va., with original contents, stamp with few toned spots and horizontal crease, Fine (Photo) 1,600.00
- 617 ☒ **10c Blue, Frameline (10).** Full frame at bottom with parts showing on all sides, tied by "Mobile Ala. May 9, 1863" double-circle ds on **turned** orange cover with red oval **commission merchant's corner card**, addressed to a Lt. Edwards in Richmond with last deleted and ms. "Co. A 44th Reg./Ala. Vol." written at left, inside with Gordonsville Va. cds and "Due 10" and sent by Edwards to his wife in Benton, stamp with small internal tear from affixing, Very Fine appearance, very attractive and rare Frameline ad cover... (Photo) E. 1,500-2,000
- 618 ☒ **10c Blue, Frameline (10).** Showing full framelines at top and left and part of frameline at right, tied by "Milledgeville Ga. Aug 23" cds on homemade cover addressed to Col. C.H. Olmstead, 1st Vol. Regt. of Ga. at Savannah Ga., cover repaired, still Very Fine appearance (Photo) 2,500.00
- 619 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Huge margins all around, fresh color, tied by bold "Patterson N.C. Sep. 14" cds on cover to Oaks P.O. N.C., an Extremely Fine Gem .. (Photo) E. 150-200
- 620 ☒ **10c Milky Blue, Die A (11a).** Large margins and bright color, tied by bold "Richmond Va. Jun. 30, 1863" cds on light yellow cover to Cobham Depot V.C.R.R. Va, light file fold at top not affecting stamp, Extremely Fine (Photo) E. 100-150
- 621 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Enormous margins all around, tied by bold "Charleston S.C. Mar. 5, 1862" cds on homemade cover to ?? Island, slightly reduced at sides, light toning at bottom of cover, still Extremely Fine (Photo) E. 100-150
- 622 ☒ **10c Greenish Blue, Die A (11c).** Full to large margins, tied by bold "Mobile Ala. Jan. 19" double-circle ds on light blue 1864 folded letter to DeSoto Miss., fresh and Very Fine (Photo) E. 75-100
- 623 ☒ **10c Greenish Blue, Die A (11c).** Three large margins, full at left, tied by **target hs** on 3c Star Die entire to Lewis's Fork N.C., fresh and Very Fine, the target cancel may be of military origin, ex Brooks, Shenfield (Photo) E. 100-150
- 624 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Three large margins, clear at left, tied by bold "Enfield N.C. May" cds on light yellow cover to Richmond Va., fresh and Very Fine, ex Meroni (Photo) E. 75-100
- 625 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Bright color, full to large margins, tied by **red grid**, matching "Raleigh N.C. Oct. 7" double-circle ds on cover to Hillsboro N.C., fresh and Very Fine, ex White, Shenfield (Photo) E. 100-150
- 626 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Large margins all around, tied by **red** "Petersburg Va. Oct. 26" cds on cover to Davidson College N.C., stamp with slight crease, otherwise Very Fine (Photo) E. 50-75
- 627 ☒ **10c Greenish Blue, Die A (11c).** Large margins all around, tied by blue "Hillsboro N.C." cds on **adversity cover** made from lined paper, to Columbia S.C., cover torn at top from opening, still fresh and Very Fine (Photo) E. 75-100
- 628 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Large margins all around, tied by "Charleston S.C. Sep. 28, 1862" cds on 3c Red Nesbitt entire to Columbia P.O. Va., a fresh and Very Fine usage on a U.S. entire (Photo) E. 150-200
- 629 ☒ **10c Milky Blue, Die A (11a).** Full to large margins, bright color, tied by "Atlanta Ga. Aug. 24" cds on homemade cover addressed to "Sergt. Wm. H. Bishop, Co. C 44 Regt. Geo. Vols, First Division Ward B, Camp Winder Hospital, Richmond Va.", cover with light fold at left, fresh and Very Fine (Photo) E. 75-100
- 630 ☒ **10c Greenish Blue, Die A (11c).** Large margins all around, tied by "Georgetown S.C. Oct. 12" cds on cover to Orange C.H. Va., with 1863-dated contents, slight edge wear, still Very Fine (Photo) E. 150-200

- 631 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Large margins, tied by "ARMY/OF/TENN" three-line handstamp on immaculate blue cover to Glennville Ala., endorsed "Via Columbus D.P.O.", stamp with corner crease at top left, still Very Fine(Photo) E. 500-750
- 632 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Three large margins, just in at left, tied by "Greenville C.H. S.C." double-circle ds on blue Sept. 1864 folded letter to Lincolnton N.C., contents discuss difficulties on the farm, having to let Negroes go, etc., stamp toned, otherwise Fine(Photo) E. 150-200
- 633 ☒ **10c Milky Blue, Die A (11a).** Large margins all around, tied by "Greenville S.C. Nov. 5" cds on light blue 1863 **adversity cover** made from legal document and addressed c/o Gen. J.E.B. Stuart at Richmond Va., with original contents which discuss some troop movements, receipt docketing at left, Very Fine(Photo) E. 100-150
- 634 ☒ **10c Greenish Blue, Die A (11c).** Large margins all around, tied by ms. "X", matching "Manchester S.C. Nov. 23" ms. pmk. on homemade cover **addressed to C.S.S. Palmetto State** at Charleston S.C., some faults or repaired faults, still a Fine and rare cover addressed to a Confederate ironclad, ex Kohn(Photo) E. 100-150
- 635 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Three large margins, clear at top, tied by bold blue "Emory Va. Aug. 15" cds on 1864 folded letter to Wythesville Va., few toned spots, Very Fine(Photo) E. 50-75
- 636 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Margins irregular to in, tied by light strike of "Camden S.C. May 16" cds on 1864 folded letter addressed to Gov. Manning at Manchester P.O. S.C., contents from a friend, Colin Macrae, regarding purchase of a printing press, other comments include "Trade is dull and business is at a stand. If it were not for the heavy taxes imposed by Congress, Confederate bills would long since have ceased to circulate." receipt docketing at left, tear at top and some insect damage to stamp and cover, still Fine, ex Kohn ..(Photo) E. 150-200
- 637 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Three large margins, in at top, tied by "Charleston S.C. Dec. 13" double-circle ds on cover to Summerville S.C., with original 1863-dated enclosure, some foxing, Fine(Photo) E. 50-75
- 638 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Large margins all around, tied by "Cheraw S.C. Aug. 31" double-circle ds on cover to Charleston S.C., with two enclosures (both addressed to recipient of cover), the first states that "S.J. Townsend has garnished all the property and money in my hands for the Confederate Govt., claiming that the heirs of Edward Winslow are Alien.", the second letter pertains to same topic, stamp with gum soaks, Fine(Photo) E. 75-100
- 639 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Two singles, both have large margins, one scuffed, both tied by "Columbus Tex. Nov. 23" cds on cover to San Antonio Tex., some toning and edge wear, reduced at right, still Very Fine, ex Shenfield(Photo) E. 150-200
- 640 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Two, each a distinctly different shade, the first (Greenish Blue) has large margins all around (small tear in margin only), the second (Light Blue) has three large margins, close at left and irregular at top right, both are tied by "Camden S.C. Nov. 16" datestamps on cover to Pocotaglio S.C., some toning, appears Very Fine, interesting usage with the two distinct shades, ex Dietz(Photo) E. 100-150
- 641 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Large margins to touched, tied by faint Greenville N.C. cds on cover to Pendleton S.C., **turned and re-used** with 10c Milky Blue, Die A (11a), three huge margins, touched at left, tied by **ultramarine** "Pendleton S.C." cds to Pickens C.H. S.C., folded over for display, Very Fine(Photo) E. 150-200
- 642 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Large and even margins all around, tied by "Charleston S.C. Jun. 13" double-circle ds on **turned cover** to Mayesville S.C., inside bears 10c Milky Blue, Die A (11a), large margins, tied by "Mayesville Jun. 5th" ms. pmk. to Charleston, opened for display, an Extremely Fine turned cover(Photo) E. 150-200
- 643 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Fresh and bright color from an early impression, large margins, tied by "Savannah Ga. Jun. 22" cds on **turned cover** to Marietta Ga., inside bears 10c Blue, Die B (12), full to large margins and tied by "Villa Rica Ga. Jun. 17" cds to Savannah Ga., opened for display, small tears on backflap, a Very Fine and attractive turned usage, ex Grant(Photo) E. 200-300
- 644 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Large margins, few small edge tears, tied by indistinct cds on **turned cover** to Gainsville Junction Miss., the turned usage is a 3c Red Nesbitt entire cancelled by "Providence Mis. Mar." cds with "26" date in ms, to Pittsboro Miss., some wear, Fine(Photo) E. 200-300
- 645 ☒ **10c Greenish Blue, Die A (11c).** Vertical pair, just touched to large margins, tied by bold "Albany Ga. Mar. 29, 1864" cds on light yellow cover to Cedar Spring Ga., trivial edge wear, Very Fine(Photo) E. 100-150
- 646 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Horizontal strip of four, full to large margins, tied by three strikes of "Charleston S.C. Aug. 31" cds on **quadruple rate** cover to Columbia S.C., 1864 receipt docketing at right, toned, small edge tear, cover re-folded, still almost Very Fine, rare rate(Photo) E. 400-500

- 647 ☒ **10c Deep Blue, Die A, Keatinge & Ball (11 var).** Huge top right corner margin copy, other sides large, tied by "Proctor's Creek Va. Jan. 28" (1865) cds on brown homemade cover to Fredericksburg Va., Extremely Fine, the Keatinge & Ball stamps are rare in this choice condition(Photo) E. 150-200
- 648 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Large margins all around showing **plate no. 3** at bottom, tied by "New Market Va. Nov. ?" cds on cover to Jamestown N.C., small embossed Star of David on backflap, slightly reduced at right and few toned spots, Very Fine, ex Meroni.....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 649 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Full to large margins, tied by **red** "Chester C.H. S.C. Jul. 30" double-circle ds on cover to Augusta Ga., stamp with gum soak at top left, otherwise Very Fine, ex Meroni, Grant.....(Photo) E. 75-100
- 650 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Clear to large margins, tied by blue grid, matching "**University of Virginia Va. Sep. 27**" double-circle ds on folded letter to Lynchburg Va., horizontal file fold clear of stamp and markings, Very Fine(Photo) E. 100-150
- 651 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Large margins, tied by **violet** Lynchburg Va. Jul. 23" cds on buff cover to Chattanooga Tenn., slightly reduced at left, few toned spots on stamp, still Very Fine, very rare violet cancel(Photo) E. 500-750
- 652 ☒ **10c Milky Blue, Die B (12a).** Fresh and bright color, irregular margins to in, tied by perfectly struck "Robertville S.C. July 11" with day in magenta ms. on cover to Savannah Ga., Fine.....(Photo) E. 100-125
- 653 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Bottom margin **part imprint** single, large margins all around, tied by "Greenville S.C. Dec. 9" cds on **turned cover** to Columbia S.C., with original contents where the writer suggests exemption from taxation for families whose husbands have died in battle, cover opened, some slight ink erosion and wear, still Very Fine(Photo) E. 100-150
- 654 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Three enormous margins, just clear at top, tied by "Richmond Va. Feb. 21" cds on 1865 folded printed notice to Brandon Miss., file fold affects stamp, still a Very Fine 1865-dated usage(Photo) E. 200-300
- 655 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Ms. sender's routing "**Care of Capt. Davis, Clark's Package.**" on inside of turned cover to Henderson Ga., 10c partly torn away, other side with a second 10c, ample to large margins, stains, ms. "X" cancel, ms. "Henderson Ga." ms. pmk., addressed to Camden S.C. and forwarded to Charleston, ms. "Fod 10" due, light staining and wear, cut and folded over to show rare routing via Clark's Package, a military courier, ex Everett.....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 656 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Nine covers, range of shades, all except one has large margins, range of usages, few small faults, all appear Very Fine E. 400-500
- 657 ☒ **20c Green (13).** Large margins all around showing part of adjacent stamp at right, tied by large "Graniteville S.C. Agp 5" with month apparently mis-spelled on 1864 cover to Greenville S.C., receipt docketing at left, fresh and Very Fine(Photo) 1,250.00
- 658 ☒ **20c Green (13).** Clear to large margins, tied by bold strike of **Army of Northern Virginia grid** on blue cover to White Gate P.O. Va., ms. "J.A.F., Co. C — 3rd Ark. Regt. Texas Brigade" endorsement on backflap, reduced at bottom and missing bottom flap, some wear and toning on stamp, still a Very Fine strike of the scarce Army of Northern Virginia grid(Photo) E. 300-400
- 659 ☒ **20c Green (13).** Full to large margins showing sheet guide line at right, tied by "Mobile Ala. Jun. 4" double-circle ds on small cover to Richmond Va., slightly reduced at right, Extremely Fine, ex Wiseman(Photo) 1,250.00
- 660 ☒ **20c Green (13).** Three large margins, in at right, tied by boldly struck "Richmond Va. Jun. 2" cds on oversize cover to Greenville C.H. and forwarded to Bellevue S.C., wear incl. file folds one of which affects stamp, still Fine(Photo) 1,250.00
- 661 ☒ **20c Green, Diagonal Half Used as 10c (13c).** Top right half with full margins, tied across all three sides by bold "Savannah Ga. Nov. 10" (1864) cds on brown homemade cover to Robertville S.C., with letter enclosure describing a small pox epidemic in Milledgeville that might drive state legislature to Savannah
EXTREMELY FINE AND REMARKABLY FRESH EXAMPLE OF THE 20-CENT BISECT USED LATE IN THE WAR TO MAKE UP 10-CENT RATE.
Accompanying 1979 P.F. certificate inaccurately describes a corner crease, with is actually the bottom serifs of the third "A" of "SAVANNAH" leaving an indentation in the paper due to the strength of the impression. The stamp is entirely sound and offered as such.
Ex Brugh(Color Photo, p. 94) 2,250.00

- 662 ☒ **20c Green, Diagonal Half Used as 10c (13c).** Top left diagonal half, large margins, well-tied by "Charleston S.C. Oct. 17" double-circle ds on cover to Abbeville C.H. S.C., turned and sent outside of the mails to Chester C.H., old manuscript note at side "This bisected Confederate stamp is very rare and is said by some to be valued at \$500.00 each — I have seen but one. T.P.Q.", otherwise attractive and Very Fine, ex Keeling, with copy of 1982 P.F. certificate(Photo) 2,250.00
- 663 ☒ **CONFEDERATE COVERS.** Six covers, incl. one bearing No. 4 from Oxford N.C. to Richmond; one bearing pair of No. 6 from Oxford N.C. to Rome Ga.; one with two singles of No. 7 on small cover to Savannah Ga.; one bearing No. 12 from Culpepper C.H. Va. to Mocksville N.C.; one stampless with blue embossed hotel corner card cover to Farmville Va.; last is 1867-dated cover to Alexander Stephens at Crawfordville Ga., some faults, some are Fine E. 300-400
- 664 ☒ **CONFEDERATE COVERS.** 29 covers and a front, incl. group of No. 1's, usual 6's, 7's and 11's and 12's but some better incl. a turned cover, also incl. No. 5, U.S. No. 26 used in the Confederacy, mixed condition, few are Fine E. 200-300

OFFICIAL AND PRIVATE PERFORATIONS

- 665 **10c Deep Blue, Die B, Auraria Ga. Roulette (12 var).** Deep shade, large margins showing crude roulettes on three sides, Auraria cds, small separation tear at bottom, still Very Fine, rare E. 100-150
- 666 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1, Baton Rouge Roulette (1 var).** Full roulettes all around, affixed to cover with printed address for New Orleans, some toning, still Very Fine and interesting item apparently affixed to cover with the intention of being used, signed Weill and with his note "guaranteed genuine Roulette — found in Baton Rouge in 1938"(Photo) E. 500-750
- 667 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1, Baton Rouge Roulette (1 var).** Two, each has three full roulettes and s.e. clear of design on one side, tied by clearly struck "Baton Rouge La. Apr. 12, 1862" cds on buff cover to Captain Favrot in the "Delta Rifles, 4th Louisiana Regiment Volunteers" at Corinth Miss., the location to which Confederate troops retreated after their defeat in the Battle of Shiloh, stamps lifted, cover repaired at right and stamps re-affixed in original position, appears Very Fine, a choice and rare double-rate usage (pre-June 1, 1862) with good military address from the Favrot correspondence, ex Ferrary, Hind, with 1998 C.S.A. certificate(Photo) E. 1,000-1,500
- 668 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1, Baton Rouge Roulette (1 var).** Roulettes and full to large margins on all sides, tied by "Tudor Hall Va. Apr. 7, 1862" cds on **4c printed matter rate wrapper** to Baton Rouge, 1c overpayment, stamp lifted to remove some gum stains and reaffixed, Very Fine, an extraordinary usage — probably unique — with the Baton Rouge rouletted stamp carried to a military camp and mailed at Tudor Hall Va., the location of great troop movement at this point of the war(Photo) E. 750-1,000
- 669 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1, Baton Rouge Roulette (1 var).** Horizontal pair, roulettes at sides and bottom, trimmed well clear of design at top, large ms. "X" cancel, matching "**Baton Rouge La. Nov. 4th, 1862**" manuscript postmark used during Confederate re-occupation on cover to Greensburg ("East Baton Rouge") La., embossed flower on flap, envelope trimmed at top and bottom (slightly into dateline of postmark), a bit soiled
ONE OF TWO RECORDED EXAMPLES OF THE MANUSCRIPT BATON ROUGE POSTMARK APPLIED DURING THE SECOND CONFEDERATE OCCUPATION PERIOD. A REMARKABLE USE OF THE BATON ROUGE ROULETTE.
After Federal troops evacuated Baton Rouge on August 21, 1862, the Confederates operated the post office on a restricted basis. The old handstamp town marking was not available, thus the necessity to cancel mail in manuscript.(Photo) E. 1,000-1,500
- 670 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A, Danville Va. Roulette (11 var).** Stamp is **broken top line** variety, razor-cut at left, roulettes on other three sides, beautiful early shade and impression, tied by "Danville Va. Aug. 27" cds on brown homemade cover to Dixie Va., fresh and Extremely Fine, quite remarkable — a rare plate variety, rare perforation and exceptionally choice condition, ex Wiseman(Photo) E. 300-400
- 671 ☒ **10c Greenish Blue, Die B, Harrisonburg Va. Roulette (12c).** Beautifully centered with well-defined roulettes on all four sides, tied by "Harrisonburg Va. Oct. 28" cds on buff cover to Sangerville Va., slightly reduced at right, still Extremely Fine, one of the choicest examples of the scarce Harrisonburg roulette extant(Photo) E. 300-400
- 672 **10c Deep Milky Blue, Die A, Oxford N.C. Roulette (11a var).** Beautiful early shade and impression, huge margins, imperforate at top and bottom, both sides with well-defined roulettes, tied on piece by bold "Oxford N.C. Jul. 7" cds, Extremely Fine Gem, the perfs and stamp shade are identical to the example in lot 1194 from Henderson N.C., and we suspect that the supply comes from a common source(Photo) E. 250-300

- 673 ☒ **10c Greenish Blue, Die B, Oxford N.C. Roulette (12c var).** Large margins, top and bottom razor-cut, well-defined roulettes at sides incl. small piece of adjoining stamp at right (a little roughly torn at lower right), tied by bold "Oxford N.C. Sep. 29" cds on brown cover to Louisburg N.C., **turned and re-used** with 10c Greenish Blue, Die A (11) tied by ms. "Joyner's [Depot] N.C. Oct. 7/63" pmk. (on the Wilmington & Raleigh Railroad), to same addressee at Wilson N.C., opened to show both sides, Very Fine and rare adversity usage of the Oxford roulette, ex Judd(Photo) E. 400-500
- 674 **20c Dark Green, Oxford N.C. Roulette (13b var).** Razor-cut at top and bottom, rouletted at sides, bold Oxford N.C. cds, minor thin at top, Fine appearance, a rare stamp — probably fewer than ten examples exist, this showing the side roulettes only E. 300-400
- 675 **20c Dark Green, Oxford N.C. Roulette (13b var).** Showing roulettes on all sides, neat strike of the Oxford cds, centered to top, few small thin spots, otherwise Fine and rare, probably fewer than ten examples exist, with 1973 P.F. certificate... (Photo) E. 400-500
- 676 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1, Tudor Hall Va. Sewing Machine Perforations (1 var).** Large margins showing sewing machine holes at right and bottom, as well as two holes at upper right corner, tied by "Tudor Hall Va. Feb. 7, 1862" cds on brown cover to Richmond, Extremely Fine and very rare, we name this the Tudor Hall roulette, but it is possible that a soldier at Tudor Hall brought the stamp from another location(Photo) E. 400-500
- 677 ★ **10c Blue, Die A, Perforated (11e).** Large margins all around, o.g., h.r., light vertical creases, appears Very Fine(Photo) 290.00
- 678 (★) **10c Blue, Die A, Perforated (11e).** Horizontal pair, wide margins, unused (no gum), horizontal crease, right stamp small surface thin and toned spot, appears Very Fine..... (Photo) 580.00
- 679 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A, Perforated (11e).** Wide margins, tied by "Newnan Ga. Jul. 19" (1863) cds on **turned pre-war advertising cover with U.S. 3c 1851 tied by "New-York" cds**, dated 1854, Confederate period usage to Harmony Grove Ga., partly separated flaps, folded over for display
VERY FINE. AN EXTREMELY RARE ADVERSITY USAGE OF THE PERFORATED 10-CENT ARCHER & DALY STAMP.
The re-use of pre-war envelopes was commonly practiced in the Confederacy in response to paper shortages. However, examples of pre-war turned covers are scarce, and early usages with the U.S. 1851 Issue are rare. To find such an example with the perforated Archer & Daly stamp is true serendipity. As an indication of the value of this cover, it realized \$3,900 in 1979, nearly twenty years ago, in the Brugh sale.(Photo) E. 1,000-1,500
- 680 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B, Perforated (12f).** Tied by "Montgomery Ala. Sep. 15" cds on cover to French Camp Miss., with address from soldier in Johnson's Division, Lee's Corps, Army of Tenn. on inside (no other indication of turned usage), Very Fine, ex Finney, Wiseman(Photo) E. 300-400

CONFEDERATE PATRIOTIC COVERS

- 681 ☒ **Charlottesville Va. Aug. 7.** Light strike of double-circle ds, matching "PAID" and "5" on **7-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic** to University of Virginia, docketing at right reads "*Capt. E. Blackford, 5th Ala. Regt., Rec'd. Aug. 8, 1861*", trivial edge toning, a Very Fine and very rare seven-star patriotic, ex Wiseman(Color Photo, p. 94) E. 2,000-3,000
- 682 ☒ **Winchester Va. Jun. 21, 1861.** Double-circle ds, matching "Paid" and "10" on red and blue **12-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic** cover to Kingston Ga., light file fold at top and some slight water stains at left, still Fine, an attractive early usage ..(Photo) E. 300-400
- 683 ☒ **Prentiss Miss. May 15 Paid 3.** Ms. pmk. (U.S. rate) on red and blue **8-star Confederate Flag Patriotic** cover to Little Rock Ark., cover torn through design and repaired, also torn at right, still Fine, rare design used before June 1(Photo) E. 150-200
- 684 ☒ **10-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic.** Red and blue design on cover to Peters Creek Va., ms. "Pd 5" without any indication of town origin, Very Fine and scarce, unusual usage..... (Photo) E. 200-300
- 685 ☒ **Wilmington N.C. 5 Paid 19 Aug.** 1861 cds with integral "3" rate changed to "5", clear strike on blue **River Scene and Patriotic Verse** cover to Laurel Branch N.C., trimmed all around and repaired tears, lower right corner repaired, still an attractive example of this very rare design, ex Matz, with 1998 C.S.A. certificate(Photo) E. 200-300

- 686 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1 (1).** Two large margins, other sides in, tied by "Gordonsville Va. Mar. 31" cds on orange cover with red and blue **12-Star Confederate Flag and Verse** patriotic design (stars with six points each), addressed to Mrs. Jane W. Tiller, Ashland Va., the same addressee on the famous 10c Knoxville provisional cover, Very Fine, rare design, ex Judd, Gallagher(Photo) E. 1,000-1,500
- 687 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Large margins to just in at top right, tied by "Abingdon Va. 1861 Dec. 11" cds on **12-Star Confederate Flag and Cannon with "God and our Rights" slogan Patriotic** to Gum Spring Va., top of stamp creased, appears Very Fine.....(Photo) E. 500-750
- 688 ☒ **10c Light Milky Blue, Stone Y (2e).** Large margins, tied by "Kinston N.C. Jan. 24" cds on **Soldier & Verse Patriotic** in black on buff, to Pittsborough N.C., cover creased horizontally along bottom, Very Fine and choice — Stone Y stamps on patriotics are far rarer than the Scott catalog value would indicate, with 1989 P.F. certificate.....(Photo) E. 750-1,000
- 689 ☒ **10c Carmine Rose (5).** Large margins, rich color in a shade that we see as identical to many certified Carmine stamps, tied by "Richmond Va. Jul. 4, 1862" cds on **Captured Union Patriotic**, Liberty & Flag design with verse, to Lawrence, Ga., part of backflap missing, light overall soiling and some reinforced edge wear
A VERY FINE AND MAGNIFICENT CAPTURED UNION PATRIOTIC WITH THE 10-CENT CARMINE ROSE LITHOGRAPH.
With original enclosure headed, "*Camp in the woods Va.*" from "Tom", who writes (in part), "*Capt Langston was wounded in three places, but will get well, I think. He will suffer much.*" etc. He adds a P.S.: "*I will send this in a Yankee envelope.*" Ex Everett, with 1994 P.S.E. certificate(Color Photo, p. 95) E. 2,000-3,000
- 690 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, large margins all around, tied by indistinct blue Oct. 17 town ds on **Cannon, Flag and Verse Patriotic** cover to Oxford N.C., "Manfd. by W. & J. Bonitz, Goldsboro, N.C." imprint at left, left stamp torn at top, some toning affects both stamps, still Fine(Photo) E. 200-300
- 691 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, clear to large margins, lightly creased between stamps, tied by blue "**Richmond Va.**" dateless circle on red and blue **Revolutionary War Soldier and U.S. Flag Captured Northern Patriotic** cover to Mobile Ala., pencil Jun. 6, 1863 receipt docketing on back, a bit worn around edges and small spot at bottom, Fine, ex Everett(Photo) E. 400-500
- 692 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, ample margins to slightly in, folded over edges of cover, the left stamp showing plate flaw, tied by "Newmarket Va." cds on **McClellan and Marching Troops Captured Union Patriotic** cover to Blacksburg Va., some overall toning, missing backflap, still Fine and spectacular appearance.....(Photo) E. 500-750
- 693 °☒ **12-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic Used in Massachusetts.** Large design in grayish violet on cover with 3c Rose Pink (64b) tied by grid, matching "Lawrence Mass. Oct. 11" cds, Boston street address written within design, scrapbook page remnants on back, stamp with small stain and surface rub, otherwise a Very Fine cover, a very rare and most unusual use of a Confederate patriotic from a New England sympathizer, with 1995 P.F. certificate(Color Photo, p. 95) E. 1,500-2,000

CONFEDERATE COLLEGE AND ADVERTISING COVERS

- 694 °☒ **Corinth Miss. Oct. 9.** Double-line cds and bold "Paid 5" in oval on cover to Vicksburgh Miss. with **tinware and stove merchant's large 6-point star corner card**, very unusual and striking design, small piece missing from backflap, still Very Fine, ex Peters, Hart and Kohn(Photo) E. 1,000-1,500
- 695 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Ample to large margins (margins bit rough), tied by "Salem Va. Mar. 18" cds on buff **illustrated Roanoke College corner card** cover to Churchville Va., second strike of cds at bottom, with original contents, stamp with few light toned spots and barely affected by light fold, otherwise Very Fine, ex Antrim(Color Photo, p. 96) E. 500-750
- 696 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Large margins all around, tied by "Salem Va. Mar. 11" cds on **Roanoke College Ciceronian Literary Society** red corner card cover to military address in Winchester Va., stamp with some faults, still Very Fine, an attractive cover(Color Photo, p. 96) E. 500-750
- 697 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Bright color, full to large margins, tied by "Richmond Va. Feb. 13, 1862" cds on light gray lithographed **Farmville Female College** cover to Farmville Va., missing top flap, stamp with single toned spot from gum, otherwise Very Fine, ex Duckworth.....(Color Photo, p. 96) E. 400-500

- 698 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 2 (1).** Full margins on three sides, bit uneven and in at left, tied by bold "Atlanta Ga. Dec. 25, 1861" cds on **Grocer's light green illustrated cover** to Montgomery Ala., missing part of backflap, fresh and Fine, an attractive early usage of Stone 2, ex Walcott(Color Photo, p. 97) E. 400-500
- 699 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Ample to large margins, tied by "Atlanta Ga. Apr. 12, 1862" cds on **Attorney's green overall advertising cover** to Thomasville Ga., minor insect nibbles and slight soiling, Very Fine(Photo) E. 200-300
- 700 ☒ **5c Olive Green, Stone A-B (1c).** Just touched to large margins, tied by "Richmond Va. Nov. 5, 1861" cds on **brown embossed shoe dealer's corner card** cover to Cool Well Va., receipt docketing on back, some light damp staining, appears attractive and Fine, ex Knapp(Photo) E. 500-750
- 701 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Clear to large margins, tied by "Tudor Hall Va. Nov. 5" cds on **illustrated mobile firefighting equipment corner card** cover to Aftonmore Va., Lynchburg Hose & Fire Insurance Co. imprint on back, stamp toned and torn, still Very Fine, ex Finney(Photo) E. 500-750
- 702 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Just touched to large margins, tied by "Lynchburg Va. Dec. 10, 1861" cds on **Grocers and Commission Merchants corner card** cover to Greenville Va., fresh and Very Fine(Photo) E. 200-300
- 703 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Irregular margins to in, tied by bold "Charleston S.C. Apr. 26, 186 " cds on immaculate light yellow **Commission Merchant corner card** cover to Petersburg Va., light gum soaks around stamp edges, Fine(Photo) E. 150-200
- 704 ☒ **10c Blue, Paterson (2).** Large margins all around, tied by "Tuscaloosa Ala. Nov. 18" cds on buff cover with **blue illustrated Plow Manufacturer's and Wool Dealer's corner card**, to Havanna Ala., 1862 receipt docketing on back, stamp has gum soak at right, slightly faded, otherwise Very Fine, ex Meroni(Color Photo, p. 97) E. 400-500
- 705 ☒ **10c Greenish Blue, Stone Y (2e).** Three large margins showing part of adjacent stamp at top, in at right, tied by blue "Columbia S.C. Dec. 15" cds on **blue embossed Sash, Blind and Door Factory illustrated corner card** cover to Charleston S.C., Fine and attractive cover, ex Hill, MacBride(Color Photo, p. 97) E. 300-400
- 706 ☒ **10c Dark Blue, Hoyer & Ludwig (2b).** Large margins and bright color, tied by "Macon Ga. Jun. 13" double-circle ds on orange lithographed **Drug Store advertising cover** to Augusta Ga., missing top flap, fresh and Very Fine(Color Photo, p. 98) E. 500-750
- 707 ☒ **10c Dark Blue, Hoyer & Ludwig (2b).** Full to large margins, cancelled by three pen strokes, matching "Choctaw Corner Ala. Oct. 29/62" ms. pmk on **red embossed Attorney's corner card** cover to military address (Wist Adams' Regiment) in Tupelo Miss., barely reduced at top, fresh and Very Fine(Photo) E. 300-400
- 708 ☒ **10c Greenish Blue, Stone Y (2e).** Large margins, tied by "Knoxville Ten. Oct. 10, 1862" cds on **Bank corner card** cover to Saltville Va., cover has small tear at top from opening, stamp has small toned spot, still Very Fine, ex Handy(Photo) E. 200-300
- 709 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Large margins to just in at right, tied by "Macon Ga." double-circle ds on **blue embossed illustrated Restaurant & Confectionary Dealer's corner card** cover to Milledgeville Ga., fresh and Very Fine, a very attractive cover, ex Knapp, MacBride(Color Photo, p. 98) E. 1,500-2,000
- 710 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Horizontal pair, clear to large margins, tied by "Gainesville Ala. Jul. 17" cds on **greenish blue illustrated Wagon Manufacturer's advertising cover** to Livingston Ala., few toned spots on stamps, still a Very Fine and stunning advertising cover, ex Hertz(Color Photo, p. 98) E. 1,500-2,000
- 711 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Large margins all around, tied by blue "Petersburg Va. Mar. 22" cds on **blue embossed Grocers corner card** cover to Tabbs Creek N.C., 1862 receipt docketing on back, an Extremely Fine cover from the first month of known use, ex Brown, Shenfield(Photo) E. 400-500
- 712 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Top margin single, large margins tother sides, tied by "Richmond Va. Apr. 11, 1862" cds on **blue embossed Commission Merchant corner card** cover to Buckingham C.H. Va., missing part of backflap, stamp slightly toned at left from gum, Very Fine, ex Handy(Photo) E. 300-400
- 713 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Two singles, ample to large margins, tied by "Atlanta Ga. Apr. 28, 1862" cds on buff cover with **red Grocer's corner card**, to Richmond Va., faint file fold clear of all markings, fresh and Very Fine, ex Weatherly(Photo) E. 400-500
- 714 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Irregular margins to in, tied by "Richmond Va. Jun. 20, 1862" cds on **overall Wholesale Grocers advertising cover** to Drakes Branch Va., stamp creased and torn, still Fine(Photo) E. 200-300

- 715 ☒ **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6).** Two singles, large margins to each just touched at one spot, tied by neat "Charleston S.C. Aug. 7, 1862" double-circle ds on **blue embossed Grocers corner card** cover to Eagle Mills N.C., slightly reduced at left into corner card, still Very Fine, ex Handy.....(Photo) E. 300-400
- 716 ☒ **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6).** Horizontal pair, bright color, clear to large margins, tied by "Greenville C.H. S.C. Aug. 29" cds on light yellow cover with **blue embossed Grocers corner card** cover to Columbia S.C., slightly reduced at right and some overall soiling, otherwise Fine, ex Kohn, MacBride, Brooks(Photo) E. 200-300
- 717 ☒ **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6).** Two singles, clear to large margins, tied by "Macon Ga. Sep. 13" cds on cover with **blue Hardware store illustrated corner card** cover to Atlanta Ga., Very Fine(Photo) E. 300-400
- 718 ☒ **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6).** Horizontal pair, large margins to in, tied by "Wilmington N.C. Aug. 23" cds on light gray lithographed **illustrated Merchant Insurance Co. of Hartford Conn.** cover addressed to the President of Endor Iron Works in Fayetteville N.C., some overall toning, few small insect nibbles at bottom left, still Fine and interesting cover, this iron works made iron plate for the Confederate Navy ironclads(Photo) E. 200-300
- 719 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Two singles arranged as a vertical pair, margins to in, tied by blue "Lynchburg Va. Dec. 14" cds on **green embossed Lynchburg Hose & Fire Insurance Company corner card** cover to Temperance P.O. Va., fresh and Very Fine(Photo) E. 300-400
- 720 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, ample to large margins (roughly separated), tied by blue "Petersburg Va. May 23" cds on buff cover with **embossed Grocers corner card** cover to Henderson N.C., missing part of backflap and tear at top from opening, otherwise Very Fine(Photo) E. 200-300
- 721 ☒ **10c Milky Blue, "TEN" (9).** Three large margins, just touched at right, tied by "Richmond Va. Jun. 17, 1862" cds on green **Grocers & Commission Merchants** advertising cover to Bowling Green Va., cover and stamp both damaged, still Fine, an attractive cover, with 1984 C.S.A. certificate(Photo) E. 300-400
- 722 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Large margins all around, tied by "Richmond Va. Jun. 19, 1863" cds on green lithographed **Grocers advertising cover** to Jeffress' Store Va., Extremely Fine and choice.....(Photo) E. 300-400
- 723 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Large margins, tied by "Knoxville Ten. Jun. 12" double-circle ds on cover with elaborate **Bank corner card** cover to Cleveland Tenn., second strike of ds at left, some toning, Very Fine(Photo) E. 150-200
- 724 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Huge margins all around, tied by partly struck "Macon Ga." double-circle ds on **illustrated U.S. House of Representatives, Washington D.C.** cover to Athens Ga. and forwarded back to Macon, ms. "Frwd 10", missing backflap, an Extremely Fine and very unusual usage(Photo) E. 300-400
- 725 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Clear to large margins, tied by "Charleston S.C. Jan. 25" cds on light yellow cover with **green embossed Commission Merchants corner card** cover to Greenville S.C., light file fold at top barely affects stamp, otherwise Very Fine(Photo) E. 200-300
- 726 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Full to large margins, tied by "Charleston S.C. Jan. 30" cds on buff cover with **blue embossed Grocers corner card** from Augusta Ga., to Greenville S.C., fresh and Very Fine.....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 727 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Full to large margins, fresh color, tied by "Augusta Ga. Feb. 13" cds on **gray lithographed Grainery** cover to Savannah Ga., **turned usage**, the inside also bearing 10c Blue, Die B (12), large margins, tied by "Savannah Ga. Mar. 10" cds and used to Charleston S.C., manufacturer's imprint on back and bottom left (New York), opened for display, small piece out of cover at bottom right, a Very Fine turned usage..(Photo) E. 400-500
- 728 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Large margins, tied by bold "Gordonsville Va. Jun. 20" cds on gray lithographed **Attorney's advertising cover** to Lexington Va., Very Fine, ex Peters, Oxer(Photo) E. 200-300
- 729 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Just touched to large margins, tied by "Richmond Va. Nov. 27" cds on gray lithographed **Old Dominion Insurance Company advertising cover** to Lexington Va., interesting note on bottom flap: "*Mc___ is advancing and a battle is expected between here and Lexington.*", few toned spots and light edge wear, Very Fine(Photo) E. 300-400

CONFEDERATE ADVERSITY COVERS

- 730 ☒ **Richmond Va. 1862.** Cds, matching "Due 10" on **colorful adversity cover** made from a label, to Judesville N.C., opened for display, some splitting along folds, Fine.....
.....(Photo) E. 400-500
- 731 ☒ **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6).** Three large margins, just in at top, tied by blue grid and matching "Raleigh N.C. May 30, 1862" double-circle ds on **brown and yellow wallpaper** cover to Germantown N.C., opened for display, Very Fine, ex Matthies.....
.....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 732 ☒ **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6).** Horizontal pair, clear to large margins, tied by "Adams Run S.C. Apr. 20" cds on **white, red and green wallpaper** cover to Chester C.H. S.C., 1864 docketing at left, opened for display, missing top flap, Very Fine.....
.....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 733 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, margins to just in at bottom left, tied by "Somerset La. Aug. 12, 1862" cds on **red, blue and gold adversity cover made from Whisky label** to Wisdom Store Ga., opened for display, some faults and wear, still an attractive and very colorful and unusual adversity cover.....(Color Photo, p. 99) E. 1,000-1,500
- 734 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, just in to large margins, tied by "Fayetteville N.C. Aug. 16, 1863" cds on **green paper with brown and white wallpaper pattern** addressed to George Moore Esq., British Consul at Richmond Va., with original enclosure which states "Sir we the undersigned British subjects and having papers of protection from you have been a few days ago enrolled in the militia of this state and according to report are to me mustered into the service of the state. . we therefore take this method of informing you of our condition and wishing to know from you what would be the best or most advisable course to pursue in a case of this kind. We are mechanics and have stood aloof from all the excitement up to the present time and intend doing so if permitted. . anxious to have your opinion on the subject.", top flap removed for display, left stamp defective at top left, Fine, ex Dietz.....
.....(Color Photo, p. 99) E. 300-400
- 735 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, clear to large margins showing part of four adjacent stamps, cancelled by grids, matching "Flat Rock N.C. Nov. 11" cds on narrow **white, gold and lavender wallpaper** cover to Adams Run S.C., opened for display, Very Fine and choice.....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 736 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Right margin horizontal pair, large margins to just touched at bottom right, tied by blue "Petersburg Va. Jan. 31" cds on **white, ultramarine and blue wallpaper** cover to Exchange N.C., vertical file fold clear of stamps, some toning spots, otherwise Very Fine.....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 737 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, large margins except uneven separation into bottom of right stamp, tied by "Marshall Tex. May 18, 1863" double-circle ds, second strike at left, on **adversity cover** made from ship's printed Bill of Lading to Houston Tex., opened for display, some toning spots, Very Fine and attractive adversity cover, ex Kohn.....(Photo) E. 300-400
- 738 ☒ **10c Green, Die A (11d).** Three huge margins incl. right sheet margin, clear at left, tied by "Fayetteville N.C." cds over backflaps of cover made from **military elevation map showing Fort Smith Ark. and several army camps**, to Cedar Springs S.C., flap folded over to show stamp, Extremely Fine and unusual adversity usage...(Photo) E. 200-300
- 739 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Three large margins, just clear at left, tie by "Aiken S.C. Dec. 21" cds on **adversity cover** made from merchant's ad for silk dresses, to Hamburg S.C., opened for display, Very Fine.....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 740 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Three large margins, just in at right, tied by "Charleston S.C. Jan. 23, 1864" cds on **adversity cover** made from printed street plot plan, to Columbia S.C., with original contents, cover opened for display, stamp torn at top right, Fine.....
.....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 741 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Large margins, tied by "Danville Va. Mar. 12" cds on **adversity cover** made from printed **Danville Female Academy form** to Cascade Va., some toning, scissors-cut in bottom margin of stamp, appears Very Fine, ex Wiseman.....
.....(Photo) E. 75-100
- 742 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Three large margins, just touched at bottom, tied by "Fayetteville N.C. Nov. 7, 1863" cds on **gray and red wallpaper** cover to Charlotte N.C., box charge no. at top left, opened for display, fresh and Very Fine.....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 743 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Large even margins, tied by faint town cds on small cover made from **multi-colored European map** and addressed to Greenville C.H. S.C., two flaps folded over for display, fresh and Very Fine, colorful adversity usage.....
.....(Photo) E. 200-300

- 744 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Margins to in with insect damage at bottom of stamp, tied by light strike of S.C. cds on **green and white wallpaper** cover to Cheraw S.C., some edge wear, Fine, ex Kohn.....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 745 ☒ **10c Greenish Blue, Die B (12c).** Large margins, tied by "Newberry C.H. S.C. Jan. 8, 1864" double-circle ds on **gray, grayish brown and blue wallpaper** cover to Long Run P.O. S.C., opened for display, some slight edge wear, Very Fine, ex Peltz(Photo) E. 300-400
- 746 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Ample margins to just touched at right, tied by "Charleston S.C. Nov. 16" cds on **yellow wallpaper** cover to Pleasant Grove S.C., opened for display, small sealed tear at top, appears Very Fine, ex Kohn.....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 747 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Full to large margins, unevenly separated, tied by "Richmond Va. May 29, 1863" cds on **adversity cover** made from Bible Society announcement, to Athens Ga., opened for display, light file fold affects stamp, slightly reduced at right, still Very Fine(Photo) E. 150-200
- 748 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Large and even margins, tied by light strike of "Richmond Va. Oct. 2" cds on **adversity cover** made from printed interest rate table, to Petersburg Va., fresh and Very Fine.....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 749 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Large and even margins all around, tied by "Pocotaligo S.C." cds on **adversity cover** made from printed advertisement for a country store to Charleston S.C., bottom left corner folded open for display, fresh and Extremely Fine usage.....(Photo) E. 100-125

POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT OFFICIAL IMPRINTS

- 750 ☒ **Post Office Department, Official Business, Chief of the Appointment Bureau.** Signed B.N. Clements, Dietz Ty. II, on 3c Red Star Die entire (U27) to Postmaster at Andrews Va., "Richmond Va. Jun. 19, 1863" cds and matching "FREE" hs, long docketing note but imprint mostly clear, slightly reduced at left, fresh and Very Fine, ex Everett.....(Photo) E. 150-200
- 751 ☒ **Post Office Department, Auditor's Office, Official Business.** Third Auditor's Office, Dietz Ty. II, signed "I.W.M. Harris", light "Richmond Va. ?? 11" cds over imprint, to Marksville Va., with original enclosure, toned, Fine(Photo) E. 200-300
- 752 ☒ **Post Office Department, Official Business, Chief of the Contract Bureau.** Dietz Ty. IV, signed H. St. Geo. Offutt on 3c Red Star Die entire to Salem N.C., cancelled by "Richmond Va. Aug. 6" cds, fresh and Very Fine, ex Judd, also second cover bearing 10c Blue, Die B (12) pen-cancelled on homemade cover addressed to Contract Bureau in Richmond, missing backflap and wear, Fine, an interesting pair of covers(Photo) E. 400-500
- 753 ☒ **Post Office Department, Official Business, Chief of the Finance Bureau.** Dietz Ty. I, signed Jno. L. Harrell, on **10c Green Nesbitt** entire to the Postmaster at Grayson Va., bold "Richmond Va. Mar. 13" cds, 1864 receipt docketing at left, backflap expertly reattached

VERY FINE. ONE OF THREE RECORDED EXAMPLES OF THIS OFFICIAL IMPRINT ON THE 10-CENT GREEN NESBITT ENTIRE. A GREAT RARITY.

The 10c entire in our October 1997 sale realized \$4,500 hammer.(Color Photo, p. 99) E. 3,000-4,000

SEMI-OFFICIAL IMPRINTS

- 754 ☒ **Richmond Va. Sep. 28, 1861.** Cds and "Paid 10" in circle hs on legal-size **Adjutant and Inspector General's Office** imprint cover to Warrenton Va., the "Fauquier County" designation was read as Fairfax C.H. and the cover missent, "Fairfax C.H. Oct. 9" cds and "Paid 5" — the under-stated rate numeral was moot since this was a missent and forwarded usage — Very Fine and most unusual.....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 755 ☒ **Richmond Va. Jul. 31, 1861.** Cds, matching "Paid 5cts" hs on buff cover to Martinsville Va., ms. "Atto Genl 26th July 1861" at top right, fresh and Fine "semi-official" usage(Photo) E. 150-200
- 756 ☒ **5c Olive Green, Stone A-B (1c).** Full to large margins, tied by "Richmond Va. Jun. 1" cds on yellow **Department of State** official cover addressed to Howell Cobb, 16th Regt. Georgia Vols. at Yorktown Va., cover torn at top left (not affecting stamp), otherwise Very Fine.....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 757 ☒ **10c Blue, Paterson (2).** Full to large margins, tied by "Richmond Va. ? 4, 1862" cds on **Post Office Department** cover from Chief of Appointment Bureau, to Columbia S.C., Very Fine private use of an official business printed cover, ex Hill..(Photo) E. 200-300

- 758 ☒ **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6).** Horizontal pair, clear to large margins, tied by bold "Richmond Va. Apr. 9, 1863" cds on **Treasury Department** imprint cover to Clarksville Ga., some toned spots, small cover tear at top from opening and missing backflap. Fine.(Photo) E. 150-200
- 759 ☒ **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6).** Horizontal pair, large margins to just in, tied by "Richmond Va. ? 12, 1862" cds on blue cover with **Treasury Dept.** imprint, addressed to "Lt. Le Bleux, Lafayette Artillery, Pocataglio S.C.", Fine(Photo) E. 100-150
- 760 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, large margins to just in at bottom right, tied by "Richmond Va. Mar. 17" cds on **War Department, Surgeon General's Office** imprint cover to Montgomery Springs Va., some slight ink erosion and overall wear, still Fine, ex Dietz(Photo) E. 150-200
- 761 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, full margins, tied by "Richmond Va. Jun. 7, 1863" cds on **Post Office Department, Official Business, Chief of the Contract Bureau** imprinted 3c Star Die entire addressed to Alexander H. Stephens at Crawfordville Ga., missing backflap, receipt docketing on back, stamps with small scissors-cut in margin and lifted and replaced, appears Very Fine, ex Hertz.....(Photo) E. 300-400
- 762 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Vertical pair, faulty and repaired, tied by "Lynchburg Va. Aug. 9" cds on **Official Business, General Hospital, C.S.A., No. 1, Post at Lynchburg Va.** imprint cover to military address in Richmond Va., the "Official Business" crossed out, missing backflap, overall wear, still an extremely rare cover, ex Antrim(Photo) E. 200-300
- 763 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Enormous margins all around showing part of imprint at bottom, tied by "Macon Ga. Aug. 27" cds on **C.S. Central Laboratory (Ordn.), Macon Ga., Official Business** imprint **turned cover** to Savannah Ga., inside also bears 10c Blue, Die A (11), large margins, tied by "Savannah Ga. Paid Sep. 2?" cds to Augusta Ga., first stamp with tear at top left in margin, otherwise a Very Fine and interesting turned usage, ex Meroni.....(Photo) E. 300-400
- 764 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Three large margins, clear at bottom, tied by "Raleigh N.C. May 5" double-circle ds on **Official Business, Adjutant General's Office, Roll of Honor** imprint cover to Summerville N.C., fresh and Very Fine, ex Middendorf.....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 765 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Large margins, tied by "Richmond Va. Nov. 5" cds on buff **War Department, Surgeon General's Office** imprint cover addressed to College Hospital at Lynchburg Va., stamp with light corner crease at top right, otherwise Very Fine(Photo) E. 200-300
- 766 ☒ **10c Milky Blue, Die B (12).** Three huge margins, just in at right, tied by "Richmond Va. Jul. 8, 1863" cds on blue **War Dept. Engineer Bureau** official corner card cover addressed to "Capt. Chas. Haskell, Comdg. Battery Marshall, Sullivans Island near Charleston S.C.", fresh and Very Fine, signed Brian Green(Photo) E. 200-300
- 767 ☒ **10c Greenish Blue, Die B (12c).** Large margins showing part of adjacent stamp at left, tied by "Richmond Va. Dec. 7" cds on **Executive Department, Official Business** imprint cover to Petersburg Va., handwriting on address looks suspiciously like Jefferson Davis', stamp has creases at bottom, otherwise Very Fine.....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 768 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Margins cutting in, tied by "Richmond Va. May 7" cds on **Confederate States Executive Department** imprint cover to Col. Breckinbridge, Army of Tenn. at Dalton Ga., Fine.....(Photo) E. 100-150
- 769 ☒ **Treasury Dept. Covers.** Eight, incl. cover addressed to Genl. R. E. Lee from W. Johnston; cover to W.B. Johnston with Treasury Dept. Register's Office corner card; another cover similarly addressed with "Richmond Va. Jun. 21, 1861" cds and matching "Paid 10" in circle; few other Treasury Dept. usages, mixed condition, few appear Fine-Very Fine..... E. 200-250

TRANS-MISSISSIPPI EXPRESS

- 770°✉ **E. W. Black's Trans-Mississippi Express.** Ms. "Paid \$1.00" with matching endorsement "Soldier's Letter, Alex E. Spence Capt., Co. 'B' 1st Ark. Regt., Cleburne's Division, Army of Tenn." on homemade cover to Arkadelphia Ark., "Washington Ark. Oct. 12" cds and "10" due hs, with photocopy of letter datelined "Camp 1st Ark. Regiment on the Atlanta & West Point R. Road near Palmetto Geo, Sep. 25th 1864", letter begins "I have just learned of an opportunity of sending letters to Arks. . ." and continues with battle reports etc.

THE EARLIER OF TWO RECORDED EXAMPLES OF E. W. BLACK'S EXPRESS.

E. W. Black operated a one-man trans-Mississippi service that appears to have existed briefly in the fall of 1864, carrying mail between Arkansas troops with the Army of Tennessee and correspondents across the river (reference: Stefan T. Jaronksi, "Another Private Trans-Mississippi Express Service Uncovered", *Confederate Philatelist*, No. 241). This cover, from a correspondence new to the market, shows the \$1.00 fee charged by Black.(Photo) E. 2,000-3,000

- 771 ✉ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Horizontal strip of four, large margin at bottom, other sides clear to in, tied by two light strikes of "Marshall Tex." double-circle datestamps on cover addressed to "Co. E 4th Texas regt. Vol. inf., Gregg's Brigade, Longstreet's Corps, Richmond Va.," ms. "Express Via Shreveport La." at top left, cover repaired and backflaps added, crease affects strip, still Fine, rare, ex Telep, with 1990 C.S.A. certificate(Photo) E. 1,500-2,000

- 772°✉ **Agency Post Office Dept., Trans-Miss., Official Business, Agent.** Dietz Ty. I, signed by Jas. H. Starr, on 3c Star Die entire addressed to the President of Texas & N.O.R.R. at Houston Tex., light strike of "Marshall Tex. Mar. 22" cds, Very Fine and very rare, ex White(Photo) E. 1,500-2,000

PRISONER-OF-WAR MAIL FROM SOUTHERN PRISONS

- 773°✉ **Andersonville Ga.** Handstamp on **guard's letter** addressed to "Lieut. G.R. Wells, Stone Mountain Ga.", sender's company designation (Company K 2nd Regt. Georgia Reserves) and matching "Paid 10", back of cover bears **trace of 20c Green (13)** which must have been a bisect based on sender's "Paid 10" notation, marked "Due 10" in pencil, **with original enclosure** datelined "Camp Sumter June the 5th 64" the contents state in part "... I am satisfied that if we stay here we will all die for the weather is as hot hear now as it is there in August. . . they would send us to the front their and sa it is a gave up case if we stay hear.", closing line sums up his attitude: "I remain your True Brother as ever until death", cover with some foxing, a Very Fine and extremely unusual usage, with 1985 C.S.A. certificate not mentioning 20c stamp remnant on backflap.(Photo) E. 2,000-3,000

- 774 ✉ **(Andersonville Ga.).** 3c Rose (65) tied by target over place where pair of 5c Blue, Local (7) was affixed and peeled off, "Old Point Comfort Va. Oct. 3" double-circle ds in same position on uncanceled 3c Red Star Die entire to Westhampton Mass., Judd correspondence, part of 3c margin torn away to show traces of 5c, minor opening tears, otherwise Very Fine; a note from Brian M. Green accompanies, in which he identifies the sender and reveals that the soldier was captured in May 1864 and sent to Andersonville prison (unfortunately, the research notes have been misplaced) — an intriguing cover worth further research(Photo) E. 300-400

- 775 ✉ **Houston Tex.** Small cover with prisoner's endorsement "From M. L. Burney, Federal Prisoner of Late U.S. Str. Clifton" to Warwick R.I., additional "Ford & Examnd. by. . ." sender's notation, but this was not completed by examiner, instead "Examined, W. Hyllested, Maj. & Prov M Genl Texas" examiner's mark applied to back, entered Federal mails with "New Orleans La. Feb. 6, '64" double-circle datestamp and "Due 6" in circle, slightly reduced at right

VERY FINE AND EXTREMELY RARE COVER FROM A PRISONER CAPTURED AT THE BATTLE OF SABINE PASS, TEXAS.

Despite an overwhelming advantage in force against a small Confederate garrison, the Federals suffered a humiliating defeat in the battle at Sabine Pass, Texas, on September 8, 1863. Two gunboats were grounded and surrendered — the U.S.S. *Sachem* and *Clifton* — and captured men were moved to prisons at Houston, Hempstead (Camp Groce) and Tyler (Camp Ford). Based on the fewer than ten known covers from prisoners captured at Sabine Pass, it appears that they were moved between these locations over a period of six months. The endorsements, postmark dates and censor markings help identify mail from these prisons. In this case, the February New Orleans datestamp and endorsements point to the prison at Houston.

From a new find and offered for the first time.(Photo) E. 1,500-2,000

- 776 ☒ **Salisbury N.C.** "Salisbury N.C. Jun. 8, 1861 [sic]" circular datestamp used in 1862 but the old year date left in place, a perfect bold strike ties **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4)**, in at right, others sides mostly clear to ample, trivial gum stain, on small prisoner's cover to Gray, Maine, pencil "Exd." and ms. "From a Prisoner of War, John A. Durling A.D.C." examiner's endorsement, "Due 3" hs for unpaid U.S. postage, opened at right
A FINE AND EXTREMELY RARE USE OF THE 5-CENT BLUE LITHOGRAPH ON A PRISONER-OF-WAR COVER FROM SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA.
With original letter enclosure datelined "Salisbury N.C. June 6, '62". Similar content to previous lot (a later letter), but the prisoner adds "I send a Confederate postage stamp which must be put on with ours." There are perhaps fifteen to twenty covers known from Salisbury, but fewer than six have the 5c Blue Lithograph.
From the Dill correspondence.....(Color Photo, p. 100) E. 1,000-1,500
- 777 ☒ **Salisbury N.C.** "Salisbury N.C. Jul. 10, 1861 [sic]" circular datestamp — used in 1862, but the old year date left in place — bold strike ties **10c Rose (5) with full corner sheet margins and huge margins all around**, a phenomenal stamp, small sealed selvage tear, faint pre-use crease and minor gum soaks, paying new 10c rate on small prisoner's cover to Gray, Maine, endorsed "From a prisoner of war", ms. "ExNK" and "W B Haslett" examiners' marks, ms. "Due 3" for unpaid U.S. postage
EXTREMELY FINE APPEARING AND SPECTACULAR STAMP. ONE OF TWO RECORDED PRISONER-OF-WAR COVERS WITH THE 10-CENT ROSE LITHOGRAPH. THE OTHER, KNOWN TO ANTRIM AND PICTURED IN HIS BOOK, WAS DESCRIBED AS "PERHAPS THE MOST DESIRABLE OF ALL THE CONFEDERATE PRISONER-OF-WAR COVERS."
With the original letter enclosure, datelined "Salisbury N.C. June 20, '62", from a prisoner quite content with life at Salisbury. At this point Salisbury held no more than 600 prisoners, who were well fed and housed under satisfactory conditions. Two years later, 10,000 prisoners arrived and turned Salisbury into the "Most loathsome dunguns in Rebeldom". The letter informs his correspondent to leave envelopes unsealed for censoring by U.S. authorities.
From the Dill correspondence.....(Color Photo, p. 100) E. 2,000-3,000
- 778 ☒ **Salisbury N.C.** 10c Blue, Die B (12), rough separation, tied by partly struck Salisbury N.C. cds on prisoner's cover to Mountville Pa. "By Flag of Truce", pencil "Examined" mark, 3c Rose (65) tied by segmented cork and "Old Point Comfort Va. Jan. 18" (1864) cds, backflap removed, light soiling, Fine, Salisbury combination covers are rare.....(Photo) E. 400-500

FLAG-OF-TRUCE MAIL AND FEDERAL PRISONS

- 779 ☒ **(Flag-of-Truce).** 3c Dull Red (26) vertical strip of three, creased before use, tied by multiple strikes of "Old Point Comfort Va. Dec. 14" (1861) double-circle ds on 3c Red Star Die entire to Georgetown D.C., pencil "E" to left of strip and tiny ms. "Exd." above embossed stamp, the 3c 1857 stamps are used well after demonetization, the presence of examiner markings and Old Point Comfort routing lead to the inescapable conclusion that this is a flag-of-truce cover, backflap removed, otherwise Very Fine — an intriguing cover.....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 780 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Large even margins, fine impression, used with 3c Rose (65) on **flag-of-truce** cover to Mount Sterling Ky., 10c tied by "Forkland Ala." brownish-black cds and "Old Point Comfort Va. Oct. 20" double-circle datestamp, 3c (wide s.e.) tied by quartered cork, endorsed "Via Flag of Truce, Richmond Va.", remarkably fresh and choice, Extremely Fine flag-of-truce usage, ex Richey, Shenfield(Color Photo, p. 100) E. 1,500-2,000
- 781 ☒ **Camp Chase.** Buff cover from prisoner to Greenville Tenn., flag-of-truce endorsement and examiner's ms. mark, 3c Rose (65) tied by "Columbus O. Jan. 6, 1864" double-circle ds and target, 10c Blue, Die B (12) tied by "Richmond Val. Jan. 18" cds, 3c corner torn off, 10c gum stains, cover has minor wear and small mend at upper left, still Fine and attractive mixed franking.....(Photo) E. 400-500
- 782 ☒ **Camp Chase.** Brown cover addressed to a prisoner-of-war in Prison No. 3, sender's routing "By Flag of Truce" and contents identified as "\$5 U.S. Currency", faint pencil examiner's marks, 3c Rose (65) at upper right has trimmed perfs and was affixed with glue, leading someone to speculate on back "Stamp cut from encased currency" (a possibility but unprovable), Fine and unusual.....(Photo) E. 200-300

- 783 ☒ **Camp Elmira.** Bluish gray cover to prisoner-of-war at Camp Elmira "*Care of Maj. Colt, Provost Marshal*", 10c Deep Blue, Die B (12), full margins, pen cancel and tied by pencil "*Examined*" mark, contents noted across top "*50c U.S. Postal Currency*", red ms. "*Ex*" examiner's mark and red pencil "C", directed to Ward C at Elmira, flap unsealed for censors, Very Fine, a choice and very rare cover — though Elmira was one of the larger prisons, from which censored P.O.W. covers are abundant, covers to the camp are scarce, and this example, bearing a Confederate stamp and indication of money contents, is most unusual.....(Photo) E. 500-750
- 784 ☒ **Fort Delaware.** Perfectly struck oval examiner's hs on buff cover bearing 3c Rose (65) cancelled by grid, matching "Delaware City Del. Jul. 2" cds, to Baltimore Md., ms. "*H.G. Cartwright, Div. 23 Officers Barks, Fort Delaware, June 29th 1864*" at bottom left, missing part of bottom flap, Very Fine.....(Photo) E. 200-300
- 785 ☒ **Approved/T. T. Lawson/Chief Prov. Marshal/Dist. of N.C.** Circular handstamp on cover originating at **Point Lookout** from a Confederate prisoner to New Berne N.C., 3c Rose (65) tied by target, "Point Lookout Md. Aug. 2 '64" double-circle ds, "Richmond Va. Aug. 17" cds and "Due 10" straightline hs, "Prisoner's Letter Examined" in octagon and ms. examiner's mark, with original letter enclosure; **undeliverable** and returned to Federal Provost Marshal in N.C. where Lawson's circular handstamp was applied, additional "ADVERTISED" straightline in oval, "Sep. 2" ds and ms. "Due 4" (3c plus 1c advertised fee), slight wear, still Fine, a remarkable combination of markings — the Lawson Provost Marshal handstamp is extremely rare, and the advertising for an undeliverable prisoner's letter is quite unusual.....(Photo) E. 1,000-1,500
- 786 ☒ **Washington D.C. (Prison).** Four-line framed hs "Approved by Order of/Henry B. Todd/Capt. & Prov. Marshal/[signed] J. W. Sturtevant/Lieut. & Adjutant", **10c Greenish Blue, Die A (11c)**, large margins, tied by "Richmond Va. Jan. 18" (1864) cds on home-made cover to Catawba Station N.C., prisoner's endorsement from a private in the 48th Regt. N.C. Vol., Very Fine, the use of this Washington D.C. Provost Marshal marking on a cover from a captured Confederate soldier, with a Confederate stamp, is unusual and rare.....(Photo) E. 1,000-1,500

END OF SALE — THANK YOU

Bid Form

Sale 801
Tuesday, June 9, 1998

1

Please provide the following information:

NAME.....
ADDRESS.....
CITY/STATE/ZIP.....
TEL. (DAY)..... FAX.....
E-MAIL.....

PADDLE #

Do not write in box

2

Have you purchased from us in the past 5 years? ☐ YES (if so, please go to Section 3)
☐ NO (please provide a trade reference and bank information)

References:

Stamp Firm:..... Telephone.....

Bank:..... Account #.....

3

In the space provided below, enter the **lot number** from **Sale 801** and your corresponding bid. Please use **whole dollar amounts** only and enter the **maximum bid** you wish to have us execute on your behalf, according to the bidding increments (on other side of this form). **Your bid will NOT include the 10% buyer's premium.** We will advance the bidding at one increment over the next highest bid; therefore, you may be awarded the lot at less than your maximum bid. Please do not use "plus" bids or "buy" bids. If you wish to bid on one lot **or** the other, indicate your "or" bid between lot number/bid entries and bracket your choices. If you wish to place a **bidding limit** on the total amount of your bids, please enter your limit in the space marked "Limit Bids".

☐ **LIMIT BIDS:** Check this box if you wish to limit the total amount of your bids (not including the 10% buyer's premium) in this sale. Your bids will be executed until your bidding limit no longer allows for additional bids.

The total amount you wish to bid is: \$.....

Lot	Bid	Lot	Bid	Lot	Bid
	\$		\$		\$

4

AGREEMENT: By signing this bid form, you agree to pay for purchases resulting from your bids, in accordance with the **Conditions of Sale** printed in the sale catalogue. You also agree to pay the 10% buyer's premium and any shipping costs (see reverse), which will be added to your successful bids, and any sales tax or use tax which may be due

on the total invoiced amount. It is understood that these bids will be executed by Siegel Auction Galleries as a courtesy to absentee bidders, but that no legal responsibility shall lie with the auctioneer or the firm if these bids are not executed. **You are responsible for your written bids, including any errors on your part.**



SIGNED..... TODAY'S DATE.....

5

Please submit your bids promptly (telephone bids must be confirmed in writing).

Mail to: **Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.**
65 E. 55th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022
Telephone (212) 753-6421

OR FAX YOUR BIDS: (212) 753-6429

Shipping Instructions, Bidding Increments and space for additional bids on other side of form

Additional Bids

Sale 801—June 9, 1998

Lot	Bid	Lot	Bid	Lot	Bid
	\$		\$		\$

Shipping and Transit Insurance

We will be pleased to arrange for shipping and transit insurance for purchases in this sale (except those described as "floor sale only"). To expedite billing and delivery of lots to hundreds of buyers per sale, we use standard charges for postage and insurance, based on the invoiced total and mailing requirements (see schedule). The standard charges are sometimes slightly more or less than the actual postage, but we do not include any fees for our labor or packing costs. Therefore, we ask all buyers to remit the prescribed amount for shipping charges.

Transit insurance is provided in all cases, except when the buyer has furnished us with proof that insurance coverage is effective under another policy. Proof, in such cases, will be accepted in the form of a written certificate from the insurance carrier.

You are responsible for insurance charges, which will be added to your invoice. This coverage is provided for our mutual protection against theft or loss in transit.

Current Postage & Insurance Charges

Invoice Total	Shipping Method	Charges
Up to \$1,000	Certified Mail or Insured Priority	\$10.00
\$1,000-10,000	Fedex or Express Mail	\$16.00
\$10,000-25,000	Fedex or Express Mail	\$22.00
Over \$25,000	Fedex or Express Mail	\$22.00 plus insurance at \$1 per \$1,000 value over \$25,000
Foreign Destinations (any value)	Registered or Express mail	\$10.00 plus insurance at \$2 per \$1,000 value
Bulk Lots	UPS Preferred	By weight and value (min. \$25.00)

2/95

Bidding Increments

The auctioneer may regulate the bidding at his discretion. However, to assist absentee bidders in establishing their maximum bid for each lot, the increments shown at right will be used in most cases. We recommend that written bids conform to these increments (those which do not will be reduced to the next level).

Up to \$140	\$5	\$3,000-7,000	\$250
\$140-300	\$10	\$7,000-20,000	\$500
\$300-700	\$25	\$20,000-30,000	\$1,000
\$700-1,400	\$50	\$30,000-75,000	\$2,500
\$1,400-3,000	\$100	\$75,000 up	\$5,000

SERVICES FOR BUYERS

If you wish to participate in our auctions, we will be pleased to assist you in many ways. Most of the following services are provided without additional charge.

Mail Viewing

Subject to availability, many lots can be sent to established clients (or those who submit references) for examination. Requests must be made no later than five days prior to the auction. Lots must be returned on the day of receipt. Postage/insurance costs will be invoiced. Large lots will not be available for mail viewing.

Viewing by Appointment

In addition to the regular public viewing hours, prospective bidders may view lots at our galleries by appointment.

Lot Review

Our on-staff philatelists will be pleased to review the description of any lot and provide more detailed information.

Opening Bids

During the two days prior to the sale, we will furnish approximate opening bids by phone or fax. Openings often change (up or down) and cannot be guaranteed as a reliable indicator of where the auctioneer will start the bidding. Opening bids will not be given on sale days.

Hotel and Restaurant Reservations

We will be pleased to furnish the names of good hotels and restaurants in the area. During peak seasons, we may be able to assist in placing reservations.

Absentee Bidding by Phone or Fax

Bidders who cannot attend the sale may leave written bidding instructions (see Bid Form). Bids called in must be confirmed in writing by fax or mail.

Telephone Bidding

Prospective bidders may apply for a telephone link to the auction and bid through one of our staff members. Applicants must call at least 24 hours prior to the sale date. Phone links are subject to availability and may be cancelled due to oversubscription.

Expert Certification

Individual items offered without a Philatelic Foundation certificate (or other accepted authority's certificate) dated within the past five years may be purchased subject to certification (please see Conditions of Sale for details).

Shipping and Delivery of Lots

Instructions for shipping must be given to the gallery prior to or immediately after the sale. Unless special instructions are received, we will follow the shipping guidelines on the back of the Bid Form. Buyers are responsible for all prescribed shipping charges, whether or not the actual out-of-pocket expense is equal to the invoiced charge.

Prices Realized

A list of prices realized will be included with every buyer's invoice. We will accept phone and fax requests for prices realized at any time during or after the auction. For those who qualify, our *ASAP Prices Realized* service will provide faxed daily results during the evening of the sale day (application available upon request). Printed prices realized lists are mailed to all others within 30 to 60 days of the sale.

SERVICES FOR SELLERS

If you wish to sell stamps, we will be pleased to provide the following standard services and options. Specially tailored proposals will be made for significant items and collections.

Appraisals

Verbal appraisals of material brought to our galleries are free of charge. Written appraisals for estate tax, insurance or other purposes are billed at hourly (\$50) or daily (\$500) rates. Fees will be rebated if the property is consigned within a certain period of time.

On-Site Sale Consultation

If your consignment is worth \$75,000 or more, we will travel to you at our expense.

Consignment Deadlines

Closing dates for consignment can always be found in our quarterly newsletter, *The Siegel Despatch*, and in our web site:

<http://SiegelAuctions.com/home.htm>.

Sale Settlement

42 days from the sale date, consignor proceeds are mailed. Since 1930 our firm has never missed settlement day.

Commission Rates

10% seller's commission and 10% buyer's premium. Minimum seller's commission is \$25 per lot. Special terms for more valuable properties may be discussed.

The Siegel Guarantee

Major collections can be offered at auction with a guaranteed minimum net realization. Estate executors who must protect beneficiaries' interests will be fully insured against a market downturn by the Siegel Guarantee.

Advances

Advances up to 50% of our valuation are available to consignors under certain terms.

Negotiated Sale for Immediate Payment

If you wish to sell your stamps for a specific price, we will be pleased to make an offer on behalf of ourselves or other clients.

Single-Owner Sales

Collections with a fair market value of \$300,000 or more may qualify for a special single-owner sale catalogue. The Siegel firm leads the way in offering major name sales, including over the years the Krug, Newbury, Lilly, Matthies, Weatherly, Grunin, Rohloff, Baker, Haas, Kimmel, Wunderlich, Cole, Kapiloff, Honolulu Advertiser, Morris, Rose and Birkinbine collections.

Annual Rarities of the World Sale

Suitable individual rarities will be accepted for our annual Rarities of the World auction. The consignment deadline for this auction is generally in early March.

Robert A. Siegel

AUCTION GALLERIES, INC.



PRICES REALIZED FOR SALE 801---6/9/98

Confederate States

Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.
60 East 56th Street, 4th Floor, New York, NY 10022
Tel (212) 753-6421 Fax (212) 753-6429

Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized
1	450	48	350	95	325	141	450	189	425	235	80	283	325	330	100
2	325	49	700	96	625	142	350	190	220	236	70	284	160	331	170
3	280	50	425	97	300	143	675	191	220	237	50	285	160	333	150
4	375	51	750	98	400	145	525	192	75	238	800	286	160	335	35
5	85	53	160	99	190	146	230	193	55	239	160	287	950	336	25
6	170	54	4,500	100	325	147	170	194	45	240	100	288	400	337	800
7	4,250	55	2,800	101	550	148	150	195	100	241	55	289	210	338	2,000
8	850	56	4,000	102	325	149	150	196	325	242	350	290	80	340	2,100
9	280	57	1,250	103	500	150	80	197	50	243	150	291	130	341	1,700
10	375	58	750	104	240	152	375	198	100	244	600	292	375	342	550
11	200	59	5,750	105	325	153	2,000	199	100	245	80	293	110	343	160
12	200	60	475	106	450	154	55	200	100	248	350	294	160	344	200
13	80	61	900	107	1,050	155	160	201	50	250	300	295	210	346	2,300
15	1,100	62	200	108	350	156	2,400	202	75	251	170	296	75	347	11,000
16	1,800	63	350	109	200	157	2,900	203	75	252	150	298	30	348	1,600
17	2,400	64	700	110	350	158	55	204	110	254	250	299	150	349	625
18	500	66	375	111	1,100	159	75	206	100	255	8,500	300	115	350	750
20	750	67	700	112	1,350	160	280	207	325	256	1,275	301	135	352	950
21	500	68	50	113	150	161	375	208	170	257	60	302	325	353	200
22	3,250	69	220	114	150	162	90	209	170	258	200	304	150	354	375
23	8,000	70	550	116	250	163	300	211	210	259	500	305	100	355	400
24	5,000	71	9,000	117	240	164	270	212	210	260	75	306	210	356	4,000
25	130	72	13,000	119	900	165	700	213	260	262	500	307	110	357	4,750
26	325	73	2,500	120	1,250	166	525	214	100	263	450	308	230	358	750
27	500	74	1,500	121	850	167	2,300	215	110	264	525	309	105	359	2,500
28	290	75	15,000	122	1,000	168	4,500	216	250	265A	2,000	310	125	360	325
30	475	76	850	123	350	169	9,000	217	250	265B	200	311	375	361	375
31	1,250	77	850	124	900	171	450	218	100	265C	550	313	2,400	362	3,250
32	260	78	2,600	125	150	172	150	219	160	266	75	314	575	363	5,000
33	4,000	79	525	126	600	175	190	220	60	267	65	315	180	364	350
34	8,500	80	3,000	127	625	176	160	221	475	268	800	316	150	365	250
35	2,100	81	1,200	128	325	177	95	222	625	269	2,000	317	75	366	300
36	700	82	4,500	129	2,600	178	135	223	160	270	1,000	318	160	367	2,200
37	375	83	2,700	130	525	179	100	224	250	271	800	319	160	368	475
38	450	84	2,100	131	3,750	180	240	225	350	273	375	320	110	369	170
39	650	85	700	132	425	181	220	226	150	274	850	321	60	370	80
40	575	86	3,500	133	180	182	400	227	85	276	130	322	60	371	450
41	4,000	87	750	134	50	183	350	229	105	277	425	324	325	372	2,400
42	1,700	88	2,500	135	200	184	160	230	170	278	300	325	75	373	5,250
43	2,100	90	270	136	160	185	100	231	100	279	160	326	105	374	300
44	650	91	100	137	325	186	210	232	75	280	2,800	327	20	375	800
45	625	93	270	138	180	187	160	233	160	281	105	328	260	376	2,400
46	200	94	1,250	139	2,500	188	160	234	95	282	70	329	125	377	220

PRICES REALIZED FOR SALE 801---6/9/98

Confederate States

Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.
60 East 56th Street, 4th Floor, New York, NY 10022
Tel (212) 753-6421 Fax (212) 753-6429

Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized
378	300	430	200	476	250	522	75	566	8,500	616	260	668	300	713	1,050
379	525	431	450	477	105	523	325	567	1,350	617	2,100	670	210	714	220
380	1,900	432	240	478	120	525	35	569	1,050	618	625	671	375	715	190
381	100	434	400	479	325	526	100	570	550	619	325	672	325	716	400
382	120	435	475	480	125	527	200	571	400	620	160	673	425	717	950
383	2,000	436	95	481	160	528	200	572	425	622	80	674	240	718	550
384	500	437	210	483	180	529	200	573	150	623	125	675	575	719	1,600
385	2,400	438	800	484	35	530	2,000	574	280	624	55	676	230	720	270
386	1,700	439	700	485	150	531	600	575	290	625	115	677	105	721	800
387	250	440	110	486	180	532	325	576	65	626	75	679	1,700	722	350
388	325	441	150	487	525	533	575	577	65	627	105	680	425	723	350
389	110	442	950	488	3,500	534	475	578	160	628	80	681	4,000	724	1,000
390	1,050	443	650	490	135	535	450	579	180	629	130	682	270	725	375
393	50	444	500	491	300	536	230	580	160	631	350	683	220	726	325
394	750	445	475	492	220	537	170	581	280	632	110	684	250	727	475
395	160	446	150	493	625	538	350	582	425	633	260	685	625	728	280
396	2,600	447	325	494	140	539	110	586	115	634	270	686	1,250	729	525
399	300	448	850	495	170	540	600	587	80	635	55	687	450	730	350
400	260	449	170	496	300	541	150	588	80	637	25	688	1,200	731	375
401	100	450	1,900	497	800	542	575	589	210	638	130	689	1,800	732	550
402	750	451	700	498	450	543	425	590	325	639	130	690	210	733	800
403	4,750	452	1,300	499	1,100	544	270	591	160	641	160	691	200	734	1,000
404	125	453	170	500	130	545	200	593	160	643	110	692	425	735	600
405	1,600	454	105	501	160	546	375	594	80	645	140	693	2,500	736	500
406	1,600	455	160	502	2,200	547	55	595	100	646	300	694	1,300	737	500
407	1,700	456	210	503	110	548	120	596	80	647	180	695	1,600	738	550
408	400	457	230	504	160	549	135	597	230	648	190	696	1,600	739	135
409	1,600	458	270	505	140	550	150	599	55	649	80	697	1,300	740	110
410	950	459	425	506	95	551	240	600	220	650	260	698	1,800	741	170
411	950	461	500	507	1,300	552	250	601	260	652	65	699	280	742	525
412	1,500	463	75	508	625	553	240	602	115	653	110	700	700	743	550
413	80	464	105	509	75	554	525	603	55	654	130	701	850	744	625
414	650	465	230	510	60	555	400	605	180	655	95	702	325	745	350
415	525	466	240	511	210	556	850	606	210	656	325	703	160	746	170
416	575	467	750	512	65	557	350	607	105	657	2,000	704	2,000	747	210
417	325	468	160	513	350	558	350	608	160	658	400	705	2,000	748	210
419	210	469	260	515	160	559	750	609	150	659	675	706	2,500	749	130
420	300	469A	475	516	105	560	140	610	75	660	120	707	375	750	180
422	160	470	180	517	160	561	425	611	220	661	2,300	708	450	751	220
423	1,000	471	160	518	75	562	30	612	325	662	1,050	709	3,500	752	325
424	260	473	80	519	120	563	450	613	900	663	375	710	6,000	753	2,700
427	1,200	474	180	520	400	564	280	614	125	664	850	711	700	754	220
428	325	475	750	521	325	565	65	615	450	667	1,700	712	375	755	50

PRICES REALIZED FOR SALE 801---6/9/98

Confederate States

Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.
60 East 56th Street, 4th Floor, New York, NY 10022
Tel (212) 753-6421 Fax (212) 753-6429

Lot#	Realized
756	425
757	475
758	190
759	180
760	210
761	375
762	200
763	300
764	200
765	400
766	425
768	220
769	400
770	3,500
771	1,900
772	1,350
773	4,500
774	240
775	2,800
776	2,100
777	3,750
778	450
780	2,500
781	1,000
782	350
783	250
784	130
785	2,400
786	1,150